

# LdP-English dictionary

Updated April 2024

## Preliminary notes

1. This is a Lidepla-English dictionary of the Edition 1.3.

2. Word etymologies are given sparingly, usually only one source language is indicated. However one should bear in mind that roots widely spread across languages are basically taken. E.g. the word "kitaba" is originally from Arabic, but the root is present also in Turkish, Hindi, and a lot of other languages. Moreover, the etymology indicated is often not the earliest one. Thus, you'll see "Turkish" under the words "banka" and "dolar" not because they are originally Turkish words but because in Turkish they have the same form as in Lidepla.

3. It matters whether several English equivalents are given with a comma between them or with a semicolon. If there is a comma, only their related/common meaning is implied; if there is a semicolon, meanings should be regarded independently. E.g.

**fila** — (*kwo*) row, line; queue, file

“Row” and “line” are given with a comma between them, which makes it clear that here “row” does not mean “quarrel” nor “trip in a rowboat”. Similarly “queue” and “file” mutually specify each other, implying the meaning “a line of waiting people or vehicles”.

## Grammatical abbreviations

<i>exklami</i>	exklami-worda (≈interjection)
<i>gramatika</i>	gramatika-worda (grammatical word)
<i>gramatika-komo</i>	gramatika-worda or komo-worda (adverb)
<i>inplas-komo</i>	inplas-komo-worda (the word that substitutes an adverb)
<i>inplas-kwanto</i>	inplas-kwanto-worda (the word that substitutes a numeral)
<i>inplas-kwel</i>	inplas-kwel-worda (the word that substitutes an adjective)
<i>inplas-kwo</i>	inplas-kwo-worda (the word that substitutes a noun)
<i>komo</i>	komo-worda (adverb)
<i>konekti</i>	konekti-worda (preposition)
<i>konekti-komo</i>	konekti-worda or komo-worda
<i>konekti-syao</i>	konekti-worda or syao-worda
<i>kwanto</i>	kwanto-worda (numeral)
<i>kwel</i>	kwel-worda (adjective)
<i>kwesti</i>	kwesti-worda (question word)
<i>kwo</i>	kwo-worda (noun)
<i>loko-komo</i>	loko-komo-worda (adverb of place)
<i>modus-komo</i>	modus-komo-worda (adverb of manner)
<i>sta</i>	sta-worda (“word of state”: modal or copulative verb)
<i>syao</i>	syao-worda (hyphenated affix or particle)
<i>syao-gramatika</i>	syao-worda or gramatika-worda
<i>syao-komo</i>	syao-worda or komo-worda
<i>taim-komo</i>	taim-komo-worda (adverb of time)
<i>unisi</i>	unisi-worda (conjunction)
<i>wordakin</i>	unhyphenated affix
<i>zwo</i>	zwo-worda (verb)

**a** — 1) (*konekti*) to (*aim, direction*)

go a shop — go to the shop

lai a dom — come home

returni a janmalanda — return to one's native land

a oli taraf — in/to all directions

2) (*konekti*) to (*dative case*)

a yu — to you

a may amiga — to my friend

shwo a swa — say to oneself

me ve rakonti a yu om to — I'll tell you about that

(*cf.* "versu")

3) the name of the letter *A a*

**aa** — (*exklami*) ah, oh (*an exclamation of understanding, recognition*)

Aa, es yu! — Ah, it's you!

Aa, me samaji. — Oh, I see.

*Written with two letters for distinction from the conjunction "a" (but pronounced the same way)*

*See also: ah*

**abat** — (*kwo*) abbot

**abatguan** — (*kwo*) abbey

**abeta** — (*kwo*) fir (tree)

**abisma** — (*kwo*) abyss

**abnegi** — (*zwo*) abnegate, deny oneself; renounce

lu abnegi-te fuming — he gave up smoking

**abnega** — (*kwo*) abnegation, self-denial

**aboli** — (*zwo*) abolish

**abola** — (*kwo*) abolishment

**abordaja** — (*kwo*) boarding (attacking an enemy ship)

**aborigene** — (*kwel*) aboriginal

**aborigena** — (*kwo*) aborigine

**abrevi** — (*zwo*) abbreviate (words); abridge (a book), curtail (a narrative)

**abreva** — (*kwo*) abbreviation

**abrevi-ney** — (*kwel*) abbreviated, abridged

**abrevi-nem** (abrevem) — (*komo*) in abbreviated form

**abrevitura** — (*kwo*) acronym

**abrupte** — (*kwel*) precipitous, abrupt; brusque; sudden, abrupt

**absente** — (*kwel*) absent, not present

**absensia** — (*kwo*) absence

**abses** — (*kwo*) abscess

**absolute** — (*kwel*) absolute

**absolutem** — (*komo*) absolutely

**absoluta** — (*kwo*) (the) absolute

**absorbi** — (*zwo*) absorb

Gunsa absorbi ta. — His work absorbed him.

**absorba** — (*kwo*) absorption

**abstrakti** — (*zwo*) abstract

**abstrakta** — (*kwo*) abstraction

**abstrakta-ney** (abstrakte) — (*kwel*) abstract

**absurde** — (*kwel*) absurd

**absurda** — (*kwo*) absurd

**absurditaa** — (*kwo*) absurdity

**abundante** — (*kwel*) abundant

**abundantem** — (*komo*) abundantly, amply, generously

**abundansia** — (*kwo*) abundance

**abyas** — (*kwo*) habit, custom

pa abyas — through habit

hev abyas — to be accustomed, to be wont, to be in the habit of

**abyas-ney** — (*kwel*) habitual

**abyas-nem** — (*komo*) habitually (*see also* "pinchan")

**abyasi** — (*zwo*) get accustomed/used (a koysa — to smth), get into the habit of

mah koywan abyasi a koysa — to accustom smb to smth

**abyasi-ney** (abyasen) — (*kwel*) accustomed, used (a koysa — to smth)

abyasen a mushkila — accustomed to difficulties

*Hindi*

**acha** — (*kwo*) axe

*Spanish*

**Adam** — Adam (*Bibl.*)

**adapti** — (*zwo*) adapt, adapt oneself

**adapta** — (*kwo*) adaptation

**adapter** — (*kwo*) adapter

**adaptibile** — (*kwel*) adaptable

**adaptibilitaa** — (*kwo*) adaptability

**adar** — (*loko-komo*) thither, there, that way

bu go adar — don't go there

*Origin: a+dar*

*Syn.: dar*

**adi** — (*zwo*) add

**ada** — (*kwo*) addition

**adiwat** — (*kwo*) additive, addition (smth added)

**adike** — (*kwel*) additional

(*cf.* "aditi")

**aditi** — (*zwo*) add (*math.*), add up, tot up

**adita** — (*kwo*) addition (*math.*)

**adle** — (*kwel*) noble (of nobility)

**adla** — (*kwo*) nobleman (a member of nobility)

**adlita** — (*kwo*) nobility

*German*

**administri** — (*zwo*) administer (manage, conduct)

**administra** — (*kwo*) administration (administering)

**administrasion** — (*kwo*) administration (managers)

**admiral** — (*kwo*) admiral

**admiri** — (*zwo*) admire

**admira** — (*kwo*) admiration

**admirival** — (*kwel*) admirable

**admirer, admiri-sha** — (*kwo*) admirer

**admiti** — (*zwo*) admit (grant entrance, whether into a place or into the mind)

**admita** — (*kwo*) admission, admittance

**noadmitibile** — (*kwel*) inadmissible

**adopti** — (*zwo*) adopt

**adopta** — (*kwo*) adoption

**adres** — (*kwo*) address (location or its description)

**adresi** — (*zwo*) address, accost

**adresing** — (*kwo*) addressing, address (act)

**adulte** — (*kwel*) adult

**adulta** — (*kwo*) adult

**adulto** — (*kwo*) adult male

**adultina** — (*kwo*) adult female

**adyoo** — (*exklami*) Goodbye! Adieu!

shwo adyoo, fai adyoo – to say goodbye

al fai adyoo — at parting

(*kwo*) farewell

**adyutanta** — (*kwo*) aide de camp, adjutant

**Afina** — (*kwo*) Athens

**afisha** — (*kwo*) bill, poster, placard

**afishi** — (*zwo*) bill (advertise)

**aflui** — (*zwo*) flow towards, rush towards, stream towards

**afluisa** — (*kwo*) flow, flood (of tide), rising tide; influx, inflow

afluisa e defluisa — flow and ebb

*Origin: a+flui*

**Afrika** — (*kwo*) Africa

**afroasiatike** — (*kwel*) Afroasiatic

**afsos** — (*kwo*) regret, pity

pa afsos — regrettably, sadly, unfortunately

**afsosi** — (*zwo*) regret, be sorry about

**afsos!** — (*exklami*) alas! it is a pity!

**afsos-ney, afsosival** — (*kwel*) regrettable, sad, unfortunate

*Hindi*

**afte** — (*konekti*) after; in (at the end of)

afte yu — after you

afte to — after that

un afte otre — one after another

afte vidi — having seen

afte tri dey — in three days

afte un ora — in one hour

**aftern** — (*taim-komo*) afterwards, later on, subsequently

Nu nadi ke aftern ve ye meno gwer in munda. — We hope that afterwards (in future) there will be fewer wars in the world.

Nu he diskusi se olo aftern. — We have discussed this all later on.

**aftechi** — (*zwo*) eat with, eat smth after drinking

Ta pi un glasakin vodka e aftechi bay marinaden gurka. — He had a glass of vodka with pickled cucumber.

*Origin: afte+chi*

**agenda** — (*kwo*) agenda

*Indonesian*

**agenta** — (*kwo*) agent (one empowered to act for or represent another)

**agentaguan** — (*kwo*) agency

**agiti** — (*zwo*) agitate (*also* to stir up public interest in a cause)

**agiti-ney** (*agiten*) — (*kwel*) agitated, excited

**agita** — (*kwo*) agitation (for the meaning “stirring up of public interest” one can use also “agitation”)

**agni** — (*kwo*) fire

agnibeda — fire (occurrence of fire in a certain place)

agnibrigada — fire-brigade

**agninka** — (*kwo*) spark

fai agninka — (*zwo*) spark

**agni-ney** — (*kwel*) aflame; fiery

**agnisi** — (*zwo*) burn up, fire up; sear

**agniluma** — (*kwo*) glow (in sky)

**agniston** — (*kwo*) flint; gunflint

**agniyuan** — (*kwo*) fireman

**agniauto** — (*kwo*) fire engine

*Sanskrit*

**agnilanser** — (*kwo*) flamethrower

*Origin: agni+lanser*

**agra** — (*kwo*) (ploughed) field, tillage

**agralanda** — (*kwo*) countryside

**agralande** — (*kwel*) rural

**agrajen** — (*kwo*) peasant (*also* “kisan”)

**agrare** — (*kwel*) agrarian

**agravi** — (*zwo*) aggravate (*cf.* “vexi”)

**agrava** — (*kwo*) aggravation

**agresi** — (*zwo*) aggress; feel aggression

**agresa** — (*kwo*) aggression

**agresive** — (*kwel*) aggressive

**agreser** — (*kwo*) aggressor

*Indonesian*

**agrisha** — (*kwo*) gooseberry

*Romanian*

**agude** — (*kwel*) sharp, acute (*also* of sound – shrill)

**agudisi** — (*zwo*) sharpen

**agudmente** — (*kwel*) witty

**agudmentanik** — (*kwo*) wit, wittyman

**agudmentika** — (*kwo*) witticism

**agudmentitaa** — (*kwo*) wit (ability)

*Origin: agude+menta+ney*

**ah** — (*exklami*) ah (*expresses strong emotions*)

**fai ah** — (*zwo*) gasp with surprise

**ahaa** — (*exklami*) aha

**ahak** — (*kwo*) lime

*Arabic*

**ahfi** — (*zwo*) hide, conceal

ahfi swa — hide oneself

ahfigeim — hide-and-peek

**ahfilok** — (*kwo*) hiding-place

**ahfi-shem** (*ahfem*) — (*komo*) hidingly, in a hiding way

**ahfishil** — (*kwel*) reserved, reticent, secretive

**buahfi-ney** (*buahfen*) — (*kwel*) unconcealed, undisguised

**ahfishuter** — (*kwo*) sniper

**ahfi-go** — (*zwo*) slink, sneak, steal

**ahfi-kan** — (*zwo*) peep, watch furtively

*Arabic*

**ahir** — (*loko-komo*) hither, here, this way

Lai ahir. — Come here.

*Origin: a+hir*

*Syn.: hir*

**ahmak** — (*kwo*) fool

*Syn.: stupida*

*Arabic*

**ahuki** — (*zwo*) hitch, hook, couple, link, catch

May palto ahuki a naga e tori. — My coat caught on a nail and tore.

**aida** — (*exklami*) let's go, come along (*invitation to go somewhere*)

Aida a riva! — Let's go to the river!

Aida fo yabla! — Let's go to get some apples!

*Turkish, Slavic*

**aika** — (*modus-komo*) quite, rather

aika hao — quite well

*Finnish*

**ainshtanyum** — (*kwo*) einsteinium (*chem.*)

**aira** — (*kwo*) air

aira-kastela — castles in the air

**airaportu** — (*kwo*) airport

**airameil** — (*kwo*) airmail

**airisi** — (*zwo*) aerate

**airavati** — (*zwo*) air (expose to air)

**Airland** — (*kwo*) Ireland

**ais** — (*kwo*) ice  
 ais-lenge — ice-cold  
**ais-ney** — (*kwel*) ice, icy,  
**aiskrem** — (*kwo*) ice cream  
**aisifa** — (*kwo*) icing up

**aiva** — (*kwo*) quince  
*Turkish, Russian*

**aivi** — (*kwo*) ivy  
*English*

**ajibe** — (*kwel*) queer, weird, odd  
*Syn.: strane, astoni-she, nopinchan*  
*Arabic*

**ajile** — (*kwel*) agile, alert, brisk  
 do peda ajile — swift-footed, light-footed  
 do menta ajile — with agile mind, quick-witted  
**ajilitaa** — (*kwo*) agility, alertness, swiftness, legerity  
**ajilisi** — (*zwo*) brisk up

**ajorni** — (*zwo*) adjourn, put off, defer (*cf.* "deri")  
**ajorna** — (*kwo*) adjournment, postponement, reprieve

**ajusti** — (*zwo*) adjust, regulate, set  
 ajusti kloka, ajusti radio — adjust the clock/watch, adjust the radio

**AK** — *shortening of "afte Krista" ("AD, anno Domini")*

**akademia** — (*kwo*) academy  
**akademiayuan** — (*kwo*) academician  
**akademike** — (*kwel*) academic

**akasya** — (*kwo*) acacia

**akauda** — (*kwo*) the sign "@"  
*Origin: "a"+kauda*

**akaunta** — (*kwo*) account (a registry of pecuniary transactions; a subscription to a service)

**aklami** — (*zwo*) acclaim, praise enthusiastically, cheer  
**aklama** — (*kwo*) acclaim, acclamation

**akompani** — (*zwo*) accompany  
 Ob yu akompani me a dom? – Will you see me home?  
**akompana** — (*kwo*) accompaniment

**akorda** — (*kwo*) chord (combination of pitches sounded simultaneously)

**akordion** — (*kwo*) accordion

**akre** — (*kwel*) acrid, caustic, pungent  
*Spanish*

**akrobat** — (*kwo*) acrobat  
*Turkish*

**akseleri** — (*zwo*) accelerate  
**akselera** — (*kwo*) acceleration  
*Syn.: mah-kway, fa-kway*

**aksenta** — (*kwo*) accent

**aksenti** — (*zwo*) accent, accentuate

See also: *emfasi*

**aksepti** — (*zwo*) accept

**akseptu** — (*kwo*) acceptance

**akseptor** — (*kwo*) acceptor

**akses** — (*kwo*) access

**aksesi** — (*zwo*) access, have access to

**aksesibile** — (*kwel*) accessible

**aksham** — (*kwo*) evening

klok pet de aksham — (at) five o'clock in the evening

sey aksham — this evening, tonight

manya aksham — tomorrow evening

**akshamfan** — (*kwo*) evening meal; supper

*Turkish*

**aksia** — (*kwo*) share (*finance*)

**aksidenta** — (*kwo*) accident (in an ill sense), mishap

**aksidenta-ney** (*aksidente*) — (*kwel*) accident-related

**akti** — (*zwo*) act

mah-akti — bring into action, enable

**akta** — (*kwo*) act; action (smth done)

fai akta fo/kontra koysa — take action for/against smth

**aktiing** — (*kwo*) action (functioning; effect)

**aktive** — (*kwel*) active

**aktivenesa** — (*kwo*) activity (the state or quality of being active)

**aktivitaa** — (*kwo*) activity

**aktivisi** — (*zwo*) activate

**aktivisa** — (*kwo*) activation

**aktivista** — (*kwo*) activist

**ko-akti-sha** — (*kwo*) accomplice

**aktinyum** — (*kwo*) actinium (*chem.*)

**aktiva** — (*kwo*) assets (*finance*)

**aktor** — (*kwo*) actor

**aktoro** — (*kwo*) male actor

**aktorina** — (*kwo*) actress

**aktuale** — (*kwel*) topical, of current importance, actual

**aktum** — (*kwo*) act (*theater; legal document*)

**akumuli** — (*zwo*) accumulate

**akumula** — (*kwo*) accumulation

**akusi** — (*zwo*) accuse, inculcate, charge with, indict

**akusa** — (*kwo*) accusation

**akwa** — (*kwo*) water

**akwa-ney** — (*kwel*) water, aqueous



akwa-ney solvitura — water solution

**akwish** — (*kwel*) watery

**Akwayuan** — (*kwo*) Aquarius

**akwadyao** — (*kwo*) mink

*Chinese (calque)*

**akwalentila** — (*kwo*) duckweed

*Spanish*

**akwalwo** — (*kwo*) waterfall

*Origin: akwa+lwo*

**akwarium** — (*kwo*) aquarium

*Uzbek*

**akwatuber** — (*kwo*) plumber (one who works with water pipes)

**akwiri** — (*zwo*) acquire

**akwira** — (*kwo*) acquisition

**al** — (*konekti*) when doing smth, while, at, under (*simultaneity, circumstances*)

al suryachu — at dawn

al ke me kuki — while I'm cooking

al bakdao — on the way back

al klosi-ney dwar — behind closed doors, with doors closed

al sey halat — under these circumstances

al un-ney kansa — at first sight

al shwo om se — when speaking about it

«Hao», ela shwo al smaili. — «OK», she said smiling.

al nau — currently, at the present moment

**ala** — (*kwo*) wing

**alabasta** — (*kwo*) alabaster

**alarma** — (*kwo*) alarm

aira-alarma — air-raid warning

**alarmi** — (*zwo*) alarm

**alarmifi** — (*zwo*) get alarmed, uneasy

**alarmi-ney** — (*kwel*) alarmed

**alauda** — (*kwo*) lark, skylark

*Latin*

**Albania** — (*kwo*) Albania

**albatros** — (*kwo*) albatross (sea bird)

*Turkish*

**album** — (*kwo*) album

**alee** — (*kwo*) lane, walk, path (in a garden, park, etc., generally between rows of trees)

**alegre** — (*kwel*) merry; cheerful; lighthearted; lively

**alegritaa** — (*kwo*) merriment; mirth; gaiety; liveliness

**alergia** — (*kwo*) allergy

**alergike** — (*kwel*) allergic

**alfabet** — (*kwo*) alphabet

segun alfabet — alphabetically

**alga** — (*kwo*) alga(e): seaweed, kelp, dulse, etc.

**algebra** — (*kwo*) algebra

**algoritma** — (*kwo*) algorithm

*Turkish*

**aliansa** — (*kwo*) alliance

politike aliansa — political alliance

**alianser** — (*kwo*) ally

**alibi** — (*kwo*) alibi

**alif** — (*kwel*) tame

*Arabic*

**aligi** — (*kwo*) attach, append

aligi fail a leta — attach a file to the letter

*Origin: a+ligi*

**Aljiria** — (*kwo*) Algeria

**alkali** — (*kwo*) alkali

**alkali-ney** — (*kwel*) alkaline

**alkohol** — (*kwo*) alcohol

**almu** — (*kwo*) alms

**aloe** — (*kwo*) aloe

**along** — (*konekti*) along

go along gata — go along the street

along riva — along the river

**Alpes** — (*kwo*) Alps

**also** — (*unisi*) therefore, so, then; accordingly; consequently

*German*

**Altai** — (*kwo*) Altay, Altai

**altaike** — (*kwel*) Altaic

**altaimi** — (*zwo*) update

*Origin: al+taim+i*

**altar** — (*kwo*) altar

**alternative** — (*kwel*) alternative

**alternativa** — (*kwo*) alternative

**alterni** — (*zwo*) alternate, take turns

**alterna** — (*kwo*) alternation

**alterni-yen, alternem** — (*komo*) alternately, by turns

**aluminium** — (*kwo*) aluminium (*chem.*)

**amasi** — (*zwo*) knead

*Spanish*

**Amasonas** — (*kwo*) Amazon River

**amator** — (*kwo*) amateur

**amator-ney** — (*kwel*) amateur

**amaxi** — (*modus-komo*) at most, not more than  
to ve duri amaxi un ora — that will last one hour at most

**amba** — (*kwo*) amber

**ambi** — (*inplas-kwo, kwel*) both  
Nu ambi pri sey kitaba. — We both like this book.  
Ambi sista pri plei kun dog. — Both sisters like to play with the dog.

**ambigue** — (*kwel*) ambiguous, equivocal  
**ambiguitaa** — (*kwo*) ambiguity

**ambision** — (*kwo*) ambition  
**ambisionful** — (*kwel*) ambitious, full of ambition

**ambrela** — (*kwo*) umbrella  
*Tok Pisin*

**ambulansia** — (*kwo*) ambulance  
*Hiligaynon*

**ambush** — (*kwo*) ambush  
fai ambush — make/lay an ambush

**amen** — (*exklami*) amen

**Amerika** — (*kwo*) America (continent)  
**Amerika-ney** — (*kwel*) American (of or pertaining to the Americas)  
**Amerika-jen** — (*kwo*) American (an inhabitant of the Americas; *cf.* “USA-jen”)  
**Norde Amerika** — North America

**Amerika Latina, Latinamerika** — (*kwo*) Latin America

**amerikan** — (*kwel, kwo*) American (of or pertaining to the USA or the American culture; American man)  
fama-ney amerikan poeta — famous American poet

**amerikyum** — (*kwo*) americium (*chem.*)

**amiga** — (*kwo*) friend  
**amigo** — (*kwo*) male friend  
**amigina** — (*kwo*) female friend  
**amiga-ney** (*amige*), **amigalik** — (*kwel*) amiable, affable, friendly  
**amigitaa** — (*kwo*) friendship, amity  
**beamigi** — (*zwo*) friend (add to a list of friends)  
**deamigi** — (*zwo*) unfriend

**amini** — (*modus-komo*) at least  
to ve duri amini un ora — that will last one hour at least

**amper** — (*kwo*) ampere  
sto amper — 100 amperes  
shi mikroamper — 10 microamperes

**amplituda** — (*kwo*) amplitude

**Amur** — (*kwo*) Amur River

**amusi** — (*zwo*) amuse, entertain  
amusi swa — amuse oneself

**amusa** — (*kwo*) amusement  
**amusi-she** — (*kwel*) amusing

**an** — (*konekti*) indicates object of action  
fai gola an koysa – take aim at smth  
darba an tabla – a strike on the table  
wuli an luna — howl at the moon  
kansa an dwar — a glance at the door  
lopi kun sikin an koywan — to run at someone with a knife

**anakronisma** — (*kwo*) anachronism

**analis** — (*kwo*) analysis  
**analisi** — (*zwo*) analyse  
**analiser** — (*kwo*) analyst; analyser

**analoge** — (*kwel*) analogous  
**analogem** — (*komo*) analogously  
**analoga** — (*kwo*) analogue  
**analogitaa** — (*kwo*) analogy, analogousness

**anas** — (*kwo*) pineapple

**anar** — (*kwo*) pomegranate (fruit)  
**anarbaum** — (*kwo*) pomegranate (tree)  
*Hindi*

**anarkia** — (*kwo*) anarchy  
**anarkike** — (*kwo*) anarchic  
**anarkista** — (*kwo*) anarchist

**anatomia** — (*kwo*) anatomy

**anchova** — (*kwo*) anchovy

**anchun** — (*kwel*) safe, secure  
**anchuntaa** — (*kwo*) safety, security  
*Mandarin*

**Andaman-ney mar** — (*kwo*) Andaman Sea

**Andes** — (*kwo*) Andes

**Andorra** — (*kwo*) Andorra

**anekdot** — (*kwo*) anecdote, joke, funny story  
*Bulgarian*

**anestesia** — (*kwo*) anaesthesia

**Angara** — (*kwo*) Angara (river)

**angila** — (*kwo*) eel  
*Spanish*

**anglosaxon** — (*kwo, kwel*) Anglo-Saxon

**Angola** — (*kwo*) Angola

**angora** — (*kwo*) Angora cat

**angula** — (*kwo*) angle; corner  
agude angula — acute angle  
tupe angula — obtuse angle  
rekte angula — right angle  
triangula — triangle  
rektangula — rectangle  
turni angula — turn (round) the corner

**Anhel-akwalwo** — (*kwo*) Angel Falls

**animal** — (*kwo*) animal

**animi** — (*zwo*) animate, endow with life; enliven, give animation to

**animi-ney** — (*kwel*) animated

**anima** — (*kwo*) animation

shwo kun anima — speak with animation

**animasion** — (*kwo*) animation ((making) cartoon)

**anis** — (*kwo*) anise

*Finnish*

**anjel** — (*kwo*) angel

**anjellik** — (*kwel*) angel-like, angelic

**anka** — (*kwo*) anchor

**fai anka, anki** — (*zwo*) anchor

mah-lwo anka — cast/drop anchor

**ankilok** — (*kwo*) berth (space to moor)

**ankur** — (*kwo*) sprout, shoot

**ankuri** — (*zwo*) sprout, spring up

*Hindi*

**anonime** — (*kwel*) anonymous

**ansambla** — (*kwo*) ensemble

**anshi** — (*zwo*) hint

**ansha** — (*kwo*) hint

*Mandarin*

**Antarktida** — (*kwo*) Antarctica (continent)

**Antarktika** — (*kwo*) Antarctica (south polar region)

**antarktike** — (*kwel*) antarctic

**antena** — (*kwo*) antenna

**Antigua e Barbuda** — (*kwo*) Antigua and Barbuda

**antilopa** — (*kwo*) antelope

**antipatia** — (*kwo*) antipathy

**antitanka-ney** — (*kwel*) anti-tank

antitanka-ney gidiraketa — anti-tank guided missile

antitanka-ney raketa-sistema — anti-tank guided weapon

**antonim** — (*kwo*) antonym

**antra** — (*kwo*) gut

**antratot** — (*kwo*) intestine

*Hindi*

**anubav** — (*kwo*) experience

anubav-ney jen — experienced person, man of experience

**anubavi** — (*zwo*) experience (*cf.* "trajivi")

*Hindi*

**anunsi** — (*zwo*) announce; give notice of

**anunsa** — (*kwo*) announcement

**anus** — (*kwo*) anus

**aparat** — (*kwo*) apparatus

**apari** — (*zwo*) appear (come into existence; to become visible — *cf.* "sembli")

**apara** — (*kwo*) appearance

**aparte** — (*kwel*) separate, detached, apart (from others)

**apartem** — (*komo*) apart

apartem fon otres — apart from the others

**apartnik** — (*kwo*) hermit

**apartnik-kreba** — (*kwo*) hermit crab

**apeli** — (*zwo*) appeal (but not "to be attractive")

**apela** — (*kwo*) appeal

**apena** — (*komo*) hardly, scarcely, barely

**apetit** — (*kwo*) appetite

**apliki** — (*zwo*) apply (put on, upon, or to; put to or adapt for a special use; put into action)

**aplika** — (*kwo*) application

**apliki-ney** (*apliken*) — (*kwel*) applied

apliken fisika — applied physics

**aplodi** — (*zwo*) applaud

**aploda** — (*kwo*) applause, clapping

**apoga** — (*kwo*) support, prop, rest

**apogi** — (*zwo*) prop, lean, rest

apogi on tabla — lean against the table

Bye apogi on dwar! — Don't lean against the doors!

**apoplexia** — (*kwo*) apoplexy

apoplexike darba (*japat*) — apoplectic stroke

**aprikos** — (*kwo*) apricot

**april** — (*kwo*) April (*also* mes-char)

**aprobi** — (*zwo*) approve, give approbation to

**aproba** — (*kwo*) approbation

**apropoo** — (*konekti-komo*) apropos; by the way

Apropoo, me haishi bu he lekti sey kitaba. — By the way, I have not yet read this book. Apropoo sey kitaba, it es ya muy interes-ney. — Apropos of this book, it is really interesting.

**ara** — (*kwo*) macaw (bird)

**arabeska** — (*kwo*) arabesque

**arabi** — (*kwel, kwo*) Arab; Arabic; Arabic language

**Arabiya Saudiya** — (*kwo*) Saudi Arabia

**aramaya** — (*kwel, kwo*) Aramaic

**aranji** — (*zwo*) arrange (plan or prepare for; bring about or come to an agreement; settle)

aranji mita fo klok dwa— make an appointment for two o'clock

Aranjen! — It's a deal! Agreed!

**aranja** — (*kwo*) arrangement, deal

**arbalet** — (*kwo*) crossbow

*French*

**arda** — (*kwo*) earth

**ardagloba** — (*kwo*) globe (the planet Earth)

**ardalok, ardaduan** — (*kwo*) plot (of land)

*Arabic*

**ardadomkin** — (*kwo*) dugout, earth-house

*Origin: arda+dom+kin*

*Syn.: arдахuta*

**ardalwo** — (*kwo*) landslide, landslip

**ardanuta** — (*kwo*) peanut

*Origin: arda+nuta*

**area** — (*kwo*) area (measure of extent of a surface)

**arena** — (*kwo*) arena

**arendi** — (*zwo*) lease, rent, charter

**arenda** — (*kwo*) lease

**arendaguan** — (*kwo*) rental agency

**aresti** — (*zwo*) arrest, make a prisoner

**aresta** — (*kwo*) arrest, custody

**argenta** — (*kwo*) silver

**argente** — (*kwel*) silver

**argentefai** — (*zwo*) shine silver

**argon** — (*kwo*) argon (*chem.*)

**argumenta** — (*kwo*) argument (statement put forth as proof, reason)

**Arhentina** — (*kwo*) Argentina

**arhiduka** — (*kwo*) archduke

**arigatoo** — (*exklami*) thanks, thank you

*Syn.: danke, shukran*

*Japanese*

**aritmetika** — (*kwo*) arithmetic

**aritmetike** — (*kwel*) arithmetic, arithmetical

**arivi** — (*zwo*) arrive (at destination, at a certain place)  
**ariva** — (*kwo*) arrival  
*Ant.: departi*

**arka** — (*kwo*) arc; arch (*cf.* “raduga”)

**arkaike** — (*kwel*) archaic

**arkitekter** — (*kwo*) architect  
**arkitektura** — (*kwo*) architecture

**arkiva** — (*kwo*) archive, archives  
**arkivi** — (*zwo*) archive

**Arktika** — (*kwo*) the Arctic  
**arktike** — (*kwel*) arctic

**Arktike Osean** — (*kwo*) Arctic Ocean

**arku** — (*kwo*) bow (weapon)  
**Arkuman** — (*kwo*) Sagittarius

**arma** — (*kwo*) weapon  
 stalarma — cold steel  
 agniarma — fire-arms  
**armas** — (*kwo*) arms, armament  
**armisi** — (*zwo*) arm  
**armisa** — (*kwo*) arming  
**armadun** — (*kwo*) loophole, embrasure

**armee** — (*kwo*) army  
**armeeyuan** — (*kwo*) military man, serviceman

**aroma** — (*kwo*) aroma  
 aromaherba — aromatic herbs  
**aromaful** — (*kwel*) full of aroma, aromatic, fragrant or sweet-smelling  
**aromike** — (*kwel*) aromatic (*chem.*)

**arosi** — (*zwo*) moisten, wet, water (with any liquid)  
**aroser, arosipot** — (*kwo*) watering-pot

**arpa** — (*kwo*) harp

**arsenal** — (*kwo*) arsenal  
*Arabic*

**arsenik** — (*kwo*) arsenic (*chem.*)

**arta** — (*kwo*) art  
**artista** — (*kwo*) artist

**arteria** — (*kwo*) artery

**artifisiale** — (*kwel*) artificial (man-made; false; unnatural — *cf.* “jengun-ney”)

**artikla** — (*kwo*) article (a part of speech in some languages)  
*(cf.* “makala”)

**artilera** — (*kwo*) artillery

**artishok** — (*kwo*) artichoke



**arya** — (*kwo*) Aryan

**arya-ney** — (*kwel*) Aryan

**as** — (*kwo*) ace (playing card; expert)

*Catalan*

**asada** — (*kwo*) siege

**asadi** — (*zwo*) siege, besiege

*Russian*

**asembli** — (*zwo*) assemble: collect, bring together (people, materials, etc.)

**asembla** — (*kwo*) assemblage, assembly; meeting, gathering

generale asembla — general meeting/assembly

**desasembli** — (*zwo*) disassemble, take to pieces

*Syn.: jami*

**asendi** — (*zwo*) go up, ascend, mount

asendi sulam — mount a ladder/stairway

asendi kaval — mount a horse

avion oltaim asendi-te — the plane kept ascending

prais asendi — prices come up

**asenda** — (*kwo*) ascension

*Syn.: go uupar*

*Ant.: desendi*

**aserti** — (*zwo*) assert, aver, claim, state

**aserta** — (*kwo*) assertion, claim, statement

**asfalta** — (*kwo*) asphalt

**Asia** — (*kwo*) Asia

**asilum** — (*kwo*) asylum, sanctuary

*Syn.: refuja*

**asimili** — (*zwo*) assimilate (*physiol. and fig. — cf. "similisi"*)

**asimila** — (*kwo*) assimilation

**asimut** — (*kwo*) azimuth

*Arabic*

**asla** — (*kwo*) donkey, ass

*Russian*

**aspa** — (*kwo*) quotation mark

*Portuguese*

**asparaga** — (*kwo*) asparagus

**aspekti** — (*zwo*) look, appear

aspekti fatigi-ney — look tired

**aspekta** — (*kwo*) aspect, view, sight, look, appearance

fai aspekta — pretend, affect, feign (*also simuli*)

Ta fai aspekta ke ta es gluhe. — He pretends to be deaf, he's playing deaf.

**aspiri** — (*zwo*) aspire, desire eagerly, long for, aim at, seek after

**aspira** — (*kwo*) aspiration, striving

**astat** — (*kwo*) astatine (*chem.*)

**asteroida** — (*kwo*) asteroid (*astron.*)

**astoni** — (*zwo*) astonish, amaze  
**fa-astoni** — (*zwo*) be amazed, be astonished, marvel, wonder  
**astoni-she, astonival** — (*kwel*) astonishing, marvelous  
**astoni-shem** (astonem) — (*komo*) astonishingly  
astoni-shem jamile gela — astonishingly beautiful girl  
**astona** — (*kwo*) amazement, astonishment

**astrologia** — (*kwo*) astrology  
**astrologier** — (*kwo*) astrologer

**astronomia** — (*kwo*) astronomy  
**astronomier** — (*kwo*) astronomer  
**astronomike** — (*kwel*) astronomical

**ataki** — (*zwo*) attack, assail, assault  
**ataka** — (*kwo*) attack, assault  
**chuataka** — (*kwo*) sally, sortie

**atarafi** — (*kwo*) move aside, draw aside; step aside  
*Origin: a+taraf+i*

**ateisma** — (*kwo*) atheism  
**ateista** — (*kwo*) atheist

**ateni** — (*zwo*) attain, reach, achieve  
ateni e sobrepasi — catch up and overtake  
lopi-ateni — catch up by running  
raki-ateni — catch up by car (or other vehicle)  
**atena** — (*kwo*) achievement, attainment, accomplishment

**atenta** — (*kwo*) attention  
fai nul atenta om koysa — pay no attention to smth  
**atenti** — (*zwo*) be attentive to, heed, mind, pay attention to  
**atenta-ney** (atente) — (*kwel*) attentive, alert  
**atenta-nem** (atentem) — (*komo*) attentively, closely, carefully.  
(*cf.* “chauke”)

**Atlantike Osean, Atlantika** — (*kwo*) Atlantic Ocean, the Atlantic

**atlas** — (*kwo*) (*anat., geog.*) atlas  
*Arabic*

**atletika** — (*kwo*) athletics  
**atletike** — (*kwel*) athletic  
*Maltese*

**atma** — (*kwo*) soul  
**atma-ney** — (*kwel*) of soul  
**dusatma-ney** — (*kwel*) bad souled, base  
*Hindi*

**atmosfera** — (*kwo*) atmosphere

**atom** — (*kwo*) atom  
**atom-ney** — (*kwel*) atomic

**atrakti** — (*zwo*) attract

**atrakta** — (*kwo*) attraction

**atraktive** — (*kwel*) attractive

**audi** — (*zwo*) hear; listen

Me bu audi nixa. — I don't hear anything.

Audi ba! — Listen!

hao-audi-ke musika — a music that is good to hear

bu-gwo-audi-ke — unheard-of

**auda** — (*kwo*) hearing (*auditory faculty*)

**auding** — (*kwo*) listening; audition

**audibile** — (*kwel*) audible

**audike** — (*kwel*) auditory, acoustic

**audibilitaa** — (*kwo*) audibility

**audisens** — (*kwo*) sense of hearing

**audimogsa** — (*kwo*) hearing ability

**fa-audi** — (*zwo*) be heard, be audible

**finaudi** — (*zwo*) listen to the end

**auder** — (*kwo*) (telephone) receiver

See also: *slu*

**audio** — (*kwo, kwel*) audio

rekordi audio — record audio

**augusto** — (*kwo*) August (*also mes-ot*)

in agosto — in August

**aur** — (*kwo*) ear

aures — ears

**aurganda** — (*kwo*) cerumen

**aura** — (*kwo*) aura

**aus** — (*konekti-komo*) 1) out (of) (*outward movement*)

pren kalam aus posh — take a pencil out of the pocket

Lai aus! — Come out!

2) (made) of (*material*), out of

botela aus glas — bottle made of glass, glass bottle

Me he zwo palas aus shamba. — I made a palace out of the room.

**ausen** — (*konekti-komo*) outside of, on the outside, beyond the limits of

ausen dom — outside the house

Me jivi ausen urba. — I live out of town.

Sedey ye frosta ausen. — It freezes outdoors.

Sey dwar bu ofni fon ausen, sol fon inen. — This door does not open from outside, only from within.

**ausen-ney** — (*kwel*) outer, external

**ausenklaida** — (*kwo*) overclothes

**ausentaraf** — (*kwo*) the outside

**ausenmunda** — (*kwo*) the outer world

**ausdumi** — (*zwo*) think up, think out, concoct

**ausflai** — (*zwo*) fly out

**ausjivi** — (*zwo*) survive, remain alive

**ausjiving** — (*kwo*) survival, surviving

**auskati** — (*zwo*) cut out, carve out

**auskavi** — (*zwo*) dig out, dig up

**auskupi** — (*zwo*) redeem; ransom

**auskupa** — (*kwo*) redemption, redeeming; ransom

**auskwesti** — (*zwo*) question, elicit, try to find out from smb

**auslanda** — (*kwo*) foreign countries

in auslanda — abroad

**auslanda-ney** — (*kwel*) foreign, of foreign countries

**auslandajen, auslander** — (*kwo*) foreigner, a person from a foreign country (*cf.* "gariba")

**auslasi** — (*kwo*) let out, release; emit (of sound)

*Origin: aus+lasi*

**auslyu** — (*kwo*) omit, leave out

*Origin: aus+lyu*

**ausmorti** — (*zwo*) die out, become extinct

**auspren** — (*zwo*) take out, pull out, extract

**ausspiri** — (*zwo*) exhale, breathe out

**ausspira** — (*kwo*) exhalation, outward breath

*Ant.: inuspiri*

**ausyusi** — (*zwo*) wear out

**ausyusa** — (*kwo*) wear and tear

*Origin: aus+yusi*

**autentike** — (*kwel*) authentic (genuine, real)

**autentikita** — (*kwo*) authenticity

*Greek*

**auto** — (*kwo*) automobile, car, motor-car

**automat** — (*kwo*) automatic machine, automaton, automat

**automatike** — (*kwel*) automatic

**automatikem** — (*komo*) automatically

**automatise** — (*zwo*) automatize

**automatise** — (*kwo*) automatization

**automat-banduk** — (*kwo*) assault rifle

*Shortening: automat*

**autopilota** — (*kwo*) autopilot

**autor** — (*kwo*) author

**autoritaa** — (*kwo*) authority (power to influence or persuade resulting from knowledge or experience — *cf.* "mahta")

**autostop** — (*kwo*) hitch-hiking

fai autostop — hitch-hike

**avan** — (*komo*) forward, ahead (*in space or time*)

Avan, sempre avan! — Forward, always forward!

Kan avan, bu kan bak. — Look forward, don't look back.

Go avan, bu turni. — Go ahead, don't turn.

Treba mah kloka avan pa un ora. — One should set the clocks forward an hour.

**avanen** — (*konekti-komo*) ahead (of) (*at what place?*)

avanen oli — ahead of everybody

avanen kolona — ahead of the column

Lu es yo dalem avanen. — He is already far ahead.

May kloka es pet minuta avanen. — My watch is 5 minutes fast.

**avane** — (*kwel*) front, fore

avanpatas — forelegs

**avana** — (*kwo*) front, facing side (*also* “avantaraf”)

**avangarda** — (*kwo*) avant-garde, vanguard, advance guard

**avangarda-ney** (avangarde) — (*kwel*) vanguard, leading

**avanpasi** — (*zwo*) pass ahead of, outstrip

**avansi** — (*zwo*) advance, go forward; further, promote

**avansa** — (*kwo*) advance, advancement

**avantaja** — (*kwo*) advantage

**avare** — (*kwel*) avaricious, miserly, greedy

**avaritaa** — (*kwo*) avarice, greed

**avarnik** — (*kwo*) miser, niggard

**avatar** — (*kwo*) avatar (*also myth.*)

**aventura** — (*kwo*) adventure

**dusaventura** — (*kwo*) adventure (reckless scheme, shady enterprise)

**dusaventurnik** — (*kwo*) adventurer (in a bad sense)

**avenu** — (*kwo*) avenue (broad street)

*French*

**avide** — (*kwel*) greedy, avid

**aviditaa** — (*kwo*) greed, avidity

**avida** (avido, avidina) — (*kwo*) greedy person

**avion** — (*kwo*) airplane

**aviondom** — (*kwo*) hangar

**avionporter** — (*kwo*) aircraft carrier

*Origin: avion+porter*

**avokado** — (*kwo*) avocado

**avos** — (*komo*) hoping for the best, hopefully, maybe, perhaps, with luck

Avos nu bu tardi. — Hopefully we won't be late.

pa avos — on the off-chance, at random, in a hit-or-miss fashion

*Russian*

**axa** — (*kwo*) axis, axle

**axike** — (*kwel*) axial

**axila** — (*kwo*) armpit

**ay** — (*exklami*) ouch

**Ayiti** — (*kwo*) Haiti

**Azerbaijan** — (*kwo*) Azerbaijan

**aztek** — (*kwo*) Aztec

**azure** — (*kwel*) azure

**ba** — *gramatika marks imperative*

Nu go ba! — Let us go!

Manya yu hev skola. Tayari ba yur lesan! — Tomorrow you have classes. Prepare your lesson!

Ta lai ba! — Let him come!

(*cf.* "hay")

*Mandarin*

**badal** — (*kwo*) cloud

gro-badal — big cloud

swate badal — black cloud

badal-ney dey — cloudy day

badalful — with many clouds, overcast

*Hindi*

**bade** — (*kwel*) bad; evil (*cf.* “dushte”)

bu bade — not bad

**baditaa** — (*kwo*) evil

lucha de haotaa e baditaa — struggle of the good and the evil

**badifi** (fa-bade) — (*zwo*) become worse, deteriorate

*Hindi*

**Baffin-isla** — (*kwo*) Baffin Island

**bagaja** — (*kwo*) luggage

**bagajadan** — (*kwo*) luggage rack; luggage storage compartment

*Crimean Tatar*

**Bagdad** — (*kwo*) Baghdad

**bagula** — (*kwo*) heron

*Hindi*

**Bahamas** — (*kwo*) Bahamas

**bahana** — (*kwo*) pretext, excuse

**bahani** — (*zwo*) pretext

bahani-yen ke — under the pretext of

*Hindi*

**bahmal** — (*kwo*) velvet

*Pashtoo*

**Bahrein** — (*kwo*) Bahrain

**Baikal** — (*kwo*) Lake Baikal

**bait** — (*kwo*) byte

**baji** — (*zwo*) ring, resound; play (a musical instrument); strike (about the clock)

baji pa dwar — ring at the door

Hu-ney fon zai baji? — Whose phone is ringing?

baji piano — play piano

baji gana pa gitara — play a song on the guitar

**baja** — (*kwo*) ring, ringing

Me audi-te baja pa dwar. — I heard a ring at the door.

**bajika** — (*kwo*) doorbell, buzzer

*Hindi*

**bajistik** — (*kwo*) fiddlestick, bow

*Origin: baji+stik*

**bak** — (*komo*) 1) back (*in space or time*), backwards

Go avan, bu go bak. — Go ahead, don't go back.

Mata wud yao ke suy kindas lai bak a ela. — The mother would like her children to come back to her.

Gai pon bak olo ke yu pren. — You should put back everything that you take.

al bakdao — on the way back

bakmuvi — move back

dai bak — give back

Treba mah kloka bak pa un ora. — One should set the clock one hour back.

2) ago

dwa yar bak — two years ago

Gro-longtaim bak ye rega. — Once upon a time (long ago) there lived a king.

**baken** — (*konekti-komo*) behind (*at what place?*)

baken dom — behind the house

Me bu vidi surya nau: it es baken badal. — Now I don't see the sun: it is behind the cloud.

Wen me lai a shulin, me bu dumi om problema. Me lyu li oli baken in urba. — When coming to the forest, I do not think about problems. I leave them all behind in the town.

May kloka es pet minuta baken. — My watch is 5 minutes slow.

fon baken dom — from behind the house

**bakak** — (*kwo*) frog

*Georgian*

**bakapi** — (*zwo*) backup (data)

**bakapa** — (*kwo*) backup; backup copy

**bake** — (*kwel*) rear, back, hind

bakpatas — hind paws

fa-lifti on bakgambas — rear, prance

**baka** — (*kwo*) the back (back side, reverse side, or area behind) (*also* “baktaraf”)

**bakra** — (*kwo*) goat

**gin-bakra** (bakrina) — female goat

**man-bakra** (bakro) — male goat

*Hindi*

**bakshish** — (*kwo*) baksheesh

*See also: rishvat*

*Persian*

**bakteria** — (*kwo*) bacterium

*Armenian*

**bal** — (*kwo*) ball (dance)

**balada** — (*kwo*) ballad

*Indonesian*

**balansa** — (*kwo*) balance, equilibrium (*cf.* "vaka")

**balansi** — (*zwo*) balance, maintain equilibrium; counterpoise, counterbalance

**balansing** — (*kwo*) equilibration, balancing

**balansi-ney** (balansen) — (*kwel*) balanced

**balbati** — (*zwo*) gurgle

ruchey balbati — brook gurgles

*Arabic*

**baldakin** — (*kwo*) baldaquin  
**balena** — (*kwo*) whale  
    **blu balena** — (*kwo*) blue whale  
**balet** — (*kwo*) ballet  
**Balhash** — (*kwo*) Lake Balkhash  
**balja** — (*kwo*) bulge  
    **balji** — (*zwo*) bulge  
    **baljiwinda** — (*kwo*) bay window  
**balka** — (*kwo*) log, beam; rafter, balk  
    balkadom — loghouse  
    *Russian*  
**balkon** — (*kwo*) balcony  
    *Persian*  
**balon** — (*kwo*) balloon  
**balonfish** — (*kwo*) pufferfish  
    Origin: balon+fish  
**balsam** — (*kwo*) balsam, balm  
**Baltike landas** — (*kwo*) Baltic states  
**Baltike mar, Baltika** — (*kwo*) Baltic Sea, the Baltic  
**balut** — (*kwo*) acorn (fruit of the oak tree)  
    *Arabic*  
**bambu** — (*kwo*) bamboo  
**banale** — (*kwo*) banal, trite  
**banana** — (*kwo*) banana  
    **banana-planta** — (*kwo*) banana-plant  
**banda** — (*kwo*) 1) band (strip; a part of spectrum); ribbon;  
    2) band (group)  
    banda de frekwensa — frequency band  
**bandaja** — (*kwo*) bandage  
    **bandaji** — (*zwo*) bandage  
**bandana** — (*kwo*) bandana  
    *Japanese*  
**bandanoda** — (*kwo*) bowknot, bow  
    Origin: banda+noda  
**bandita** — (*kwo*) bandit  
**banduk** — (*kwo*) gun  
    *Arabic*  
**bangi** — (*zwo*) burst  
    **bang!** — (*exklami*) bang!  
    *Mandarin*  
**Bangladesh** — (*kwo*) Bangladesh



**bani** — (*zwo*) bathe  
 bani swa — bathe oneself  
**baning** — (*kwo*) bath (bathing)  
**banidom** (baniguan) — (*kwo*) bath-house, baths  
**banishamba** — (*kwo*) bathroom  
**banipen** — bathtub  
**baniroba** — bathrobe

**banka** — (*kwo*) bank (financial institution)  
**banker** — (*kwo*) banker  
**bankayuan** — (*kwo*) bank clerk  
*Turkish*

**banquet** — (*kwo*) banquet (ceremonial dinner)  
*French*

**bantiao** — (*kwo*) lath  
*Mandarin*

**bao** — (*kwo*) bag  
**beybao** — (*kwo*) rucksack  
**handabao** — (*kwo*) handbag  
*Mandarin*

**baobaba** — (*kwo*) baobab  
*Arabic*

**bar** — (*kwo*) 1) bar (pub, tavern)  
 2) bar (unit of pressure)  
 3) gymnastic bar  
 fixen bar — horizontal bar  
 paralele bares — parallel bars

**barak** — (*kwo*) barrack

**barana** — (*kwo*) fence  
**barani** — (*zwo*) put a fence  
**bushbarana** — (*kwo*) hedge  
*Catalan*

**barba** — (*kwo*) beard  
 barba-ney man — bearded man

**Barbados** — (*kwo*) Barbados

**barbagrif** — (*kwo*) bearded vulture

**barbare** — (*kwel*) barbarian, barbarous  
**barbara** — (*kwo*) barbarian  
**barbaritaa** — (*kwo*) barbarism; barbarity

**barela** — (*kwo*) barrel  
**barelakin** — (*kwo*) keg, small barrel / cask  
*Greek*

**Barents-ney mar** — (*kwo*) Barents Sea

**bari** — (*zwo*) bar, block, obstruct, fence  
**daobarika** — (*kwo*) road barrier

**barilok** — (*kwo*) enclosed place  
**sirkumbari** — (*zwo*) fence around, fence in

**bariera** — (*kwo*) barrier

**barometra** — (*kwo*) barometer

**baron** — (*kwo*) baron / baroness

**barono** — (*kwo*) baron

**baronina** — (*kwo*) baroness

*Slovene*

**Barselona** — (*kwo*) Barcelona

**barsuk** — (*kwo*) badger

**bartan** — (*kwo*) household vessel; tableware

woshi bartan — wash the dishes

**bartanlemar** — (*kwo*) dresser (cupboard or set of shelves for dishes or kitchen utensils)

*Hindi*

**barut** — (*kwo*) gunpowder

barutdepo — powder magazine

*Turkish*

**baryum** — (*kwo*) barium (*chem.*)

**basa** — (*kwo*) base

**basi** — (*zwo*) base

**basike** — (*kwel*) basic

**basikem** — (*komo*) basically

**sinbasa-ney** — (*kwel*) groundless, unfounded

**basar** — (*kwo*) market, marketplace, bazaar; fair

basar-ekonomia — market economy

basar-teatra — a fair theatre

*Persian*

**bashan** — (*kwo*) speech (oration)

**bashani** — (*zwo*) orate, give a speech

*Hindi*

**basila** — (*kwo*) bacillus

**basilikum** — (*kwo*) basil

**basina** — (*kwo*) basin (*geog., geol.*)

**basketa** — (*kwo*) basket

**basketabol** — (*kwo*) basketball

**basta** — (*komo*) enough

nu hev basta pan — we have enough bread

sauna bu es haishi basta garme — it is not yet hot enough in the sauna

(*exklami*) that will do! enough!

Basta! Me bu yao audi nixa om to. — Enough of that! I do not want to hear anything about it.

See also: *sufi-shem*

**baston** — (*kwo*) staff, stick; crosier

**basu** — (*kwo*) bass (low sound)  
shwo pa basu — speak/say in low voice  
**basu-ney** — (*kwel*) bass  
basu-ney vos — bass voice

**bat** — (*unisi*) but  
Me hev kitaba bat me bu yao lekti. — I have the book but I don't want to read.

**batali** — (*zwo*) fight, battle  
**batala** — (*kwo*) fight, battle  
handa-batala — hand-to-hand fighting  
**batalakin** — (*kwo*) skirmish

**batalion** — (*kwo*) battalion

**bataria** — (*kwo*) battery  
*Arabic*

**batata** — (*kwo*) sweet potato

**bati** — (*zwo*) beat (hit or strike repeatedly)  
**bater** — (*kwo*) bat (club); beater  
(*cf.* “darbi”)

**baum** — (*kwo*) tree  
*German*

**bavul** — (*kwo*) suitcase  
*Turkish*

**bay** — (*konekti*) 1) by, with, by means of (*a means or tool*)  
skribi bay kalam — write with a pencil  
lai bay avion — come by airplane  
bay forsa — by force  
bay to ke yu zwo — by what you do  
ofensi bay bu shwo danke — to offend by not thanking  
2) by (*doer or author*)  
se es zwo-ney bay me — this is done by me  
kitaba bay Mark Twen — book by Mark Twain

**baya** — (*kwo*) bay (*nautical*)

**bayan** — (*kwo*) bayan, button accordion  
**byanista** — (*kwo*) bayan player

**bayonet** — (*kwo*) bayonet

**be** — the name of the letter *B b*

**bebi** — (*kwo*) baby  
**bebigari** — (*kwo*) perambulator, baby carriage  
**bebikama** — (*kwo*) cot, crib, baby bed  
**bebituh** — (*kwo*) diaper, nappy

**beda** — (*kwo*) misfortune, distress, trouble, disaster (*cf.* “disasta”)  
*Russian*

**bedlam** — (*kwo*) bedlam

**beduin** — (*kwo*) bedouin

**begin** — (*zwo*) begin, commence  
 Nu begin ba! — Let's begin!

**beginsa** — (*kwo*) beginning  
 in beginsa — at the beginning

**beginsa-ney** — (*kwel*) initial, original

**ribegin** — (*zwo*) recommence  
*Syn.:* *starti*

**begun** — (*zwo*) work, process, treat  
 begun data — process data

**begunsa** — (*kwo*) processing, treatment, working  
*Origin:* *be+gun*

**Beizing** — (*kwo*) Beijing

**beizinger** — (*kwo*) Pekingese dog

**beje** — (*kwel*) beige

**bekasa** — (*kwo*) snipe (bird)

**bekon** — (*kwo*) bacon

**Belarus** — (*kwo*) Belarus

**belaruska** — (*kwel, kwo*) Belarusian; Belarusian language

**Belau** — (*kwo*) Palau

**Belgie** — (*kwo*) Belgium

**belka** — (*kwo*) squirrel  
*Russian*

**belkamaus** — (*kwo*) chipmunk  
*Vietnamese (calque)*

**belta** — (*kwo*) belt (band)  
 piga belta — leather belt

**bemol** — (*kwo*) flat (*mus.*)  
 dwabemol — double flat

**bencha** — (*kwo*) bench; pew

**Bengal-ney halich** — (*kwo*) Bay of Bengal

**Bengaluru** — (*kwo*) Bangalore

**bensin** — (*kwo*) benzine, petrol, gasoline  
**bensin-stasion** — (*kwo*) gas station  
*Faroese*

**berberi** — (*kwo*) barberry

**bereta** — (*kwo*) beret

**beri** — (*kwo*) berry  
*Hindi*

**beril** — (*kwo*) beryl

**berilyum** — (*kwo*) beryllium (*chem.*)

**Bering-ney mar** — (*kwo*) Bering Sea

**Bering-ney martanga** — (*kwo*) Bering Strait

**berkelyum** — (*kwo*) berkelium (*chem.*)

**berkut** — (*kwo*) golden eagle  
*Turkic*

**Berlin** — (*kwo*) Berlin

**Bermuda** — (*kwo*) Bermudas

**berna** — (*kwo*) bear

**blan berna** — (*kwo*) polar bear

**bes** — (*kwo*) devil (as a half-animal creature, not Satan, not the chief one)  
*See also: diabla*  
*Russian*

**besbol** — (*kwo*) baseball

**bestia** — (*kwo*) beast

**bestialik** — (*kwel*) bestial, brutish  
*Syn.: animal*

**betel** — (*kwo*) betel

**beton** — (*kwo*) concrete (building material)  
*Indonesian*

**bey** — (*kwo*) back (the rear of body); backrest  
stula-bey — back of chair  
stan al bey versu koywan — stand with one's back to smb  
**beybao** — (*kwo*) rucksack  
*Mandarin*

**Bharat** — India (*also "India"*)

**bharat-arya-ney** — (*kwel*) Indo-Aryan

**bharat-europike** — (*kwel*) Indo-European

**bharat-iranike** — (*kwel*) Indo-Iranian

**bi** — (*zwo*) be (*is* — es, *was* — bin, *will be* — ve bi)  
Gai bi honeste. — One should be honest.  
Bi hao! — 1) You are welcome! (*a reply to thanking*); 2) Bless you! (*after smb's sneezing*); 3) Good luck! (*when parting*)  
**bia** — (*kwo*) being

**Biblia** — (*kwo*) Bible

**bichi** — (*zwo*) despise, disdain, disparage, scorn  
**bicha** — (*kwo*) contempt, scorn, disdain  
**bichival** — (*kwel*) contemptible, despicable  
*Mandarin*

**bifoo** — (*konekti*) before (*in space or time*)  
bifoo dom — before the house  
bifoo festa — before the holiday  
bifoo ke lu en-somni — before he fell asleep  
bifoo olo — first of all

Woshi handas bifoo chifan! — Wash your hands before eating!

En-stan ba bifoo me. — Stand up before me!

**bifoo-ney** — (*kwel*) former, previous, one-time

pa bifoo-ney taim — once, in former times

**bifoodey, bifoaksham** — (*kwo*) eve

**bifoovati** — (*zwo*) anticipate, act before

**bifooen** — (*taim-komo*) formerly, previously, before

Laojen oftem shwo ke bifooen olo bin pyu hao kem nau. — Old people often say that formerly everything was better than now.

Bifooen nu jivi in otre urba. — Previously we lived in another town.

pa bifooen — in advance, beforehand

**biftek** — (*kwo*) beefsteak

*Arabic*

**bigari** — (*zwo*) spoil

**bigara** — (*kwo*) spoiling, spoilage

*Hindi*

**bigle** — (*kwel*) squint-eyed, cross-eyed

**bigla** — (*kwo*) squint-eyed person

**bigli** — (*kwo*) squint (suffer from strabismus; look sideways or askance)

*French*

**bigudi** — (*kwo*) hair-roller

*French*

**bik** — (*kwo*) beak

**biki** — (*zwo*) peck

**bika** — (*kwo*) peck

**biking** — (*kwo*) pecking

**bikam** — (*zwo*) become

Ob yu yao bikam leker? — Do you want to become a physician?

Lu bikam-te fama-ney kway. — He quickly became famous.

Sun ela bikam mata. — She will become a mother soon.

**bikini** — (*kwo*) bikini

**bikos** — (*unisi*) because

**bil** — (*kwo*) bill, invoice

**bildi** — (*zwo*) build

bildi dom — build a house

**bilda, bilding** — (*kwo*) building (act)

**bildura** — (*kwo*) building (structure)

**bildilok** — (*kwo*) building site

**bileta** — (*kwo*) ticket

**biliar** — (*kwo*) billiards

*Kurdish*

**bilion** — (*kwo*) trillion, a million millions,  $10^{12}$

**bin** — was, were (*past tense from "bi"*)

Me bin dar pluri ves. — I have been there several times.

**binokla** — (*kwo*) binoculars, pair of glasses

**biografia** — (*kwo*) biography

**biografike** — (*kwel*) biographic

**biografier** — (*kwo*) biographer

**biologia** — (*kwo*) biology

**biologike** — (*kwel*) biological

**biologier** — (*kwo*) biologist

**bioteknologia** — (*kwo*) biotechnology

**birra** — (*kwo*) beer

**biraguan** — (*kwo*) beerhouse

*Arabic*

**birinja** — (*kwo*) brass (metallic alloy)

**birinja-ney** (birinje) — (*kwel*) brass

*Arabic*

**birka** — (*kwo*) birch

*German*

**bisepsa** — (*kwo*) biceps

**bishon** — (*kwo*) bichon

**bisikla** — (*kwo*) bicycle (*also* "baik")

**biskwit** — (*kwo*) biscuit, cookie

*Tagalog*

**bismut** — (*kwo*) bismuth (*chem.*)

**bisnes** — (*kwo*) business (commercial activity)

*Indonesian*

**bison** — (*kwo*) bison

**bit** — (*kwo*) bit (*computing*)

**bitum** — (*kwo*) bitumen

*Turkish*

**BK** — *shortening of "bifoo Krista" ("BC, before Christ")*

**blada** — (*kwo*) blade (of a knife, sword; of an oar, propeller)

dwa-blada-ney arma — double-edged weapon

**blage** — (*kwel*) blessed, connected with God's grace; beneficial

**blagitaa** — (*kwo*) grace (*religion*); beneficence

*Russian*

**blagepagala** — (*kwo*) holy fool

**blagewanda** — (*kwo*) pilgrimage

**blagewandi** — (*kwo*) go on pilgrimage

**blagewander** — (*kwo*) pilgrim

**blami** — (*zwo*) blame, condemn, censure

**blama** — (*kwo*) blame, censure

(*cf.* "shatami")

**blan** — (*kwel*) white

**blantaa** — whiteness

**blesi** — (*zwo*) bless

**blesa** — (*kwo*) blessing, benediction

**bli** — (*konekti-komo*) near, nearby, beside, close to

bli may dom — near my house

bli klok char — around 4 o'clock

Ela zai sidi-te bli. — She was sitting beside.

**bli-ney** — (*kwel*) near, nearby, neighbouring

**bliwan** — (*kwo*) neighbour, fellow human

**blisahil-ney** — (*kwel*) nearshore, coastal, seaboard

*See also: sirke*

**blik** — (*kwo*) catchlight, flare (reflection of light)

*Russian*

**blimoskve** — (*kwel*) situated near Moscow (bli-Moskva-ney)

**blin** — (*kwo*) pancake

*Russian*

**blinde** — (*kwel*) blind

**blinditaa** — (*kwo*) blindness

**blinda** — (*kwo*) a blind person

**blindisi** — (*zwo*) blind; dazzle

**blindisi-she** — (*kwel*) blinding

**blise** — (*kwel*) close, near, nearby

**blisem** — (*komo*) closely

**blisitaa** — (*kwo*) closeness, nearness, proximity; affinity

**blisejen** — (*kwo*) one's near and dear

**blislok** — hereabouts

**blisifi** (fa-blise) — (*zwo*) approach, come closer

blisifi a koysa — approach smth, come close to smth

**blisisi** (mah-blise) — (*zwo*) draw/bring nearer

**blisi** — (*zwo*) approach/bring nearer

*Russian*

**bliza** — (*kwo*) lightning

**blog** — (*kwo*) blog

**blok** — (*kwo*) block; unit (a part of a mechanism)

**bloki** — (*zwo*) block, blockade

**fa-bloki** — (*zwo*) become blocked; get stuck

**debloki** — (*zwo*) unblock, deblock

**blonde** — (*kwel*) blond (fair-haired)

**blonda** — (*kwo*) blond (person of fair hair)

**blu** — (*kwel*) blue

**blutaa** — (*kwo*) blue

**klarblu** — (*kwel*) light blue, sky blue



**blueta** — (*kwo*) cornflower

**blusa** — (*kwo*) blouse

**boa** — (*kwo*) boa

**bobina** — (*kwo*) bobbin, spool, reel  
*Spanish*

**bobra** — (*kwo*) beaver  
*Russian*

**Bogota** — (*kwo*) Bogotá

**boh** — (*kwo*) god

**bohina** — (*kwo*) goddess

**boh-ney, bohlik** — (*kwel*) divine

**bohmata** — (*kwo*) mother of god

**bohblama** — (*kwo*) blasphemy

fai bohblama — commit blasphemy

*Slavic*

**bohema** — (*kwo*) bohemia

bohema-ney jiva — bohemian life

**bohennik** — (*kwo*) bohemian (person living an unconventional life)

**Bohjen** — (*kwo*) God-man

**Bohjenley** — (*kwo*) Godmankind

**bol** — (*kwo*) ball

**snegabol** — (*kwo*) snowball

**bolkalam** — (*kwo*) ballpoint pen

**Bolivia** — (*kwo*) Bolivia

**bolta** — (*kwo*) bolt (metal fastener)  
*Russian*

**bomba** — (*kwo*) bomb

**bombi** — (*zwo*) bomb, bombard

**bombing** — (*kwo*) bombardment, bombing

**bombiavion, bomber** — (*kwo*) bomber (aircraft)

**bombi-sha** — (*kwo*) bomber (person)

**bona** — (*kwo*) bean

**bonbon** — (*kwo*) bonbon, candy, sweet

**bor** — (*kwo*) boron (*chem.*)

**borda** — (*kwo*) border (outer edge; frontier), brink; edge; brim; board (of ship)

pa borda de abisma — at the brink of the abyss

bay pamaborda — with edge of one's hand

lingwa borda inter jenmin — language borders between peoples

stata-ney borda — the state border

shapa-ney borda — hat brim

fule til borda — full to the brim

mucho jen on borda — many people on board

**bordi** — (*zwo*) border (on), adjoin  
**bordi-she** — (*kwel*) adjoining, next, adjacent

**bori** — (*zwo*) bore, drill  
**boring** — (*kwo*) boring  
**borer, boritul** — (*kwo*) drill, borer (tool)  
**trabori** — (*zwo*) drill through, perforate

**boriferka** — (*zwo*) drill bit  
*Origin: bori+fer+ka*

**Borneo** — (*kwo*) Borneo (island)

**borsta** — (*kwo*) bristle, stubble  
**borsti** — (*zwo*) bristle

**borya** — (*kwo*) woven mat  
*Hindi*

**boryum** — (*kwo*) bohrium (*chem.*)

**bosmen** — (*kwo*) boatswain

**Bosna e Hertsegovina** — (*kwo*) Bosnia and Herzegovina

**bot** — (*kwo*) bot (a program)

**bota** — (*kwo*) boat  
**botajen** — (*kwo*) boatman

**botela** — (*kwo*) bottle

**boxa** — (*kwo*) box (container)

**boxi** — (*zwo*) box (strike with fists)  
**boxing** — (*kwo*) boxing  
**boxer** — (*kwo*) boxer

**boy** — (*kwo*) boy

**boyar** — (*kwo*) boyar(d)  
**boyarina** — (*kwo*) boyarynia, boyar's wife  
*Russian*

**bracha** — (*kwo*) arm (*also* of a chair)  
**uuparbracha** — (*kwo*) upper arm  
**nichbracha** — (*kwo*) forearm

**Brahmaputra** — (*kwo*) Brahmaputra (river)

**brai** — (*zwo*) roar, bellow  
**braisa** — (*kwo*) roar, bellow

**brancha** — (*kwo*) branch

**brandi** — (*kwo*) brandy

**branka** — (*kwo*) branchia, gill  
brankas — branchiae, gills

**brash** — (*kwo*) brush (tool)

**brashi** — (*zwo*) brush

**brashing** — (*kwo*) brushing

**Brasil** — (*kwo*) Brazil

**braslet** — (*kwo*) bracelet

**brata** — (*kwo*) brother

**bratalik** — (*kwel*) brotherly

May ko-bratas do kalam. — My co-brethren of the quill.

*Sanskrit*

**brata-docha** — (*kwo*) fraternal niece (brother's daughter)

**brata-son** — (*kwo*) fraternal nephew (brother's son)

**brave** — (*kwel*) brave, gallant, stalwart, dashing

**bravnik** — (*kwo*) bold fellow, daring fellow, dare-devil

**bravo** — (*exklami*) bravo

Bravo gro! — Bravissimo!

**brecha** — (*kwo*) breach (opening, gap, tear, rupture)

**brein** — (*kwo*) brain

**breinvati** — (*zwo*) ponder, think over, turn over in one's mind

**brek** — (*kwo*) brake

**breki** — (*zwo*) brake, apply a brake

**breking** — (*kwo*) braking

**bresa** — (*kwo*) heather

**breve** — (*kwel*) brief, concise

**brevem** — (*komo*) briefly, in a few words

**brida** — (*kwo*) bridle

**bridi** — (*zwo*) bridle

**nobridi-ney** — (*kwel*) unbridled, unruly

**nobridibile** — (*kwel*) indomitable

**brig** — (*kwo*) brig

**brigada** — (*kwo*) brigade

agnibrigada — fire-brigade

**brij** — (*kwo*) bridge (card game)

**brik** — (*kwo*) brick

**brili** — (*zwo*) shine, glitter, glow

**brili-she** — (*kwel*) brilliant, shining, shiny

**brila** — (*kwo*) shining, glitter, brilliance

**brilika** — (*kwo*) spangle

**debrilifi** — (*zwo*) lose its lustre, grow dim

**briliente** — (*kwel*) brilliant (glorious, superb, wonderful)

*Syn.: gro-hao, magnifike*

**bringi** — (*zwo*) bring  
 go bringi koysa — go to fetch smth  
 lopi bringi koysa — run for smth, run to fetch smth

**brisa** — (*kwo*) breeze (of wind)

**brokat** — (*kwo*) brocade  
*Serbo-Croatian*

**brom** — (*kwo*) bromine (*chem.*)

**bronsa** — (*kwo*) bronze

**brova** — (*kwo*) eye-brow, brow  
**brovamuy** — (*kwel*) with thick eyebrows  
*Russian*

**bru** — (*zwo*) brew (prepare liquor)  
**bruing** — (*kwo*) brewing

**brum** — (*kwo*) broom  
**brumi** — (*zwo*) sweep (with a broom)  
**bruming** — (*kwo*) sweeping

**brun** — (*kwel*) brown

**Brunei** — (*kwo*) Brunei

**brutale** — (*kwel*) brutal  
**brutalita** — (*kwo*) brutality  
*Syn.: kruele (cruel), ferose (fierce, ferocious)*

**bruxisma** — (*kwo*) bruxism

**bu** — (*syao-gramatika*) not (*negation*)  
 Me bu yao go adar. — I don't want to go there.  
 Tak, bu kontra-nem. — So, not otherwise.  
 Se es buevitibile. — This is inevitable.  
 Bu go adar! — Don't go there!  
*See also: non, bye*  
*Mandarin*

**Buda** — (*kwo*) Buddha  
**budisma** — (*kwo*) Buddhism

**Buenos Aires** — (*kwo*) Buenos Aires

**bufal** — (*kwo*) buffalo

**bufeta** — (*kwo*) buffet (a counter or sideboard from which food and drink are served or may be bought)

**bugundey** — (*kwo*) day free from work, day off, rest-day  
*Origin: bu+gun+dey*

**buhao** — (*kwel, komo*) not good, bad; badly  
 sta buhao — feel unwell  
*Origin: bu+hao*  
*Mandarin*

**bujeta** — (*kwo*) budget

**buketa** — (*kwo*) bouquet (bunch of flowers; specific scent)

**bukwa** — (*kwo*) beech (tree)

*Serbian*

**bulba** — (*kwo*) bulb

**bulbul** — (*kwo*) nightingale

*Arabic*

**buldoga** — (*kwo*) bulldog

**bulevar** — (*kwo*) boulevard

*French*

**Bulgaria** — (*kwo*) Bulgaria

**buli** — (*zwo*) boil

buli-she akwa — boiling water

buli-ney milka — boiled milk

**buling** — (*kwo*) boiling

**bulyon** — (*kwo*) broth, bouillon

**bumbar** — (*kwo*) bumblebee

*Serbo-Croatian*

**bunker** — (*kwo*) bunker (hardened shelter)

**bunte** — (*kwel*) variegated, many-coloured, motley

*German*

**bure** — (*kwel*) gray-brown

*Russian*

**burjua** — (*kwo*) bourgeois

**burjua-ney** — (*kwel*) bourgeois

*French*

**burnus** — (*kwo*) burnous

**burokratia** — (*kwo*) bureaucracy

**burokratike** — (*kwel*) bureaucratic

**buuro** — (*kwo*) bureau

**bursa** — (*kwo*) exchange (a place for trading, such as a stock exchange)

*Arabic*

**Burundi** — (*kwo*) Burundi

**bus** — (*kwo*) bus (coach)

pai bus — get the bus

**bus-stopika** — (*kwo*) bus stop

**busyuan** — (*kwo*) ticket collector (in bus)

*German*

**bush** — (*kwo*) bush, shrub

**bushel** — (*kwo*) bushel (unit of volume)

**busta** — (*kwo*) bust (head and shoulders of body; woman's bosom)

**buta** — (*kwo*) boot

tasmi (fai) butas — lace up one's boots

**gaobuta** — (*kwo*) high boot

**buton** — (*kwo*) button (fastener; device meant to be pressed; bud)

florbuton — flower bud

presi buton — press the button

buton de jaketa — button of jacket

do dwa butonfila — double-breasted

mausbuton — a mouse button

**butoni** — (*zwo*) button

**butondun** — (*kwo*) buttonhole

*Turkish*

**buy** — (*kwo*) buoy

*Russian*

**bye** — (*gramatika*) negative imperative particle

Bye go adar! — Don't go there!

Boh bye lasi! — God forbid!

*Syn.: bu, bu...ba*

*Mandarin*

**byen** — (*kwel*) convenient; comfortable; handy, easy-to use; opportune

es muy byen — it's very opportune, it comes in handy

nobyentaim-ney — ill-timed

**byentaa** — (*kwo*) convenience; ease, handiness

flat do oli byentaa — apartment with all conveniences

*Mandarin*

**chabi** — (*zwo*) chew

**chabing** — (*kwo*) chewing, mastication

**chabiguma, chabika** — (*kwo*) chewing gum

*Hindi*

**Chad** — (*kwo*) Chad

**chalma** — (*kwo*) turban

*Tatar*

**champion** — (*kwo*) champion, winner, titleholder

**champion-kompeta** — (*kwo*) championship (*also* kopa)

**chapa** — (*kwo*) hoe, mattock

*Turkish*

**chapela** — (*kwo*) chapel (place of worship)

**chapta** — (*kwo*) chapter (section in a book)

**char** — (*kwanto*) four (4)

**charfen**

un charfen — one forth

tri charfen — three fourths

**charfen, charfenka** — (*kwo*) quarter

**charple** — (*kwel*) quadruple

**charshi** — forty

**charsto** — four hundred

**char-ney** — the fourth

**char-nem** — fourthly

*Hindi*

**chardi** — (*kwo*) Thursday (*also* jupidi)

**charma** — (*kwo*) charm (appeal, attraction — *cf.* "jadu", "talisman")

**charmi** — (*zwo*) charm (seduce, fascinate)

**charmaful** — (*kwel*) charming

**chati** — (*zwo*) chat, babble, chatter

**chata** — (*kwo*) chat, babble, chatter

**auschati** — (*zwo*) blurt out, spill the beans

**chauki** — (*zwo*) beware (of), be on one's guard against, take care, look out

Chauki dog! — Beware of dogs!

**chauka** — (*kwo*) caution, wariness, vigilance, alertness

chauka-stepa — precautionary measures

**chauka-ney** (chauke) — (*kwel*) cautious, watchful, wary, vigilant, alert

**chauka-nem** (chaukem) — (*komo*) cautiously, warily, vigilantly

**buchauke** — (*kwel*) incautious, imprudent

**nochauke** — (*kwel*) foolhardy, reckless, desperate

*Hindi*

**chaure** — (*kwel*) wide, broad

chaurbrancha-ney baum — a spreading tree

**chaurem** — (*komo*) broadly, widely, wide

**chauritaa** — (*kwo*) breadth, width

**chaurifi** (fa-chaure) — (*zwo*) widen (become wide or wider), broaden

**chaurisi** (mah-chaure) — (*zwo*) widen (make wide or wider), broaden

**chauri** — (*zwo*) widen (*tr./intr.*)

*Hindi*

**chay** — (*kwo*) tea

**chayguan** — (*kwo*) tea room, tea house

**chayvati** — (*zwo*) tea

chayvati koywan — to take smb to tea

*Hindi*

**che** — the name of the letter *CH ch*

**chechak** — (*kwo*) smallpox, variola

**syao chechak** — (*kwo*) chicken pox

*Hindi*

**chek** — (*kwo*) cheque, (bank-) check, receipt (written acknowledgement)

*Syn.: kwitan*

*Persian*

**cheki** — (*zwo*) check (verify; inspect)

**cheka** — (*kwo*) check (inspection; verifying)

**chelo** — (*kwo*) cello

**Chengdu** — (*kwo*) Chendgu

**cherma** — (*kwo*) bird cherry

**cherpi** — (*zwo*) draw liquids, scoop (out); (*fig.*) to take, borrow

**cherpika** — (*kwo*) scoop

*Russian*

**Chesko** — (*kwo*) Czech Republic

**chi** — (*zwo*) 1) eat  
chi masu — eat meat  
hao-chi-ke fan — a tasty food  
**chi sabahfan** — have breakfast  
**chi deyfan** — have a midday meal  
**chi akshamfan** — have evening meal/supper  
**chibile** — (*kwel*) edible  
**chia** — (*kwo*) eating  
syao chia — snack  
**chiwat** — (*kwo*) eats, food  
**chifan** — (*zwo*) meal, have a meal  
chifanshamba — dining room  
**chifansa** — (*kwo*) meal  
**mah-chi** — (*zwo*) feed  
**jenchier** — (*kwo*) cannibal, man-eater  
**chitul** — (*kwo*) eating tool (e.g. fork, spoon, knife, chopsticks)

2) capture (chess)

*Mandarin*

**chiatuba** — (*kwo*) esophagus

*Origin: chia+tuba*

**chibis** — (*kwo*) lapwing, peewit

*Russian*

**chibuk** — (*kwo*) chin

*Hindi*

**chihi** — (*zwo*) sneeze

**chiha** — (*kwo*) sneeze

laute ek-chiha — a violent sneeze

**chihing** — (*kwo*) sneezing; catarrh

**mah-chihi-she** — (*kwel*) sternutatory

**chih!** — (*exklami*) achoo!

*Russian*

**chil** — (*kwo*) kite (bird)

*Hindi*

**Chile** — (*kwo*) Chile

**chinara** — (*kwo*) plane (tree of the genus Platanus)

*Armenian*

**chipe** — (*kwel*) cheap

**chipenesa** — (*kwo*) cheapness, low prices

*Ant.: guy*

**chiriki** — (*zwo*) twitter, chirp

**chiriking** — (*kwo*) twitter, chirp, chirping

*Russian*

**chitan** — (*kwo*) pond

*Mandarin*

**chiwawa** — (*kwo*) chihuahua (dog)



**chiza** — (*kwo*) spoon

**chaychiza** — (*kwo*) teaspoon

*Mandarin*

**chokolat** — (*kwo*) chocolate

*Nahuatl*

**chori** — (*zwo*) steal, thief

bechori koywan — to rob smb

**chora** — (*kwo*) theft

**chori-sha** (*also chor*) — (*kwo*) thief

**chorishil** — (*kwel*) thievish

**chorike** — (*kwel*) thievish; furtive, stealthy

*Hindi*

**Chosen** — (*kwo*) North Korea

**chou** — (*kwel*) stinking, foul, fetid

*Mandarin*

**chu** — (*zwo*) go out, leave, exit; issue (from); ooze out; come out, be issued

lu chu shamba — he left the room

sudor chu on luy fas — the sweat stood out on his face

chu dwar — go out of the door

**chusa** — (*kwo*) going out, leaving, withdrawal; exit, way out; outlet

**chudao** — (*kwo*) way out

otre chudao yok — there is no other way out

**chudwar** — (*kwo*) exit door

**chuwat** — (*kwo*) issue (smth issued)

**mah-chu** — (*zwo*) issue (smth); utter

ta mah-chu un strane suon — she uttered a strange sound

*Mandarin*

**chuchunda** — (*kwo*) mole (burrowing insectivore)

*Hindi*

**chuf** — (*kwo*) tuft (cluster of elongated strands, as of yarn, hair, or grass)

*Italian*

**chukanda** — (*kwo*) beet, beetroot

**chukandasup** — (*kwo*) beet soup, borscht

*Hindi*

**chunauta** — (*kwo*) challenge, defiance

**chunauta-ney** (chunaute) — (*kwo*) defiant

**chunauta-nem** (chunautem) — (*kwo*) defiantly

*Hindi*

**Chungtsing** — (*kwo*) Chongqing (a city in China)

**chuyshu** — (*zwo*) boast, brag

**chuyshu-ke, chuyshushil** — (*kwel*) boastful, vainglorious

*Mandarin*

**chyen** — (*kwel*) shallow

**chyenlok** — (*kwo*) ford, wade; shoal, sandbank

*Mandarin*

**da** — (*gramatika*) optional nominative particle

**dabe** — (*unisi*) in order to, in order that, so that

Me shwo a yu dabe yu mog samaji me. — I speak to you in order that you can understand me.

*Russian*

**Dablin** — (*kwo*) Dublin

**dacha** — (*kwo*) dacha, summer house

*Russian*

**dadu** — (*kwo*) bet, wager

**fai dadu** — (*zwo*) bet, wager

fai dadu kun koywan— bet with smb

fai dadu om koysa — make a bet about smth

fai dadu pa shi dolar — make a bet of 10 dollars

*Mandarin*

**dafni** — (*zwo*) inter, bury

**dafna** — (*kwo*) interment, burial, funeral

*Arabic*

**dafta** — (*kwo*) exercise book, notebook

*Arabic*

**dai** — (*zwo*) give

**daisa** — (*kwo*) giving

**dai bak** — (*zwo*) give back

*Russian*

**Daka** — (*kwo*) Dhaka

**daklis** — (*kwo*) threshold

*Persian*

**dal** — (*gramatika*) marks non-immediate (but blood) relatives

**dal-brata** — (*kwo*) cousin

**dal-son** — (*kwo*) nephew

**dal-docha** — (*kwo*) niece

**dal-kindocha** — (*kwo*) grandniece

**dal-dal-brata** — (*kwo*) second cousin

**dale** — (*kwel*) far, distant, remote

**dalem** — (*komo*) afar

fon dalem — from afar

**dalitaa** — (*kwo*) distance (a considerable amount of space), expanse, remoteness

inu dalitaa — (far) into the distance

**fa-dale** (dalifi) — (*zwo*) become more remote

**mah-dale** (dalisi) — (*zwo*) distance, move away from

*Russian*

**Dale Esta** — (*kwo*) Far East

**Dale-Esta-ney** — (*kwel*) Far Eastern

**dalta** — (*kwo*) chisel

*Romanian*

**dalwa** — (*kwo*) bucket, pail

*Arabic*

**dama** — (*kwo*) married or widowed woman; dame; lady; (*in cards, chess*) queen, (*in checkers*) king

**damaja** — (*kwo*) damage

**damaji** — (*zwo*) damage

**damay** — (*kwo*) barley

*Mandarin*

**damba** — (*kwo*) dam, dike

*Uyghur*

**damni** — (*zwo*) damn (*cf.* "shatami")

**damna** — (*kwo*) damnation

**dan**<sup>1</sup> — (*taim-komo*) 1) then (at that time)

Dan me bin haishi yunge. — I was still young then.

depos dan — since then

**dan-ney** — (*kwel*) then, of that time

2) then (in that case)

si...dan... — if...then...

*See also: poy*

**dan**<sup>2</sup> — (*syao*) suffix for container

**chaydan** — (*kwo*) teapot

**nayudan** — (*kwo*) butterdish

**milkadan** — (*kwo*) milk can

**flordan** — (*kwo*) flowerpot

**kalamdan** — (*kwo*) pencil-box

**kahwadan** — (*kwo*) coffee-pot

**manidan** — (*kwo*) wallet

*May be used as a separate word to avoid repetition:*

tiri zian aus dan — draw one's sword from its sheath

pren mani fon dan — take money from the wallet

*Hindi*

**dandi** — (*kwo*) dandy, fop

**dandivati** — (*zwo*) behave foppishly

**danja** — (*kwo*) danger, peril

**danja-ney, danjaful** — (*kwel*) dangerous, perilous

**dank a** — (*konekti*) thanks to, owing to

dank a lu — thanks to him

dank a to ke yu he zwo — thanks to what you have done

**danke** — (*exklami*) thank you, thanks

Danke! - Es nixa. Bi hao! — Thank you! - Don't mention it. You are welcome!

Danke gro! — Thank you very much!

**danki** — (*zwo*) thank

me danki yu por helpi — I thank you for your help

bu val danki, bu dankival — don't mention it

**danka** — (*kwo*) gratitude

**dankaful** — (*kwel*) thankful, grateful

**Danmark** — (*kwo*) Denmark

**dansa** — (*kwo*) dance

**dansi** — (*zwo*) dance

**danser** — (*kwo*) dancer

**dansilok** — (*kwo*) dance floor, dance hall

**dansk** — (*kwel*) Danish

**dantela** — (*kwo*) lace (light fabric)

*Romanian*

**dao** — (*kwo*) way (path; method)

sirkumdao — roundabout way

pa sey dao — by this way

pa nul dao — in no way, by no means

Milkadao — Milky way

**daojen** — (*kwo*) wayfarer, traveller; wanderer

**daokin** — (*kwo*) path (trail), pathway

**daokrosa** — (*kwo*) crossroads, crossing

**shefdao** — (*kwo*) main road, trunk road, highway

*Mandarin*

**dar** — (*loko-komo*) there

May sista es dar. — My sister is there.

Dar es garme. — It's hot there.

Bu go dar! — Don't go there!

*See also: adar, hir*

**darbi** — (*zwo*) strike (hit; impress)

**darba** — (*kwo*) blow, stroke

**rasdarbi** — (*zwo*) break to pieces (by a blow)

*Arabic*

**darfi** — (*sta*) have permission, be allowed, (one) may

Lu darfi gun kom leker. — He is allowed to work as a doctor.

Me darfi zin ku? — May I come in?

**bu darfi** — is not allowed

hir bu darfi fumi — smoking is not allowed here

**darmshtatyum** — (*kwo*) darmstadtium (*chem.*)

**dashat** — (*kwo*) horror, terror

dashatfilma — thriller, horror film

**dashat-ney** — (*kwel*) awful, frightful, dreadful (*Syn.: terrible*)

**dashati** — (*zwo*) dread, be terrified/horrified

**dashatisi** — (*zwo*) terrify, horrify

*Arabic*

**dashi** — (*kwo*) ambassador

**dashiguan** — (*kwo*) embassy

*Mandarin*

**dasin** — (*kwo*) virtue (moral excellence, an example or kind of it — *cf.* "merita")

**dasin-ney** — (*kwel*) virtuous

*Mandarin*

**dasta** — (*kwo*) detachment, party

avandasta — advanced detachment, vanguard

*Hindi*

**data** — (*kwo*) data

**datsan** — (*kwo*) datsan (Buddhist monastery)

**datum** — (*kwo*) date (day, month and year)

**dave** — (*kwel*) bygone, distant in time, ancient, old

**davem** — (*komo*) long ago

yo fon davem — long since, for a long time

**nodave** — (*kwel*) recent

**nodavem** — (*komo*) recently, not long ago, lately

*Russian*

**de** — 1) (*konekti*) of (*genitive*)

kitabata de toy boy — the book of that boy

jamilita de munda — beauty of the world

lingwa de planeta — language of the planet

raita de elekti e gei elekti — the right to elect and be elected

2) (*konekti*) of (*partialness* — *optional*)

un pes (de) sukra — a piece of sugar

tasa (de) chay — a cup of tea

3) the name of the letter *D d*

**de(s)** — (*syao*) "opposite action" ("des" if before a vowel)

desharji — discharge

delodi — unload

desorganisi — disorganize

devidi — unsee

**deba** — (*kwo*) debt, duty (obligation)

zwo swa-ney deba — do one's duty

**debi** — (*zwo*) owe, be obliged to

Ta debi a me dwashi dolar. — He owes me \$20.

Me debi a ta may jiva. — I owe my life to him.

**debati** — (*zwo*) debate

**debata** — (*kwo*) debate

See also: *diskusi*

**debuti** — (*zwo*) debut

**debuta** — (*kwo*) debut, début

**dediki** — (*zwo*) dedicate (address or inscribe to another — *cf.* "devoti")

**dedika** — (*kwo*) dedication

**dedukti** — (*zwo*) deduce

**dedukta** — (*kwo*) deduction, conclusion

**deduktive** — (*kwel*) deductive

**defekta** — (*kwo*) defect, flaw, impairment

**defekta-ney** (defekte) — (*kwel*) flawed, imperfect, defective

**defensi** — (*zwo*) defend

**defensa** — (*kwo*) defence

**defensa-ney** (defense) — (*kwel*) defensive

**defini** — (*zwo*) define, give the definition of

**defina** — (*kwo*) definition

**deflui** — (*zwo*) flow away, rush from

**defluisa** — (*kwo*) ebb, reflux

afluisa e defluisa — flow and ebb

Origin: *de(s)+flui*

**defolta** — (*kwo*) default (original settings)

**deformi** — (*zwo*) deform, put out of shape

pa deformi-ney inglish — in broken English

**deforma, deformitura** — (*kwo*) deformation; deformity

**degami** — (*zwo*) divorce

**degama** — (*kwo*) divorce

Origin: *de(s)+gami*

**degenerati** — (*zwo*) degenerate, undergo degeneration

**degenerata** — (*kwo*) degeneration

**degradi** — (*zwo*) degrade, debase

**degrada** — (*kwo*) degradation

**deherbi** — (*zwo*) weed (remove weeds from)

Origin: *de(s)+herbi*

**dejori** — (*zwo*) dislocate, put out (of joint)

**dejora** — (*kwo*) luxation, displacement, dislocation

Origin: *de+jor*

**dek** — (*kwo*) deck (ship's)

**dekadi** — (*zwo*) be decadent, be in state of decay, decline (physically or morally)

**dekada** — (*kwo*) decadence, decline

**dekan** — 1) (*kwo*) dean (senior official in college)

2) (*zwo*) stop looking at, take one's eyes off (de+kan)

**dekapisi** — (*zwo*) decapitate

**dekapisa** — (*kwo*) decapitation

Origin: *de(s)+kapa+isi*

**deklami** — (*zwo*) declaim

**deklama** — (*kwo*) declamation

**deklari** — (*zwo*) declare

**deklara** — (*kwo*) declaration

**deklini** — (*zwo*) deflect; decline (*gram., phys., astr.*)

**deklina** — (*kwo*) deflection, declination

**dekori** — (*zwo*) decorate, make decor

**dekora** — (*kwo*) decoration; decor

Syn.: *orni*

**dela** — (*kwo*) affair, business, case, issue, matter

bu es may dela — that is none of my business

dela go hao — the affair goes well

prave dela — just/righteous cause

fai dela kun — deal with, have to do with

Dela es ke... — The thing is that... The point is that...

*Russian*

**delegi** — (*zwo*) delegate

**delega** — (*kwo*) delegation (act)

**delegasion** — (*kwo*) delegation (group of people)

**delegiwan** — (*kwo*) delegate

**delfin** — (*kwo*) dolphin

*Greek*

**delikate** — (*kwel*) delicate, fine

**delir** — (*kwo*) delirium, ravings

**deliri** — (*zwo*) be delirious, rave

**delir-ney** — (*kwel*) delirious

*Romanian*

**demandi** — (*zwo*) demand (claim, request or ask forcefully)

**demanda** — (*kwo*) demand (claim; desire to purchase goods; request for some product)

**demision** — (*kwo*) resignation, retirement

**demisioni** — (*zwo*) resign, retire

**demokratia** — (*kwo*) democracy

**demokratike** — (*kwel*) democratic

**demokratisi** — (*zwo*) democratize

**demokratisa** — (*kwo*) democratization

**demokratier** (demokrat) — (*kwo*) democrat

**Demokratike Republika Kongo, DR Kongo** — (*kwo*) Democratic Republic of the Congo

**demon** — (*kwo*) demon (evil spirit)

**demonstri** — (*zwo*) demonstrate

**demonstra** — (*kwo*) demonstration

**demonstra-ney** (demonstre) — (*kwo*) demonstrative

**demonstrasion** — (*kwo*) demonstration (public display of group opinion)

**den** — (*gramatika*) optional accusative particle

Den se me he zwo yo. — This I have done already.

**denadi** — (*zwo*) despair

**denada** — (*kwo*) despair

*Origin: de(s)+nadi*

**dense** — (*kwel*) dense

dense shulin — dense forest

dense tuman — dense fog

**fa-dense** (densifi) — (*zwo*) become dense

**mah-dense** (densisi) — (*zwo*) make dense, condense

**densitaa** — (*kwo*) density

**densa, densika** — (*kwo*) thicket

**nodense** — (*kwel*) thin, sparse, rarefied

**nodensifa** — (*kwo*) rarefaction

**denta** — (*kwo*) tooth; prong

diki denta — show/bare one's teeth

shwo tra denta — say between one's teeth

**dentista** — (*kwo*) dentist

**dentagron** — (*kwo*) tusk

**dentakrona** — (*kwo*) crown of tooth

**dentaflesh** — (*kwo*) gum (in mouth)

*Origin: denta+flesh*

**departi** — (*zwo*) depart, leave (a koysa — for smth)

me departi a Rusia — I am leaving for Russia

**departa** — (*kwo*) departure

*Ant.: arivi*

**depatmen** — (*kwo*) department

*Bislama*

**dependi** — (*zwo*) depend (fon koysa/koywan — on smth/smb)

Fon hu se dependi? — On whom does it depend?

**dependa** — (*kwo*) dependence

**nodependa** — (*kwo*) independence

rekoni nodependa — to recognize the independence

**nodependa-ney** (nodepende) — (*kwel*) independent

**depo** — (*kwo*) depot, store, storehouse

**deposhamba** — (*kwo*) storeroom; pantry

*Turkish*

**depon** — (*zwo*) take off, lay off, put off

Depon ba palto! — Take off the coat!

*Origin: de(s)+pon*

**depos** — (*konekti*) since, starting from

depos toy dey — since that day

me es hir depos klok shi — I have been here since ten o'clock

**depos dan** — since then

**depos nau** — from now on, henceforth

**depos longtaim** — long since

*Syn.: fon*

**deposita** — (*kwo*) deposit (in bank)

**depression** — (*kwo*) depression (*psychology, economy*)

**deri** — (*zwo*) delay; linger

deri spira — hold one's breath

**dera** — (*kwo*) delay

*Hindi*

**deriven worda** — (grammar term) word with an affix, ending, or particle (e.g. jen-ney, jamilytaa)

**derivi** — (*zwo*) derive

**deriva** — (*kwo*) derivation

**derivi-ney** — (*kwel*) derivative, derived

**derivitura** — (*kwo*) derivative

**derma** — (*kwo*) skin, hide

**tumderma-ney** — (*kwel*) swarthy, dark-skinned

**dedermisi** — (*zwo*) skin, flay, excoriate

*Greek*

**dermalogia** — (*kwo*) dermatology



**desapari** — (*zwo*) disappear, vanish

**desapara** — (*kwo*) disappearance

*Origin: de(s)+apari*

**desemba** — (*kwo*) December (*also mes-shi-dwa*)

**desendi** — (*zwo*) descend, go down

desendi sulam — go downstairs

desendi kaval — dismount a horse

kamina desendi a riva — the road descends to the river

**desenda** — (*kwo*) descent

*Syn.: go nich*

*Ant.: asendi*

**deser** — (*kwo*) dessert

*Polish*

**deserti** — (*zwo*) desert (abandon, withdraw)

**deserter** — (*kwo*) deserter

**desidi** — (*zwo*) decide

**desida** — (*kwo*) decision

**desidi-nem** (desidem) — (*kwo*) decidedly

**deskovri** — (*zwo*) discover

**deskovra** — (*kwo*) discovery

**deskribi** — (*zwo*) describe

**deskriba** — (*kwo*) description

**desne** — (*kwel*) right (not left)

**desna** — (*kwo*) right, right side

**a desna** — (*loko-komo*) (to the) right

Kan a desna! — Look right!

Hir treba turni a desna. — Here one should turn right.

**desnen** — (*konekti-komo*) at the right (of)

May dom es desnen. — My house is at the right.

Desnen dom ye garden. — There is a garden to the right of the house.

*Slavic*

**desnehander** — (*kwo*) right-handed person

**despota** — (*kwo*) despot

*Spanish*

**destini** — (*zwo*) destine

**destina** — (*kwo*) destination (ultimate purpose for which smth is created or intended — *cf.* “safaragola”)

**destrukti** — (*zwo*) destroy

**destrukta** — (*kwo*) destruction

**destruktive** — (*kwel*) destructive, disruptive

*Syn.: nihilisi*

**detal** — (*kwo*) detail

**detal-ney** — (*kwel*) detailed

**detal-nem** — (*komo*) in detail

**detalisi** — (*zwo*) detail  
**detalisa** — (*kwo*) detailing

**detekti** — (*zwo*) detect  
**detekta** — (*kwo*) detection  
**detekter** — (*kwo*) detector

**detektif** — (*kwo*) detective  
*Indonesian*

**determini** — (*zwo*) determine (establish or ascertain definitely, give direction to, fix the limits of)  
**determina** — (*kwo*) determination (but not resolution — *cf.* “resolutitaa”)  
**determinitaa** — (*kwo*) determinacy  
**nodeterminitaa** — (*kwo*) indeterminateness

**developi** — (*zwo*) develop  
**developa** — (*kwo*) development

**devisa** — (*kwo*) motto

**devori** — (*zwo*) devour

**devoti** — (*zwo*) devote  
devoti swa a koysa/koywan — to devote oneself to smth/smb  
**devoti-ney** — (*kwel*) devoted  
**devota** — (*kwo*) devotion (act of devoting or the state of being devoted)  
**boh-devoten** — (*kwel*) pious, devout

**dey** — (*kwo*) day (in all meanings)  
**deyfan** — (*kwo*) midday meal; dinner  
**lumadey** — (*kwo*) daylight, daytime  
**bugundey** — (*kwo*) day free from work, day off, rest-day  
**festadey** — (*kwo*) holiday, day of celebration  
**gundey** — (*kwo*) working day, workday  
**janmadey** — (*kwo*) birthday  
**hao dey!** — good day!  
**fa-dey** — it is dawning, day is breaking  
**fa-deysa** — (*kwo*) dawn, daybreak

**deykitaba** — (*kwo*) diary  
*Origin: dey + kitaba*

**diabet** — (*kwo*) diabetes

**diabla** — (*kwo*) devil, fiend (Satan or demon)  
Pa diabla! — What the devil!  
*See also: bes, satan*

**diagnos** — (*kwo*) diagnosis  
**diagnosi** — (*zwo*) diagnose

**diagonale** — (*kwel*) diagonal  
**diagonala** — (*kwo*) diagonal

**diagrama** — (*kwo*) diagram

**dialekta** — (*kwo*) dialect

**dialoga** — (*kwo*) dialogue

*Turkish*

**diamanta** — (*kwo*) diamond

**diametra** — (*kwo*) diameter

**diarea** — (*kwo*) diarrhoea

**diba** — (*kwo*) bottom (the lowest part — *cf.* "popa")

mar diba — sea bottom

*Mandarin*

**dies** — (*kwo*) sharp (*mus.*)

dwadies — double sharp

**dieta** — (*kwo*) diet, ration

**difusi** — (*zwo*) diffuse

**difusa** — (*kwo*) diffusion (but not prolixity)

**digesti** — (*zwo*) digest (*physiol.*)

**digesta** — (*kwo*) digestion

**digne** — (*kwel*) dignified, stately; worthy

**dignitaa** — (*kwo*) dignity

**digni** — (*zwo*) deign, be so kind as

digni lai — deign to come

*French*

**diki** — (*zwo*) show, display

diki lisan a leker — show one's tongue to the doctor

diki suy joisa — show one's joy

**dikifinga** — (*kwo*) index finger

**dika** — (*kwo*) showing, demonstration

**diker** — (*kwo*) pointer, indicator

oradiker — hour hand

minutadiker — minute hand

*Hindi*

**dikiwinda** — (*kwo*) shop window

**diktat** — (*kwo*) diktat, dictate (command)

**diktati** — (*zwo*) dictate (impose, order)

**diktater** — (*kwo*) dictator

**diktatura** — (*kwo*) dictatorship

**dikti** — (*zwo*) dictate (say or read aloud)

**dikter** — (*kwo*) announcer

**diktura** — (*kwo*) dictation (school exercise)

**dilim** — (*kwo*) slice, clove

**luna-dilim** — (*kwo*) crescent

*Turkish*

**Dilli** — (*kwo*) Dehli

**dimension** — (*kwo*) dimension

**dinamika** — (*kwo*) dynamics

**dinamike** — (*kwel*) dynamic

**dinastia** — (*kwo*) dynasty

**dine** — (*kwel*) thin (*about size* — *cf.* “nodense”)

*Ant.:* grose

**dinosaur** — (*kwo*) dinosaur

**diploma** — (*kwo*) diploma

*Swahili*

**diplomatia** — (*kwo*) diplomacy

**diplomatike** — (*kwel*) diplomatic

*Finnish*

**direksion** — (*kwo*) direction (path, course — *cf.* “diriging”)

**direkte** — (*kwel*) direct (not indirect — *cf.* “rekte”)

direkte kontakta — direct contact

**direktem** — (*komo*) directly; straightforwardly

**direktor** — (*kwo*) director (person chosen to control or govern the affairs of an institution or corporation)

direktor de skola — director of a school

**dirigi** — (*zwo*) direct (aim at; manage, control)

**fa-dirigi** — (*zwo*) make one’s way (to), direct one’s steps, head

**diriging** — (*kwo*) directing; direction (guidance; the skill of directing a film, play etc.)

**disain** — (*kwo*) design (shape, appearance, plan for the structure and functions)

**disaini** — (*zwo*) design, lay out, make a design

**disainer** — (*kwo*) designer

**disasta** — (*kwo*) disaster, calamity, catastrophe (*cf.* “beda”)

**disekti** — (*zwo*) dissect, anatomize

**disekta** — (*kwo*) dissection

**disertasion** — (*kwo*) dissertation

**dish** — (*kwo*) dish (the vessel or its contents)

*Syn.:* pyata

**disipi** — (*zwo*) dissipate, squander, waste

disipi jiva — live fast, lead a dissipated life

**disipa** — (*kwo*) dissipation, squander, waste

*Ant.:* spari, ekonomi

**disipla** — (*kwo*) disciple

*Ant.:* guru, talimer

**disiplina** — (*kwo*) discipline (behaviour control)

**diska** — (*kwo*) disk

**diskateka** — (*kwo*) discotheque, disco

**diskrete** — (*kwel*) discrete, discontinuous

**diskusi** — (*zwo*) discuss

**diskusa** — (*kwo*) discussion

**disposi** — (*zwo*) dispose (arrange; have at one's disposal)

**disposa** — (*kwo*) disposition, disposal (positioning; control)

**disprosyum** — (*kwo*) dysprosium (*chem.*)

**disputi** — (*zwo*) argue, spar, bicker

**disputa** — (*kwo*) dispute, controversy

**disputibile** — (*kwel*) disputable, arguable

**disputnik** — (*kwo*) debater, squabbler

prais-disputnik — haggler

**distansia** — (*kwo*) distance (*cf.* "dalitaa")

**distili** — (*zwo*) distil

**distila** — (*kwo*) distillation

**distiler** — (*kwo*) distiller

**distinti** — (*zwo*) distinguish

fa-distinti in batala — distinguish oneself in action

**distinta** — (*kwo*) distinction

fai distinta inter koysa e koysa — make difference between smth and smth

**distinta-ney** (*distinte*) — (*kwel*) distinct

**distintive** — (*kwel*) distinctive

**distrati** — (*zwo*) distract, divert

**distrata** — (*kwo*) distraction, diversion; (*fig.*) absence of mind

**distrati-ney** (*distraten*), **distratishil** — (*kwel*) absent-minded

**distratem** — (*komo*) absent-mindedly, mechanically

**distribu** — (*zwo*) distribute

**distribusa** — (*kwo*) distribution

**disturbi** — (*zwo*) disturb, trouble, bother, unsettle, put out of order

**disturba** — (*kwo*) disturbance; disturbances

**diva** — (*kwo*) miracle, marvel, wonder

diva yok — no wonder

**diva-ney** — (*kwel*) marvellous, wonderful

**divi** — (*zwo*) wonder, marvel, look with amazement

divi an koysa — marvel at smth

*Russian*

**divan** — (*kwo*) divan (sofa)

*Azeri*

**diverse** — (*kwel*) diverse, sundry, several, various

**diversitaa** — (*kwo*) diversity, variety, multiplicity

**dividi** — (*zwo*) divide

shi-dwa dividi bay char es tri — twelve divided by four is three

**divida** — (*kwo*) dividing, division (act)

**division** — (*kwo*) division (military formation)

(*cf.* "divida")

**do** — 1) (*konekti*) precedes a specific characteristic, distinctive feature, or destination of object

gela do grin okos — green-eyed girl

jen do lignagamba — a man with a wooden leg

sikin do kalam — penknife  
okula do surya — sun spectacles  
bota do parus — sailing boat  
auto do mil dolar — a car for 1000 dollars  
es kosa do ridi — this is ridiculous  
2) (*kwo*) C (*mus.*)

**do-janma-ney** — (*kwel*) innate, inborn, inherent, native  
*See also: injanmen*

**doberman** — (*kwo*) Dobermann

**docha** — (*kwo*) daughter  
*Russian*

**dodo** — (*kwo*) dodo (extinct bird)

**doga** — (*kwo*) dog  
**man-doga** (*dogo*) — (*kwo*) male dog  
**gin-doga** (*dogina*) — (*kwo*) bitch, female dog  
**yundoga** — (*kwo*) pup, puppy

**doh** — (*exklami*) (*in response to a negative question or statement*) yes; oh yes; on the contrary, quite the contrary  
Also *yu bu lai?* - Doh! — So you won't come? - Oh, yes, I will!  
*Syn.: kontrem*  
*German*

**doiche** — (*kwel, kwo*) German (relating to ethnicity, language or country); German (person of German ethnicity); German language

**doiche yandoga** — (*kwo*) German Shepherd

**Doichland** — (*kwo*) Germany  
**Doichland-jen** — (*kwo*) inhabitant/citizen of Germany

**dok** — (*kwo*) dock (in port)  
**doker** — (*kwo*) docker  
**doki** — (*kwo*) dock  
*Czech*

**doktor** — (*kwo*) doctor (holder of a doctorate; physician)  
*See also: leker*  
*Malay*

**doktorfish** — (*kwo*) surgeonfish  
*German*

**doktrina** — (*kwo*) doctrine  
*Spanish*

**dokubao** — (*kwo*) briefcase  
*Origin: dokumenta + bao*

**dokumenta** — (*kwo*) document  
**dokumenti** — (*zwo*) document  
**dokumentale** — (*kwel*) documental

**dol** — (*kwo*) dale, vale  
*Russian*

**dolar** — (*kwo*) dollar

auto do mil dolar — a car for 1000 dollars

*Turkish*

**dolche** — (*kwel*) sweet

dolchevos-ney — having a sweet voice

**dolchitaa** — (*kwo*) sweetness, sweet (basic taste sensation)

**dolcha, dolchika** — (*kwo*) sweet (smth sweet)

**dom** — (*kwo*) house; home

me es pa dom — I am at home

chu dom — to leave home

treba go a dom — we should go home

**domlik** — (*kwel*) home, cozy

**domyuan** — (*kwo*) member of household

**dommasta** — (*kwo*) householder

**domgina** — (*kwo*) housekeeper

**banidom** — (*kwo*) bath-house

**forjidom** — (*kwo*) smithy, forge

**grendom** — (*kwo*) granary, barn

**melidom** — (*kwo*) mill

**mifendom** — (*kwo*) hive

**furmidom** — (*kwo*) anthill

**domen** — (*kwo*) domain, sphere; domain (*computing*)

**domini** — (*zwo*) dominate; wield

domini auditoria — hold one's audience

domini tema — be master of one's subject

domini kalam — wield a skilful pen

domini garibe lingwa — have a good command of a foreign language

domini swa — possess oneself; get hold of oneself

chaure ston-ney plataforma kel domini maidan — the spacious stone platform that dominated the square

**domini-she** — (*kwel*) dominant, dominating

**domina** — (*kwo*) domination

**Dominika** — (*kwo*) Dominica

**domino** — (*kwo*) domino

**domisi** — (*zwo*) domesticate

**doni** — (*zwo*) give as a gift; donate; make a present (*cf.* “dai”)

**dona** — (*kwo*) gift, present; donation

dona de shwosa — gift of speech

**donakin** — (*kwo*) sop; tip

**donishil** — (*kwel*) generous, unstinting

**donishiltaa** — (*kwo*) generosity

*Hindi*

**dosa** — (*kwo*) dose

*Greek*

**dosh** — (*kwo*) vice, defect, flaw

**dosh-ney** — (*kwel*) vicious

*Ant.: merita*  
*Hindi*

**dosile** — (*kwel*) docile

**doti** — (*zwo*) endow, grant; furnish a dowry

**dota** — (*kwo*) dowry, endowment; gift, talent, endowment

**dotika** — (*kwo*) dowry (payment or property)

**sindotnik** — (*kwo*) person without talent

*Arabic*

**dragon** — (*kwo*) dragon (*cf.* «lung»)

**draka** — (*kwo*) scuffle, tussle, fight

*Russian*

**drama** — (*kwo*) drama

**dranga** — (*kwo*) pressure, stress, force, push, spurt, dash; urge, drive

por dranga de halat — through force of circumstances

dranga fo libritaa — drive for freedom

**drangi** — (*zwo*) urge, hustle, press, force

ek-drangi avan — dash / spurt / rush forward

**fa-drangi** — (*zwo*) jostle, hustle, crowd

fa-drangi tra jenmenga — thrust one's way through the crowd

**fa-dranging** — (*kwo*) crowding, crush, jam, squash

*German*

**drastike** — (*kwel*) drastic

drastike shanja — drastic alterations

drastike meja — drastic measures

**drega** — (*kwo*) dregs (*also fig.*)

**dreni** — (*zwo*) drain, draw off liquid

drenituba — drain, drain pipe

**drena** — (*kwo*) drainage

**drimi** — (*zwo*) dream (hope, wish, daydream)

**drima** — (*kwo*) dream (hope, wish, cherished desire), daydream

**drimnik** — (*kwo*) (day)dreamer

**drima-ney** (*drime*) — (*komo*) dreamy, pensive

**drima-nem** (*drimem*) — (*komo*) dreamily, musingly

(*cf.* "sonja")

**drir** — (*kwel*) uncompromising, steadfast, firm, unflinching, inflexible, unbending

*Hindi*

**drole** — (*kwel*) funny, amusing

**dron** — (*kwo*) drone (remotely operated vehicle)

**droni** — *obsolete* drown

See "druni"

**dros** — (*kwo*) thrush (bird)

**ganidros** — (*kwo*) song-thrush

**drosera** — (*kwo*) sundew

*Spanish*



**druni** — (*zwo*) drown; sink  
druni-ney jen, drunijen — drowned man  
**mah-druni** — (*zwo*) drown (deprive of life)

**duan** — (*kwo*) segment, section, piece  
laste daoduan — last section/length of road  
taimduan — space of time  
ardaduan — plot of ground  
studiduan — semester (term of an academic year)  
*Mandarin*

**Dubay** — (*kwo*) Dubai

**dubi** — (*zwo*) doubt, question  
**duba** — (*kwo*) doubt  
**dubival** — (*kwel*) doubtful, dubious, questionable  
**sin duba, duba yok** — undoubtedly, no doubt

**dubli** — (*zwo*) dub (a film)

**dublon** — (*kwo*) doubloon (coin)

**dubnyum** — (*kwo*) dubnium (*chem.*)

**duda** — (*kwo*) pipe (*music* — *cf.* “pipa”)

**dudi** — (*zwo*) play the pipe

*Russian*

**duel** — (*kwo*) duel

**dueli** — (*zwo*) duel

*French*

**duhi** — (*zwo*) anguish

**duha** — (*kwo*) anguish, misery, distress

**duhaful** — (*kwel*) agonizing, distressing, trying

*Hindi*

**duka** — (*kwo*) duke / duchess

**duko** — (*kwo*) duke

**dukina** — (*kwo*) duchess

**dukan** — boutique, shop

*Arabic*

**dukti** — (*zwo*) lead (guide or conduct), conduct (manage, carry on — *cf.* “kondukti”)

dukti kinda bay handa — lead a child by the hand

dukti auto — drive/steer a car

baum-alee dukti a dom — alley of trees leads to the house

geit dukti a maidan — the gates open on to a square

se mog dukti a bade sekwitura — this may lead to bad consequences

dukti lesan — conduct a lesson

dukti elekti-kampania — conduct an election campaign

**dulari** — (*zwo*) coddle, pamper, fondle

*Hindi*

**dule** — (*kwel*) tender (affectionate)

**dulitaa** — (*kwo*) tenderness

*Hindi*

**dulha** — (*kwo*) fiancée/bride or fiancé/bridegroom

**dulho** — (*kwo*) fiancé/bridegroom

**dulhina** — (*kwo*) fiancée/bride

**dulhifa** — (*kwo*) betrothal

*Hindi*

**dumi** — (*zwo*) think

me dumi ke... — I think that...

ta ek-dumi — an idea flashed across his mind

**en-dumi** — (*zwo*) begin to think

**duma** — (*kwo*) thought, idea

**dumer** — (*kwo*) thinker

**dumishil** — (*kwel*) thoughtful

**duming** — (*kwo*) thinking

**dumi-shem** — (*komo*) thoughtfully, meditatively

**bedumi** — (*zwo*) ponder/think over

*Russian*

**dun** — (*kwo*) hole (opening; hollow)

foxa-dun — fox hole

**butondun** — (*kwo*) buttonhole

**klefdun** — (*kwo*) keyhole

**baumdun** — tree hollow

**dentadun** — tooth cavity

**nosdun** — (*kwo*) nostril

**dunbartan** — (*kwo*) colander

**dunmuh** — (*kwo*) mouth of hole

**dun-ney** — (*kwel*) having a hole; full of holes

**duni** — (*zwo*) hole

**duner** — (*kwo*) puncher; holer

*Mandarin*

**duna** — (*kwo*) dune

**duran** — (*konekti*) during

duran laste dwa yar — in the course of the last two years

duran leksia — during the lecture

**duran to, duranem** — (*taim-komo*) meanwhile

**duran ke** — (*konekti*) while

**duri** — (*zwo*) last (continue, endure)

**dura** — (*kwo*) duration

**durte** — (*kwel*) sly, cunning, wily

**durtitaa** — (*kwo*) cunning; slyness

**nodurte** — (*kwel*) artless, simple-hearted, ingenuous; naive

**durta** (durto, durtina) — (*kwo*) cunning person (man, woman)

*Hindi*

**dus** — (*syao*) "bad, mal-, ill-"

fauha *smell* — dusfauha *fetor, stench*

trati *to treat* — dustrati *to maltreat*

dusfama-ney — *ill-famed*

dustaim — *bad times*

dussigna-ney — (dussigne) *ill-omened, sinister*

pa dusfortuna — *by ill luck*

**dus-ney** — (*kwel*) bad, ill, evil, foul

**dusnik** — (*kwo*) bad person

*Hindi*

**dusha** — (*kwo*) shower (bath)

fai dusha — take a shower

**dushman** — (*kwo*) enemy

**dushman-ney, dushmanlik** — (*kwel*) hostile, inimical

**dushmantaa** — (*kwo*) enmity, hostility

*Hindi*

**dushte** — (*kwel*) malicious, spiteful

**dushtitaa** — (*kwo*) malice, spite

*Hindi*

**dusproba** — (*kwo*) trial, ordeal

subi dusproba — undergo an ordeal

*Origin: dus+proba*

**duyfu** — (*zwo*) cope with, manage, overcome, deal effectively

duyfu gunsa — cope with work

nu ve duyfu se — we'll cope with that

**duyfu sin koysa** — do without smth, manage without smth

*Mandarin*

**duza** — (*kwo*) belly, abdomen

*Mandarin*

**duzashwo** — (*zwo*) ventriloquize

**duzashwoer** — (*kwo*) ventriloquist

*Origin: duza+shwo*

**dwa** — (*kwanto*) two (2)

li dwa jen — the two of them, they both

nu toki ba pa dwa jen — let the two of us have a talk

**mah-dwa** — (*zwo*) bisect, divide into two

**fa-dwa** — (*zwo*) become double; bifurcate

**dwafen**

un dwafen — one half

**dwaple** — (*kwel*) double, dual; twofold

**dwaplem** — (*komo*) doubly

dwaplem santush — doubly glad

**dwapla** — (*kwo*) double (twice the number, amount, etc.)

**dwaplisi** — (*zwo*) double, make twice as great

**dwaplifi** — (*zwo*) double, increase twofold

**dwashi** — twenty

**dwasto** — two hundred

**dwa-ney** — second

**dwa-nem** — secondly

**dwanik** — (*kwo*) (smb's) double

**dwaka** — (*kwo*) two

Skribi dwaka. — Write the figure two.

*Indonesian*

**dwadi** — (*kwo*) Tuesday (*also* marsadi)

**dwapunta** — (*kwo*) colon (punctuation mark)

**dwar** — (*kwo*) door

klefi dwar — lock the door

**bakdwar** — (*kwo*) back door

**dwaryuan** — (*kwo*) doorkeeper, doorman

*Hindi*

**dyao** — (*kwo*) marten

*Mandarin*

**e** — 1) (*unisi*) and

Me pri rasmi e gani. — I like to draw and sing.

Me pri rasmi e lu pri gani. — I like to draw, and he likes to sing.

*See also: i*

2) the name of the letter *E e*

**edikta** — (*kwo*) edict, decree, ukase

**editi** — (*zwo*) publish (a book, a paper), print (*cf.* “redakti”)

**edita** — (*kwo*) edition

un-ney edita — the first edition

**editiguan** — (*kwo*) publishing house, publishers

**eduki** — (*zwo*) bring up, educate, breed

hao eduki-ney — well-bred, well-mannered, well brought up

**eduka** — (*kwo*) upbringing

**ee** — (*exklami*) hey; well, uh (*an exclamation to indicate doubt, protest or reprimand, also space filler or pause during conversation*)

*Written with two letters for distinction from the conjunction "e" (but pronounced the same way)*

**Eesti** — (*kwo*) Estonia

**ef** — the name of the letter *F f*

**efekta** — (*kwo*) effect

**efektive** — (*kwel*) efficacious, effective

**efektivitaa** — (*kwo*) effectiveness, efficacy, efficaciousness

**efemere** — (*kwel*) ephemeral

*Syn.: kway-pasi-ke*

**eforti** — (*zwo*) make/exert effort

**eforta** — (*kwo*) effort

**sineforte** — (*kwel*) effortless

**egale** — (*kwel*) equal

es egale a me — it's all the same to me, it doesn't matter to me

egale geim, egale puntakonta — draw (game)

**egalem** — (*komo*) equally

**egalitaa** — (*kwo*) equality

**egalisi** — (*zwo*) equalize

**egalsenta-ney** — (*kwel*) indifferent, not caring  
**egalraititaa** — (*kwo*) equal rights, equality of rights

**egla** — (*kwo*) leech  
*Scandinavic*

**ego** — (*kwo*) ego  
**egoisma** — (*kwo*) egoism  
**egoista** — (*kwo*) egoist  
**egoistike** — (*kwo*) egoistic

**eho** — (*kwo*) echo  
*Greek*

**eizu** — (*kwo*) AIDS  
*Japanese*

**ejekti** — (*zwo*) eject  
**ejekta** — (*kwo*) ejection

**ek-** — (*syao*) "one time or suddenly" (*single or momentary action*)  
tuki "to knock" — ek-tuki "to give a knock"  
salti "to jump" — ek-salti "to jump up"

**ekidna** — (*kwo*) echidna

**ekinoxa** — (*kwo*) equinox  
oton-ekinoxa — autumnal equinox  
vesna-ekinoxa — vernal equinox

**ekipi** — (*zwo*) equip  
**ekipa** — (*kwo*) equipment  
**ekiping** — (*kwo*) equipping  
**ekipinka** — (*kwo*) item of equipment, accessory

**eklipsa** — (*kwo*) eclipse

**ekologia** — (*kwo*) ecology  
**ekologike** — (*kwel*) ecological  
**eko** — (*syao*) denotes ecology or ecological

**ekonomi** — (*zwo*) economize  
**ekonoming** — (*kwo*) economizing, economization  
**ekonoma** — (*kwo*) economy (sparing use or example/result of it)  
**ekonoma-ney** — (*kwel*) economical (prudent; intended to save money), economy (economical or inexpensive to buy or use)  
*Syn.: spari*  
*Ant.: disipi*

**ekonomia** — (*kwo*) economics; economy (management; system of production)  
**ekonomike** — (*kwel*) economic  
**ekonomista** — (*kwo*) economist

**ekran** — (*kwo*) screen (viewing area) (*cf.* "shirma")  
*Turkish*

**eksiti** — (*zwo*) excite (arouse, incite, rouse, provoke)  
**eksita** — (*kwo*) excitation

**Ekvador** — (*kwo*) Ecuador

**ekwator** — (*kwo*) equator

*Turkish*

**el** — the name of the letter *L l*

**ela** — (*inplas-kwo*) she, her

Ela es jamile. — She is handsome.

Lu lubi ela. — He loves her.

Lu doni flor a ela. — He gives flowers to her.

**ela-ney, elay** — (*inplas-kwel*) her

Lu pri elay smaila. — He likes her smile.

**elabori** — (*zwo*) elaborate (work out with care and detail)

**elabora** — (*kwo*) elaboration

**Elada** — (*kwo*) Greece

**elastike** — (*kwel*) elastic

*See also: upruge*

*Greek*

**elefanta** — (*kwo*) elephant

**elefanto** — (*kwo*) male elephant

**elefantina** — (*kwo*) female elephant

*Syn.: slon*

*Greek*

**elegante** — (*kwel*) elegant

**elegansia** — (*komo*) elegance

**elekti** — (*zwo*) elect, select by vote

**elekta** — (*kwo*) election

**elektre** — (*kwel*) electric, electrical

*May be shortened to el-:*

el-ketla — electric kettle

**elektritaa** — (*kwo*) electricity

**elektrisi** — (*zwo*) electrify

**elektriser** — (*kwo*) electrizer

**elektrifi** — (*zwo*) electrify (*intr.*), become electric

**elektrisa/elektrifa** — (*kwo*) electrization

**elektronika** — (*kwo*) electronics

**elektronike** — (*kwel*) electronic

**elementa** — (*kwo*) element

**elementare** — (*kwel*) elementary

**elin** — (*kwel, kwo*) Greek (relating to ethnicity, language or country); Greek (person of Greek ethnicity); the Greek language

**elipsa** — (*kwo*) ellipse

**elita** — (*kwo*) elite

**elita-ney** — (*kwel*) elite

*Russian*

**elixir** — (*kwo*) elixir  
*Arabic*

**eludi** — (*zwo*) elude, evade  
**eludive** — (*kwel*) elusive  
**eluda** — (*kwo*) evasion, elusion  
*See also: eviti*

**em** — the name of the letter *M m*

**emal** — (*kwo*) enamel

**embrasi** — (*zwo*) embrace, hug  
olo-embrasi-she — all-embracing  
**embrasa** — (*kwo*) embrace, hug

**embrio** — (*kwo*) embryo  
**embriolik** — (*kwel*) germinal; rudimentary  
*Greek*

**emerji** — (*zwo*) emerge (from a liquid); (*fig.*) rise into view  
**emerja** — (*kwo*) emersion, emergence

**emfasi** — (*zwo*) emphasize, stress, single out as important  
**emfasa** — (*kwo*) emphasis  
*See also: aksenti*

**emigri** — (*zwo*) emigrate  
**emigra** — (*kwo*) emigration  
**emigranta** — (*kwo*) emigrant

**eminente** — (*kwel*) eminent, distinguished, notable

**emisi** — (*zwo*) emit  
**emisa** — (*kwo*) emission

**emosion** — (*kwo*) emotion

**empatia** — (*kwo*) empathy

**emploi** — (*zwo*) employ (give work/job)  
**emploier** — (*kwo*) employer  
**emploiyuan** (*or simply yuan*) — (*kwo*) employee  
**emploisa** — (*kwo*) employment  
**noemploisa** — (*kwo*) unemployment  
**desemploi** — (*zwo*) discharge, dismiss, fire

**emu** — (*kwo*) emu

**en** — the name of the letter *N n*

**en-** — (*syao*) "begin" (*beginning of action*)  
somni "to sleep" — en-somni "to fall asleep"  
lubi "to love" — en-lubi "to fall in love"  
jan "to know" — en-jan "to get to know, find out"  
(*cf.* "ek-")

**energetika** — (*kwo*) energetics

**energia** — (*kwo*) energy

**energike** — (*kwel*) energetic, energy

**eni** — (*inplas-kwel*) any

Eni kinda mog zwo se. — Any child can do this.

in eni kasu (enikas) — in any case

**enikomo** — (*inplas-komo*) in any way, anyhow

Yu mog zwo se kom yu yao. Yu mog zwo se enikomo. — You may do it as you like. You may do it in any way.

Yu mus zwo se enikomo. — You must do it anyhow.

**enilok** — (*inplas-komo*) anywhere, at any place

Me bu remembi a wo me he pon may kalam. It mog bi enilok. — I don't remember where I've put my pencil. It may be anywhere.

Yu mog pon yur bao a enilok. — You may put your bag wherever you like.

**enisa** — (*inplas-kwo*) anything

Yu mog kuki enisa ke yu yao. — You can cook whatever you like.

**enitaim** — (*inplas-komo*) anytime

Yu mog lai enitaim. Me sempre joi al vidi yu. — You may come anytime. I am always glad to see you.

**enives** — (*taim-komo*) ever (at any time)

Ob yu enives lekti sey kitaba? — Have you ever read this book?

**eniwan** — (*inplas-kwo*) anyone

Kada jen yao bi felise. Kwesti ba eniwan. — Every person wants to be happy. Ask anyone.

**enkarga** — (*kwo*) errand, commission, order

**enkargi** — (*zwo*) commission (with), charge (with)

enkargi koysa an koywan — charge smb with smth

enkargi koywan zwo koysa — charge smb to do smth

Molya enkargi me kupi pan. — My wife told me to buy bread.

*Spanish*

**enkla** — (*kwo*) ankle

**enklava** — (*kwo*) enclave

**enoi** — (*zwo*) be bored, feel dull, have a tedious time (*cf.* “tedi”)

**enoisa** — (*kwo*) boredom, ennui

**enoisaful** — (*kwel*) boring, dull

**ensiklopedia** — (*kwo*) encyclopedia

**ensiklopedike** — (*kwel*) encyclopedic

**envi** — (*zwo*) envy

envi koywan — to envy smb

**enva** — (*kwo*) envy

**envishil** — (*kwel*) envious

**envival** — (*kwel*) enviable

**epidemia** — (*kwo*) epidemic

**epidemike** — (*kwel*) epidemic

**epilepsia** — (*kwo*) epilepsy

**epilepsike** — (*kwel*) epileptic

**episoda** — (*kwo*) episode

**episodike** — (*kwel*) episodic; occasional

*Greek*



**epistemologia** — (*kwo*) epistemology

**epoka** — (*kwo*) epoch

Mide Epoka — Middle Ages

*Greek*

**er** — the name of the letter *R r*

**era** — (*kwo*) era

**erbyum** — (*kwo*) erbium (*chem.*)

**ergo** — (*unisi*) consequently

*See also: also*

**ermina** — (*kwo*) ermine

*Gypsy*

**erotika** — (*kwo*) erotica, eroticism

**erotike** — (*kwel*) erotic

**erupti** — (*zwo*) erupt

**erupta** — (*kwo*) eruption

erupta de vulkan — the eruption of a volcano

**es** — 1) (*zwo*) is, are, am (*the present tense of "bi"*)

Ela es jamile. — She is handsome.

(Se) es kitaba. — This is a book.

Se es yo zwo-ney. — This is already done.

2) the name of the letter *S s*

**esensia** — (*kwo*) essence (*phys. and metaphys.*)

**esensiale** — (*kwel*) essential (showing essence; of high importance; *also biochem.*)

**eskadra** — (*kwo*) squadron (*navy, air force*)

**eskadron** — (*kwo*) squadron (*cavalry*)

**eskapi** — (*zwo*) escape

**eskapa** — (*kwo*) escape

**eskorta** — (*kwo*) escort

**eskorti** — (*zwo*) escort

**Espania** — (*kwo*) Spain

**Espania-jen** — (*kwo*) inhabitant/citizen of Spain

**espaniol** — (*kwel, kwo*) Spanish (relating to ethnicity, language or country); Spanish (person of Spanish ethnicity); Spanish language

**esperanto** — (*kwo*) Esperanto

**esperanto-ney** — (*kwel*) Esperantist (of, relating to, or characteristic of Esperanto)

**esperantista** — (*kwo*) Esperantist (speaker of/specialist in Esperanto)

**esta** — (*kwo*) east

este feng — east wind

**esta-ney** — (*kwel*) east, eastern; oriental

**esten** — (*konekti-komo*) to the east, east of

urba es esten — the town is to the east

esten urba ye shulin — forest is east of the town

**establi** — (*zwo*) establish (set up, bring into force, settle)  
*Syn.: fundi*

**Este Jungwo mar** — (*kwo*) East China Sea

**estepa** — (*kwo*) steppe  
*Spanish*

**estriba** — (*kwo*) stirrup  
*Syn.: raidi-pedika*

**etaja** — (*kwo*) storey  
uuparetaja — upper floor  
char-etaja-ney dom — four-storey house  
*Russian*

**eter** — (*kwo*) ether

**eterne** — (*kwel*) eternal, everlasting

**etf** — *shortening of “e tak for” (“and so on”)*

**etiket** — (*kwo*) etiquette  
*Turkish*

**etna** — (*kwo*) ethnic group  
**etnike** — (*kwel*) ethnic

**etologia** — (*kwo*) ethology

**eukalipta** — (*kwo*) eucalyptus

**Eurasia** — (*kwo*) Eurasia

**eureka** — (*exklami*) eureka

**euro** — (*kwo*) euro  
tri euro petshi sentu — three euros fifty cents

**Europa** — (*kwo*) Europe  
**Europa-ney** — (*kwel*) European  
**Europa-jen** — (*kwo*) European (person living or originating from Europe)

**europyum** — (*kwo*) europium (*chem.*)

**Eva** — Eve (*Bibl.*)

**evalu** — (*zwo*) evaluate, estimate  
**evalusa** — (*kwo*) evaluation, estimate

**eventi** — (*zwo*) happen, occur, take place  
Kwo eventi? — What's happened?  
Kwo eventi-te a lu? — What has happened to him?  
**eventa** — (*kwo*) event, occurrence  
**duseventi** — (*kwo*) happen (about smth bad)

**eversi** — (*zwo*) evert, turn inside out  
**eversa** — (*kwo*) evertion

**evidente** — (*kwel*) evident, obvious  
**evidentem** — (*komo*) evidently  
**evidentisi** — (*zwo*) show with obviousness, be eloquent of

**eviti** — (*zwo*) avoid

**evita** — (*kwo*) avoiding, avoidance

**evitival** — (*kwel*) which is better to avoid

**buevitibile** — (*kwel*) unavoidable, inevitable

**buevitibilitaa** — (*kwo*) inevitability

**evolusion** — (*kwo*) evolution

**evolusioni** — (*zwo*) evolve

**ewalaa** — (*unisi*) (*coordinating conjunction introducing new, often little expected circumstances*)

Ta en-chi ewalaa tro mucho pepa ye. — As he began to eat, he felt that there is too much pepper added.

Me zin shop ewalaa may amiga zai kupi pan. — When I entered the shop, I saw that my friend was buying bread.

Pa un dey saja zai prei, ewalaa orla pasi, mah-lwo maus inu saja-ney handas. Saja ofni okos, ewalaa ye maus in handas. — One day when the sage was praying, an eagle happened to pass by and the eagle dropped a mouse in the hands of the sage. The sage opened his eyes, and there was a mouse in his hands.

*Origin: e+walaa*

**ex-** — (*syao*) "former"

ex-mursha — ex-husband

ex-molya — ex-wife

ex-presidenta — ex-president

**exakte** — (*kwel*) exact, precise

**exaktem** — (*komo*) exactly, precisely

**exaktitaa** — (*kwo*) exactness, precision, accuracy

**examen** — (*kwo*) exam, examination (test)

fai examen — take/have an examination

**exameni** — (*zwo*) examine (determine the qualifications by means of questions or exercises)

**examener** — (*kwo*) examiner

**examini** — (*zwo*) examine (inspect, scrutinize, study, check the condition or health of)

**amina** — (*kwo*) examination (*cf.* "examen")

**exempla** — (*kwo*) example

fo exempla — for example

**exepte** — (*konekti*) except

oli exepte me — everyone except me

**exepti** — (*zwo*) except (specify as being an exception)

**exepta** — (*kwo*) exception

fai exepta = exepti

**exes** — (*kwo*) excess

pa exes — to excess

**exes-ney** — (*kwel*) excess

**exili** — (*zwo*) exile, banish

**exila** — (*kwo*) exile, banishment

**existi** — (*zwo*) exist

**exista** — (*kwo*) existence

**en-existi** — (*zwo*) arise, start to exist, spring up

**en-exista** — (*kwo*) coming into existence

**exklami** — (*zwo*) **exclaim**

**exklama** — (*kwo*) **exclamation**

**exklami-signa** — (*kwo*) **exclamation mark**

**exklami-worda** — (grammar term) **exclamation, interjection (e.g. swasti!)**

**exklava** — (*kwo*) **exclave**

**exklusi** — (*zwo*) **exclude**

**exklusa** — (*kwo*) **exclusion**

**eklusive** — (*kwel*) **exclusive**

**exosti** — (*zwo*) **exhaust**

ta-ney vos fa-exosti — his voice gave out

**exosta** — (*kwo*) **exhaustion**

*Ant.: restori*

**exotika** — (*kwo*) **exotics, exotica**

**exotike** — (*kwel*) **exotic**

**expansi** — (*zwo*) **expand (to develop in volume or surface, spread, widen, also fig.)**

Al fa-warme, aira expansi e fa-leve.— When air warms it expands and becomes lighter.

Nuy komersa kun Jungwo expansi stay. — Our trade with China is steadily expanding.

**expansa** — (*kwo*) **expansion**

**expansive** — (*kwel*) **expansive**

*Ant.: simti*

**expekti** — (*zwo*) **expect**

me bu he expekti vidi yu — I did not expect to see you

**expekta** — (*kwo*) **expectation**

sobre expekta — beyond expectation

**experimenta** — (*kwo*) **experiment**

**experimentale** — (*kwel*) **experimental**

**experimenti** — (*zwo*) **experiment**

**experta** — (*kwo*) **expert**

**experta-ney (experte)** — (*kwel*) **expert**

**expiri** — (*zwo*) **expire (to come to an end (of time), terminate)**

**expira** — (*kwo*) **expiration (coming to a close, termination)**

**expliki** — (*zwo*) **explain, explicate**

**explika** — (*kwo*) **explanation, explication**

**explori** — (*zwo*) **explore; reconnoiter, scout**

**explora** — (*kwo*) **exploration; reconnaissance**

**explorer** — (*kwo*) **explorer; scout**

**explosi** — (*zwo*) **explode, detonate**

**explosa** — (*kwo*) **explosion**

**explosive** — (*kwel*) **explosive**

**explosika** — (*kwo*) **explosives**

**exploiti** — (*zwo*) **exploit (to get the value out of; to employ to the greatest possible advantage; to make use of selfishly or unethically)**

**explota** — (*kwo*) **exploitation**

**exponenta** — (*kwo*) exponent (*math.*)

**exporti** — (*zwo*) export

**exporta** — (*kwo*) export, exportation

*Ant.:* importi

**exposi** — (*zwo*) expose (to subject or allow to be subjected; to set in public view, introduce to, exhibit)

exposi a riska — expose to risk

**exposa** — (*kwo*) exposition (act or example of exposing; a public exhibition or show, as of artistic or industrial developments)

**expres** — (*kwo*) express (smth quick, e.g. a means of transport, such as a train, that travels rapidly)

expres-kursa — an express course

**expresi** — (*zwo*) express (convey meaning)

**expresa** — (*kwo*) expression

**expressive** — (*kwel*) expressive, full of expression

**extas** — (*kwo*) ecstasy, rapture

**extendi** — (*zwo*) extend, spread, stretch (*cf.* "stiri")

lu extendi-te gambas — he stretched out his legs

extendi nayu on pan — spread bread with butter

extendi tel inter dwa stolba — stretch the wire between two posts

**extenda** — (*kwo*) extension, spread

**externe** — (*kwel*) external

*Syn.:* ausen-ney

*Ant.:* interne

**extirpi** — (*zwo*) extirpate, uproot; destroy wholly, eradicate, weed out

**extrakti** — (*zwo*) extract, draw from/out

**extrakta** — (*kwo*) extract

**extreme** — (*kwel*) extreme, extremal

**extremem** — (*komo*) extremely

**fa** — 1) (*syao-gramatika*) "to get, to become"

tume "dark" — fa-tume "grow/get dark, darken"

rude "red" — fa-rude "redden"

gran "big" — fa-gran "get bigger, enlarge"

fa-nocha — the night is coming

fa-dey — it dawns

2) *optional marker of intransitivity*

astoni "to astonish" — fa-astoni "to be (become) astonished"

3) (*kwo*) F (*mus.*)

**fabrika** — (*kwo*) factory, plant, works

**fabriki** — (*zwo*) fabricate, manufacture

**fabula** — (*kwo*) fable; fairy-tale

**fabula-ney** — (*kwel*) fabulous (of the nature of a fable; unhistorical)

**fabulalik** — (*kwel*) fabulous (incredible)

**fadi** — (*zwo*) fade

**fading** — (*kwo*) fading

**fah** — (*kwo*) field of knowledge, province, speciality

samaji swa-ney fah — understand one's business

bu es suy fah — that is out of his province, that's not in his line

lu es master de suy fah — he is an artist/virtuoso

**lernifah** — (*kwo*) subject (course of study)

**forjifah** — (*kwo*) blacksmithing

**fai** — (*zwo*) "to do, to perform action connected with" (*only in combination with nouns or adverbs*)

**fai interes** om koysa — to take an interest in smth

**en-fai interes** om koysa — to become interested in smth

**defai interes** om koysa — to lose interest in smth

**fai kasam** — to make (take) a vow

**fai sukses** — to succeed

Me bu mog fai sin dumi om to. — I couldn't help thinking about it.

**fail** — (*kwo*) file (*computer*)

**faildan** — (*kwo*) folder (*computer*)

*Estonian*

**faine** — (*kwel*) fine (very small in size, weight, or thickness; refined; subtle)

faine gusta — a fine taste

**fainitaa** — (*kwo*) refinement; finesse

**fakir** — (*kwo*) fakir

**fakta** — (*kwo*) fact

**fakta-ney** (fakte) — (*kwel*) factual, actual

**fakta-nem** (faktem) — (*komo*) in fact, actually

pa fakta = faktem

*Indonesian*

**faktor** — (*kwo*) factor

**fali** — (*zwo*) fail, miscarry, not to succeed

fali-ney — failed, unsuccessful

brek fali — brakes failed

motor fali — the engine failed

**fala** — (*kwo*) failure; fiasco

sin fala — without fail, surely (*syn.: zaruu*)

pistola fai fala — pistol misfired

**mah-fali** — (*zwo*) derange, foil, frustrate, wreck, bring to naught

**nofalibile** — certain, definite to happen

**falnik** — (*kwo*) unlucky fellow/person

**falkon** — (*kwo*) falcon

**false** — (*kwel*) false; fake

**falsitaa** — (*kwo*) falseness; falsity

**falsifiki** — (*zwo*) falsify, counterfeit, forge

**falsifika** — (*kwo*) falsification, forgery, counterfeit

**falta** — (*kwo*) lack, shortage

**falti** — (*zwo*) lack

ta falti kuraja — he/she lacks courage

**fama** — (*kwo*) fame, renown; repute  
**fama-ney** — (*kwel*) famous, renowned  
**dusfama** — (*kwo*) ill fame, notoriety  
**dusfama-ney** — (*kwel*) ill-famed, infamous, notorious  
**dusfamisi** — (*zwo*) defame, discredit, besmirch

**familia** — (*kwo*) family  
**familianam** — (*kwo*) family name

**fan** — (*kwo*) food  
**akshamfan** — (*kwo*) evening meal; supper  
**deyfan** — (*kwo*) midday meal; dinner  
**fanshop** — (*kwo*) food store, grocery  
**fantabla** — (*kwo*) dinner table  
**sabahfan** — (*kwo*) morning meal, breakfast  
*Mandarin*

**fanata** — (*kwo*) fan; fanatic, zealot  
**fanatike** — (*kwel*) fanatical  
**fanatisma** — (*kwo*) fanaticism

**fantasia** — (*kwo*) fantasy (creative imagination; imagined event, fiction)

**fantastike** — (*kwel*) fantastic  
**fantastika** — (*kwo*) fiction

**fantom** — (*kwo*) phantom (ghost, apparition; illusion)  
 fantom-ney tunga — phantom pain  
*Polish*

**fanus** — (*kwo*) lantern, light  
 el-fanus — electric torch  
**fanusyuan** — (*kwo*) lamplighter  
*Swahili*

**fara** — (*kwo*) headlight  
*Russian*

**farad** — (*kwo*) farad

**faraon** — (*kwo*) pharaoh

**Farenhait** — (*kwo*) Fahrenheit  
 petshi gradus do Farenhait — 50 degrees Fahrenheit

**farfari** — (*zwo*) snort, sniff  
*Arabic*

**farina** — (*kwo*) flour  
**farini** — (*zwo*) dust with flour

**farka** — (*kwo*) difference  
 gro-farka — great or obvious difference, contrast  
**farka-ney** (*farke*) — (*kwel*) different  
**farka-nem** (*farkem*) — (*komo*) differently  
**farki** — (*zwo*) differ  
*Arabic*

**farmak** — (*kwo*) medicine, medicament, drug, pharmaceutical preparation

**farmakguan** — (*kwo*) pharmacy, drugstore

**farmakista, farmakyan** — (*kwo*) pharmacist

*Greek*

**farmakologia** — (*kwo*) pharmacology

**farna** — (*kwo*) fern

**farting** — (*kwo*) farthing (coin)

**farwa** — (*kwo*) fur

farwaklada — fur clothes

farwapalto — fur coat

*Arabic*

**fas** — (*kwo*) face

**fasa** — (*kwo*) phase

*Russian*

**fasada** — (*kwo*) facade, front

*Czech*

**fasan** — (*kwo*) pheasant

**faseta** — (*kwo*) facet

*Spanish*

**fasia** — (*kwo*) 1) sheaf, bundle

luma-fasia — shaft of light

ray-fasia — sheaf of rays

kula-fasia — cone of bullets

2) fascia (connective tissue)

**fasile** — (*kwel*) easy, taking little effort

bu es mushkile, es ga fasile — it is not difficult, it is quite easy

**fasilem** — (*komo*) easily

**fasilitaa** — (*kwo*) easiness

**mah-fasile** — (*zwo*) facilitate, make easy or easier

**fasol** — (*kwo*) haricot (plant or its bean)

*Russian*

**fasta** — (*kwo*) fast (abstaining from food)

granfasta — Lent

**fasti** — (*zwo*) fast

**fata** — (*kwo*) fate, doom (*cf.* “kisma”, one’s lot, destiny)

**fatale** — (*kwel*) fatal

**fatigi** — (*zwo*) get tired; make weary

**fatiga** — (*kwo*) tiredness, weariness, fatigue

**fatiga-ney** (fatige) — (*kwel*) weary, tired

**fatigi-ney** (fatigen) — (*kwel*) tired, fatigued

**fatigi-she** — (*kwel*) tiresome

**sinfatiga-ney** (sinfatige) — (*kwel*) tireless, indefatigable

**fatom** — (*kwo*) fathom (a unit of length equal to 6 feet)



**fauha** — (*kwo*) smell, odour

**fauhi** — (*zwo*) smell (to have a smell; to sense a smell)

**fauhing, fauhisen** — (*kwo*) sense of smell

**dusfauha** — (*kwo*) fetor, stench, stink

**dusfauhi** — (*zwo*) stink, reek

*Arabic*

**faula** — (*kwo*) bird

**yunfaula** — (*kwo*) baby bird

**faulafobika** — (*kwo*) scarecrow

*Origin: faula+fobi+ka*

**favor** — (*kwo*) favour (an approving attitude, good will; an act performed out of good will, generosity, or mercy)

pregi koywan om favor — ask someone for a favour

**favor-ney** — (*kwel*) favourable

**favori** — (*zwo*) favour (treat or regard with kindness, befriend)

**favorite** — (*kwel*) favourite

**favorita** — (*kwo*) favourite

*Syn.: preferi-ney*

**fax** — (*kwo*) fax

**faxi (fai fax)** — (*zwo*) fax

*Hebrew*

**feble** — (*kwel*) weak, feeble

**feblem** — (*komo*) weakly

**mah-feble (feblisi)** — (*zwo*) weaken, enfeeble, make weaker

**fa-feble (feblifi)** — (*zwo*) weaken, become weaker

**febli** — (*zwo*) weaken (*tr./intr.*)

**feblitaa** — (*kwo*) weakness

**feblementa-ney (feblemente)** — (*kwel*) weak-minded, feeble-minded

**febra** — (*kwo*) fever

hwan febra — yellow fever

Denge-febra — dengue fever

**febra-ney** — (*kwel*) feverish, febrile

**februar** — (*kwo*) February (*also mes-dwa*)

**federasion** — (*kwo*) federation

**federasion-ney** — (*kwel*) federal

**fek** — (*kwo*) feces, excrement

**fekale** — (*kwel*) fecal

**feki** — (*zwo*) defecate

**feking** — (*kwo*) defecation

*Syn.: kaka*

**felda** — (*kwo*) field

felda de akting — field of action

magnetfelda — magnetic field

feldakin — glade, clearing

(*cf.* "agra")

**felise** — (*kwel*) happy

**mah-felise** — (*zwo*) make happy

**felisita** — (*kwo*) happiness

**felta** — (*kwo*) felt

**femina** — (*kwo*) female

**femina-ney** (femine) — (*kwel*) female

**feminasexu** — (*kwo*) female sex

**feminum** — (*kwo*) feminine gender (*gramm.*)

**feminisma** — (*kwo*) feminism

**feminista** — (*kwo*) feminist

**fen** — (*gramatika*) forms fractions

un (de) trifen — one third

sem shifen — seven tenths

tri stofen — three hundredths

pet ofen — five eighths

charfen, charfenka — quarter

charfen (de) ora — a quarter of an hour

*Mandarin*

**fendi** — (*zwo*) split (lengthwise), slit, cleave

**fenel** — (*kwo*) fennel

**feng** — (*kwo*) wind

**gro-feng** — (*kwo*) strong wind, gale

**fengi** — (*zwo*) blow (about wind)

sedey fengi gro — there is a strong wind today

**fenging** — (*kwo*) air current, draught

**befengi** — (*zwo*) fan (blow air on)

**befenger** — (*zwo*) fan (cooling device)

*Mandarin*

**fenomen** — (*kwo*) phenomenon

**fenomenale** — (*kwel*) phenomenal

*Turkish*

**fenshan** — (*kwo*) customs, manners, morals

*Mandarin*

**fenshu** — (*kwo*) mark, grade (assessment)

*Mandarin*

**fer** — (*kwo*) iron

**ferka** — (*kwo*) an iron thing; piece of iron

**ferdao** — (*kwo*) railway

(*cf.* “yunda”)

**feri** — (*kwo*) ferry, ferryboat

**ferma** — (*kwo*) farm

*Armenian*

**fermenta** — (*kwo*) ferment (as yeast, leaven)

**fermenti** — (*zwo*) ferment

**fermenting** — (*kwo*) fermentation

**fermyum** — (*kwo*) fermium (*chem.*)

**ferose** — (*kwel*) fierce, ferocious

**fasta** — (*kwo*) holiday, celebration, festivities

**festi** — (*zwo*) celebrate

**festike** — (*kwel*) celebratory

**festing** — (*kwo*) celebration

**festachia** — (*kwo*) feast

**festival** — (*kwo*) festival

*Danish*

**fet** — (*kwo*) fat; grease

**fet-ney** — (*kwel*) fat; fatty; greasy

**swinafet** — (*kwo*) lard

**fetbaka** — (*kwo*) fat(ty) tail (of certain breeds of sheep)

**feti** — (*zwo*) fatten

*German*

**feya** — (*kwo*) fairy

*Russian*

**fiasko** — (*kwo*) fiasco, complete failure

fai fiasko — have a fiasco

*Syn.: fala*

*Finnish*

**fibra** — (*kwo*) fibre, fiber

**ficha** — (*kwo*) playing piece: chip, token, fish, counter

**fidele** — (*kwel*) faithful, staunch, loyal

**fidelitaa** — (*kwo*) fidelity, loyalty, staunchness

**fidi** — (*zwo*) trust, confide in, have faith in; rely on

fidi sol a swa selfa — rely only on oneself

**fida** — (*kwo*) confidence, trust, faith

**nofida** — (*kwo*) distrust

**nofida-nem** (nofidem) — (*komo*) with distrust, distrustfully, mistrustfully

**fidival** — (*kwel*) trustworthy, reliable, dependable

**fidishil** — (*kwel*) trusting, trustful

**figa** — (*kwo*) fig (*bot.*)

**figabaum** — (*kwo*) fig-tree

*Slovene*

**figura** — (*kwo*) figure (outside form, shape of a body; appearance, representation; *also geom.*); chessman, chesspiece

**figuri** — (*zwo*) figure (to be pertinent or involved, appear — *cf.* “kalkuli, konti”)

**fiktia** — (*kwo*) fiction (imaginative creation, fabrication, invention)

**fiktike** — (*kwel*) fictitious; fake, sham

**fikus** — (*kwo*) ficus

**fila** — (*kwo*) row, line, string; queue, file (a line of persons or things)

fai fila — stand in line (in a queue)

formi fila — form a line

**filantropia** — (*kwo*) philanthropy

**filantropista** — (*kwo*) philanthropist

**filma** — (*kwo*) film (medium used to capture images; motion picture)

**filmi** — (*zwo*) film, shoot (record)

**filming** — (*kwo*) shooting

*See also: kino*

**filosofia** — (*kwo*) philosophy

fai filosofia — philosophize

**filosofike** — (*kwel*) philosophical

**filosofier** — (*kwo*) philosopher

**filu** — (*kwo*) thread

**fin** — 1) (*kwo*) end

al fin — at the end

pa fin — finally, in the end

til fin — up to the end

ob es fin? — is that all?

**fin-ney** — (*kwel*) final; finite

**fin-nem** — (*komo*) finally

**nofin-ney** — (*kwel*) endless, infinite

**nofintaa** — (*kwo*) infinity, endlessness

**fini** — (*zwo*) end, be over; finish

olo kel fini hao es hao — all is well that ends well

fa-fini pa — end up: Nu fa-fini pa draki. — We ended up fighting.

befini koysa — finish with smth, do away with smth

**finika** — (*kwo*) ending (*gram.*)

2) (*syao*) "to the end"

lekti "read" — finlekti "read to the end"

chi "eat" — finchi "eat to the end"

zwo "do" — finzwo "finish doing, complete"

**final** — (*kwo*) final (last contest), finale

**finanssa** — (*kwo*) finance, finances

**finanssa-ney** — (*kwel*) financial

**finanssi** — (*zwo*) finance

**finanssing** — (*kwo*) financing

**fincha** — (*kwo*) finch

**findi** — (*zwo*) find

**findi swa** — (*zwo*) find oneself

ta he findi swa sole — he found himself alone

**finda** — (*kwo*) find

**finga** — (*kwo*) finger; toe; digit

bay finga nok — by fingertips

**granfinga** — (*kwo*) thumb

**dikifinga** — (*kwo*) forefinger

**midfinga** — (*kwo*) middle finger

**halkafinga** — (*kwo*) ring-finger

**syao finga** — (*kwo*) little finger

**pedafinga** — (*kwo*) toe

on pedafinga — on tiptoe

**fingadan** — (*kwo*) thimble

**Finikia** — (*kwo*) Phoenicia

**firma** — (*kwo*) firm (business or company)

**fish** — (*kwo*) fish

fish-sup — fish soup

**fishi** — (*zwo*) fish

**fisher** — (*kwo*) fisherman

**fishing** — (*kwo*) fishing

**fishistik** — (*kwo*) fishing rod

**fishika** — (*kwo*) fishing tackle

**fishgina** — (*kwo*) mermaid

*Origin: fish+gina*

**fisika** — (*kwo*) physics

**fisike** — (*kwel*) physical

**fisiker** — (*kwo*) physicist

**fiti** — (*zwo*) fit, be of the right size; suit (to accord with — *see also* "godi")

palto fiti hao — the coat fits well

**mah-fiti** — (*zwo*) make fit, adjust

**fitil** — (*kwo*) wick, fuse

*Turkish*

**fixi** — (*zwo*) fix, fasten

**fixing** — (*kwo*) fixation

**fixika** — (*kwo*) fastener

**fixi-ney** — (*kwel*) fixed, fastened

**fixi-nem (fixem)** — (*komo*) fixedly, steadfastly

kan fixem — stare

**fixifi** — (*zwo*) become fixed; lodge, get stuck

**flaga** — (*kwo*) flag

lifti (fai uupar) flaga — hoist/raise a flag

**flagastanga** — (*kwo*) flagstaff

**flagakin** — (*kwo*) small flag, pennon, pennant, bannerette

**flai** — (*zwo*) fly

**flaisa** — (*kwo*) flight

al flaisa — in flight, in the air, on the wing

**en-flai** — (*zwo*) fly up, take off

**en-flaisa** — (*kwo*) take-off

**flaibelka** — (*kwo*) flying squirrel

*Origin: flai+belka*

**flaifish** — (*kwo*) flying fish

**flakon** — (*kwo*) flacon, vial, phial

**flama** — (*kwo*) flame, blaze

flama-lisan — tongues of flame

**flama-ney** — (*kwel*) fiery

**flami** — (*zwo*) flame, blaze

**flami-she** — (*kwel*) flaming

**flaming** — (*kwo*) flaming, blazing

**flamisi** (mah-flami) — (*zwo*) kindle, ignite, blaze up, produce flame

**flamifi** (fa-flami) — (*zwo*) ignite, catch fire, burst into flames, take fire, blaze up

**flamiser** — (*kwo*) igniter

**flamingo** — (*kwo*) flamingo

**flani** — (*zwo*) hang around; loaf, loiter about

**flaner** — (*kwo*) loafer

*French*

**flanke** — (*kwel*) side, flank, lateral

**flanka** — (*kwo*) flank, side

montaflanka — mountainside

a flanka — sideways

**flankem** — (*komo*) sideways

**flanken** — (*konekti-komo*) at the flank or side (of)

es flanken — it's at the flank

es flanken dom — it's at the side of the house

**flasha** — (*kwo*) flash (blaze)

foto-flasha — photo flash

bliza-flasha — a flash of lightning

**flashi** — (*zwo*) flash, flare

**flat** — (*kwo*) flat, apartment

**flauta** — (*kwo*) flute

*Portuguese*

**flecha** — (*kwo*) arrow

arku e flechas — bow and arrows

indikiflecha — pointer index

**flechadan** — (*kwo*) quiver (container for arrows)

*Spanish*

**flesh** — (*kwo*) flesh (the soft parts of the body; the physical being)

**flexi** — (*zwo*) bend, curve, flex

**flexa** — (*kwo*) bending; bend; flexion

**flexitura** — (*kwo*) bend, curve (result of bending)

**flexibile** — (*kwel*) flexible

**flirti** — (*zwo*) flirt (play at courtship)

**flirta** — (*kwo*) flirting

**fliti** — (*zwo*) whisk, flit, dart, slip (expresses a sudden quick movement)

*English*

**flok** — (*kwo*) flock, lock; flakes

lignaflok — shavings, chips

flok de tuman — ribbons of mist

**flor** — (*kwo*) flower

**flori** — (*zwo*) flower, bloom, blossom

**floring** — (*kwo*) flowering, florescence, blossoming, blooming

**flordan** — (*kwo*) flowerpot

**flora** — (*kwo*) flora

**flot** — (*kwo*) fleet

*Russian*

**floti** — (*zwo*) float (be afloat; drift)

**flotika** — (*kwo*) float (something that floats)

**flotilia** — (*kwo*) flotilla

**flui** — (*zwo*) flow

**fluisa** — (*kwo*) flow

hwan lif floti nich fluisa — yellow leaves floated down

**flui-she** — (*kwel*) flowing, fluent

**flui-shem** — (*komo*) fluently

**fluor** — (*kwo*) fluorine (*chem.*)

**fo** — (*konekti*) 1) for (*the object, aim, or purpose*)

Es fo yu. — This is for you.

Me ve lai fo vidi ela. — I shall come to see her.

fo ke — in order to (*see also "dabe"*)

2) for (*duration or a specific time*)

Ob me mog pren yur kitaba fo kelke taim? — May I take your book for some time?

Nu he aransi sey mita fo klok dwa. — We have arranged this meeting for two o'clock.

fo manya — for tomorrow

*Bislama*

**fobi** — (*zwo*) fear, be afraid

**foba** — (*kwo*) fear, fright

**prefoba** — (*kwo*) misgiving, apprehension

**fobisi** — (*zwo*) frighten, scare, intimidate

rasfobisi — scare/frighten away

**fobisa** — (*kwo*) intimidation

**en-fobi** — (*zwo*) take fright, get frightened

**foba-ney** — (*kwel*) terrible, frightful

**fobisi-she** — (*kwel*) frightening

**fobishil** — (*kwel*) timid, timorous

**fobnik** — (*kwo*) coward

**sinfoba-ney** — (*kwel*) fearless, intrepid

**-fobista** — -phobe

*Greek*

**fogera** — (*kwo*) bonfire

*Portuguese*

**fogeti** — (*zwo*) forget

**fogeta** — (*kwo*) oblivion

**fogetishil** — (*kwel*) forgetful

**fok** — (*kwo*) seal (animal — *cf.* "sigla")

*Turkish*

**fon**<sup>1</sup> — (*konekti*) from; of (from among)

Me zai go fon teatra — I am going from the theatre.

Me he resivi se fon lu. — I have received this from him.

fon kapa til pedas — from head to foot

fon sabah til aksham — from morning till evening

un fon nu — one of us

**fon**<sup>2</sup> — (*kwo*) phone, telephone (shortening of "telefon")

Hu-ney fon zai baji? — Whose phone is ringing?

**fonda** — (*kwo*) background (but not person's experience, training, or education)

**fonetika** — (*kwo*) phonetics

**fonetike** — (*kwel*) phonetic

**fonologia** — (*kwo*) phonology

**fonologike** — (*kwel*) phonological

**fontan** — (*kwo*) fountain, jet, spout

**fontani** — (*zwo*) fountain

**for** — (*syao-komo*) further, on (*continuing an action*)

fai for — continue, go on

Treba gun for! — One should work on!

Hao for-gunsa! — I wish you good luck on your further work.

Me bu yao resti hir, me sal go for. — I don't want to stay here, I am going to go on.

e tak for (etf.) — and so on

**for-ney** — (*kwel*) further, following

**lo for** — what goes further

in lo for — in what follows

**fora** — (*kwo*) furrow

*See also: ruga*

**forel** — (*kwo*) trout

**raduga-ney forel** — (*kwo*) rainbow trout

*German*

**forfikula** — (*kwo*) earwig

*Italian*

**forji** — (*zwo*) forge (metals)

**forjer** — (*kwo*) forger, smith

**forjidom** — (*kwo*) smithy, forge

**forma** — (*kwo*) form, shape

**formi** — (*zwo*) form, shape

**forming** — (*kwo*) forming, formation (act or process)

**formitura** — (*kwo*) formation (result)

**formale** — (*kwel*) formal

**format** — (*kwo*) format (of publication; of data)

**formati** — (*zwo*) format

**formati-ney** (formaten) — (*kwel*) formatted



**formula** — (*kwo*) formula

**formuli** — (*zwo*) formulate

**formiling** — (*kwo*) formulation

**forna** — (*kwo*) stove, furnace, oven; kiln

**gasforna** — (*kwo*) gas stove

**el-forna** — (*kwo*) electric stove

**forsa** — (*kwo*) force

**forsi** — (*zwo*) force; compel

forsi-ofni dwar — force a door open

**forsi-ney** (forsen) — (*kwel*) forced

forsen smaila — strained smile

**forte** — (*kwel*) strong

**mah-forte** (fortisi) — (*zwo*) strengthen, make strong or stronger

**fa-forte** (fortifi) — (*zwo*) grow strong or stronger

**fortitaa** — (*kwo*) strength

**fortesa** — (*kwo*) fortress

**fortuna** — (*kwo*) good fortune, good luck

pa fortuna — fortunately, luckily

fai fortuna — have luck, be in luck

fai nofortuna — have no luck, be unlucky

Hao fortuna! — Good luck!

**nofortuna** — (*kwo*) misfortune

pa nofortuna — unfortunately, unluckily

**fortuna-ney** (fortune) — (*kwel*) fortunate, lucky

**fortunnik** — (*kwo*) lucky one

**nofortunnik** — (*kwo*) unlucky one, luckless

**fosfor** — (*kwo*) phosphorus (*chem.*)

**Foshan** — (*kwo*) Foshan

**foto** — (*kwo*) photo

**foti** (fai foto) — (*zwo*) photograph, take a photo

**foting** — (*kwo*) photographing

**fotoaparat, fotika** — (*kwo*) photo camera

**fotoguan** — (*kwo*) photographer's (studio)

**foxa** — (*kwo*) fox

**yunfoxa** — (*kwo*) fox cub

**fragile** — (*kwel*) fragile, frail

**fragmenta** — (*kwo*) fragment

**frai** — (*zwo*) fry

**fraier** — (*kwo*) fryer; frying pan

**frak** — (*kwo*) (evening) dress coat, swallow-tailed coat

**frama** — (*kwo*) frame (framework as of a machine, as of a picture; context); spectacle frame, spectacle rim

in frama de koysa — within the framework of smth

**windaframa** — (*kwo*) window-frame  
**frami** — (*zwo*) frame, set in a frame

**franja** — (*kwo*) fringe (decorative border)

**franke** — (*kwel*) frank (open in expression, straightforward; manifest)

**franko** — (*kwo*) franc (unit of currency)

**Frans** — (*kwo*) France  
**Frans-jen** — inhabitant/citizen of France

**franse** — (*kwel, kwo*) French (relating to ethnicity, language or country); French (person of French ethnicity); French language

**fransyum** — (*kwo*) francium (*chem.*)

**frasa** — 1) phrase;  
 2) (grammar term) clause

**frasa-yuan** — (grammar term) part of a clause

**fraula** — (*kwo*) strawberry  
*Arabic*

**fregata** — (*kwo*) frigate (naval vessel)

**frekwensa** — (*kwo*) frequency  
 banda de frekwensa — frequency band

**frenta** — (*kwo*) forehead  
**frentahar** — (*kwo*) fringe (part of the hair that hangs down over the forehead)

**freshe** — (*kwel*) fresh  
**freshenesa** — (*kwo*) freshness  
**rifreshisi** (rimah-freshe) — (*zwo*) refresh, freshen up

**frikasee** — (*kwo*) fricassee

**frikti** — (*zwo*) undergo friction  
**frikta** — (*kwo*) friction  
 (cf. "froti")

**frima** — (*kwo*) hoar-frost, rime

**frisa** — (*kwo*) hairdo  
**frisi** — (*zwo*) dress the hair  
**friser** — (*kwo*) hairdresser, barber, coiffeur  
**frisiguan** — (*kwo*) hairdressing saloon, barber's (shop), hairdresser's

**frivole** — (*kwel*) frivolous, light-headed  
*French*

**fronta** — (*kwo*) front (battlefront; field of activity; group or movement — cf. "avana", "frenta")

**frosta** — (*kwo*) frost (intensely cold weather)  
 Opa Frosta — Father Frost, Santa, Ded Moroz  
**frosta-ney** (froste) — (*kwel*) frosty (cold, chilly)  
**frosti** — (*zwo*) freeze  
 sedey frosti — it is freezing today  
**frosti-ney** (frossten) — (*kwel*) frozen

Me sta frosten. — I am freezing.

**defrosti** — (*zwo*) defrost, unfreeze

**froster** — (*kwo*) freezer

**frostisela** — (*kwo*) freezer compartment (in refrigerator)

**froti** — (*zwo*) rub

froti okos — rub one's eyes

froti handas — rub one's hands

**froting** — (*kwo*) rubbing, rub

(*cf.* "frikti")

**fruni** — (*zwo*) frown (wrinkle the brow, as in thought or displeasure); wrinkle (the brow)

ta zai fruni — he is frowning

fruni brovas — to knit one's brows

*Ant.: smaili*

**fruta** — (*kwo*) fruit

**fruti** — (*zwo*) fruit, bear fruit

**fruting** — (*kwo*) fructification (process of producing fruit)

**fruti-she** — (*kwel*) fruit-bearing, fructiferous; fruitful

**frutishil** — (*kwel*) fecund

**fugi** — (*zwo*) flee, run away

**fuga** — (*kwo*) flight, escape

**fuger** — (*kwo*) fugitive, runaway

*Spanish*

**fugu** — (*kwo*) fugu

**fujur** — (*kwo*) depravity

fai fujur — indulge in debauch(ery), lead a depraved/loose/dissolute life

*Arabic*

**fuki** — (*zwo*) blow (produce an air current)

**fuka** — (*kwo*) waft, whiff, puff, breath

**fukiflor** — (*kwo*) dandelion

*Japanese*

**fule** — (*kwel*) full

**fulitaa** — (*kwo*) fullness, plenitude

**fulyash-ney** — (*kwel*) adult, of the full legal age

**fulem** — (*komo*) fully

**fulifi** (fa-fule) — (*zwo*) become filled

**fulisi** (mah-fule) — (*zwo*) fill

**fuli** — (*zwo*) fill (*tr./intr.*)

**fulfil** — (*zwo*) fulfill (carry out, bring to completion, satisfy), come true

hay may yaosa fulfil! — may my wish come true!

**fulfilsa** — (*kwo*) fulfillment

**fulyashtaa** — (*kwo*) full age, majority

**fum** — (*kwo*) smoke

**fumi** — (*zwo*) smoke

**fuming** — (*kwo*) smoking

**fumilok** — (*kwo*) smoking-room  
**fumtuba** — (*kwo*) chimney

**fundamenta** — (*kwo*) foundation (that on which anything rests; groundwork, underpinnings; (*fig.*) basis, ground)  
**fundamentale** — (*kwel*) fundamental

**fundi** — (*zwo*) found (establish, base)  
**funda, funding** — (*kwo*) foundation, establishing (*cf.* "fundamenta")

**fundu** — (*kwo*) fund, foundation  
*Portuguese*

**funduk** — (*kwo*) hazelnut  
*Greek*

**funga** — (*kwo*) mushroom

**funksion** — (*kwo*) function  
**funksioni** — (*zwo*) function  
**funksioning** — (*kwo*) functioning

**fupi** — (*kwo*) bran  
*Mandarin*

**furaja** — (*kwo*) forage, fodder

**furgon** — (*kwo*) van, wagon

**furia** — (*kwo*) fury, rage, frenzy  
 sta pa furia — be furious  
**furia-ney** — (*kwel*) furious, frantic, frenetic  
**furisi** — (*zwo*) infuriate, enrage  
**furiavati** — (*zwo*) rage

**furka** — (*kwo*) fork  
 senufurka — pitchfork  
 daofurka — road fork

**furmi** — (*kwo*) ant  
**furmidom** — (*kwo*) anthill

**furmichier** — (*kwo*) anteater

**furmileon** — (*kwo*) antlion

**furni** — (*zwo*) furnish, supply  
**furna, furning** — (*kwo*) supply, furnishing

**furon** — (*kwo*) ferret  
*Asturian*

**fusi** — (*zwo*) melt, fuse, smelt  
 fusi-nayu — melted butter  
**fusa, fusing** — (*kwo*) melting, fusion  
**fusika** — (*kwo*) fuse (electric safety device)

**fut** — (*kwo*) foot (unit of measure)

**futbol** — (*kwo*) football

**futbol pleier, futbolista** — (*kwo*) football-player

*Bislama*

**futur** — (*kwo*) future

in futur — in future

**futur-ney** — (*kwel*) future

**fuy** — (*exklami, syao*) **fie** (*disgust, repugnance*)

fuy-ney — nasty

fuy-jen, fuynik — a nasty person

fuyka — ugly thing

**ga** — (*komo*) quite, entirely, completely

ga hao — quite good

ga fogeti — quite forget

Yu es ga gande! — You are completely dirty!

*German (ganz, gar)*

**gadari** — (*zwo*) betray, give away

**gadara** — (*kwo*) betrayal, treason

**gadarnik** — (*kwo*) betrayer, traitor

**gadara-ney (gadare), gadaralik** — (*kwel*) treacherous, perfidious, traitorous

*Hindi*

**gadle** — (*kwel*) turbid, muddy (not bright or pure, not clear, cloudy; lacking luster, dull)

gadle akwa — turbid water

**fa-gadle** — (*zwo*) grow turbid/dull

*Hindi*

**gadolinyum** — (*kwo*) gadolinium (*chem.*)

**gaf** — (*kwo*) gaffe, lapse

fai gaf — to make a gaffe

**gai** — (*sta*) (one) should, (one) ought, supposed to; benefit, become

Gai bi honeste. — One should be honest.

Yu bu gai lanfai. — You should not be lazy.

Sempre gai zwo olo tak kom gai. — One should always do everything as needed.

Gai sempre tayari lesen bifoo skola. — One should always prepare one's lesson before the classes.

**gai-ke** — (*kwel*) proper, decent, due, appropriate, seemly

**bugai-ke** — (*kwel*) improper, inappropriate

**gaitaa** — (*kwo*) propriety, seemliness

**nogaitaa** — (*kwo*) outrage, disgraceful goings-on

Es nogaitaa! — It's simply a disgrace / a scandal!

*Mandarin*

**gaiva** — (*kwo*) seagull

*Portuguese, Latgalian*

**gal** — (*kwo*) gall, bile

**galpao** — (*kwo*) gall bladder

**gal-ney suantaa** — (*kwo*) bile acid

**galga** — (*kwo*) gallows, gibbet

*Syn.: pendikilika*

**Galil** — (*kwo*) Galilee

**galopi** — (*zwo*) gallop

**galopa** — (*kwo*) gallop

**galsa** — (*kwo*) neck

**galsahar** — (*kwo*) mane

**galsatasma** — (*kwo*) collar (band around an animal's neck — *cf.* “kolar”)

*Hindi*

**galta** — (*kwo*) error, mistake

**galti** — (*zwo*) err, be wrong, make a mistake

**galta-ney** (*galte*) — (*kwel*) erroneous, mistaken

**skribigalta** — (*kwo*) slip of the pen, misprint

*Arabic*

**galyum** — (*kwo*) gallium (*chem.*)

**gamande** — (*kwel*) haughty, supercilious; conceited

**gamanditaa** — (*kwo*) haughtiness, superciliousness; conceit

*Hindi*

**gamba** — (*kwo*) leg

stula-gamba — chair's leg

gambakapter — leg trap

**gambeta** — (*kwo*) feint with legs; courbette; dribbling (sports)

**gambir** — (*kwel*) serious

*Syn.: seriose*

**gami** — (*zwo*) marry (*intr./tr.*)

**gamifi** — (*zwo*) marry (*intr.*)

**gamer, gamifer** — (*kwo*) fiance/fiancee (*also* dulho, dulhina)

**gaming** — (*kwo*) marriage (wedding)

**gamifesta** — (*kwo*) wedding

**gamisi** — (*zwo*) marry (*tr.*)

**gami-ney** — (*kwel*) married

**gama, gamitura** — (*kwo*) wedlock, marriage (the state of being married)

**gamijen** — (*kwo*) spouse, wife/husband

**gamiman** — (*kwo*) male spouse, husband (*also* mursha)

**gamigina** — (*kwo*) female spouse, wife (*also* molya)

**bugamnik** — (*kwo*) bachelor

**ausengama-ney** — (*kwel*) extramarital

**gamiburoo** — (*kwo*) dating agency

*Greek*

**gamusa** — (*kwo*) chamois, suede, shammy

*Spanish*

**gana** — (*kwo*) song

**statagana** — national anthem

**gani** — (*zwo*) sing

**gani-ki** — (*zwo*) hum; sing quietly

**ganer** — (*kwo*) singer

*Arabic*

**gande** — (*kwel*) dirty, impure; indecent, nasty  
**mah-gande** (*gandisi*) — (*zwo*) dirty, soil; pollute  
**fa-gande** (*gandifi*) — (*zwo*) get/become dirty  
**gandi** — (*zwo*) make/become dirty  
**ganditaa** — (*kwo*) impurity, filth, dirt  
**gandenik** — (*kwo*) slovenly/untidy person  
*Hindi*

**Ganga** — (*kwo*) Ganges (river)

**gansa** — (*kwo*) goose  
**gin-gansa** (*gansina*) — (*kwo*) female goose  
**man-gansa** (*ganso*) — (*kwo*) gander, male goose  
**yungansa** — (*kwo*) gosling  
**gansamasu** — (*kwo*) goose meat  
*See also: hansa*  
*Tagalog*

**ganta** — (*kwo*) glove  
piga ganta — leather gloves  
dwa para ganta — two pairs of gloves

**gantsun** — (*kwo*) quail  
*Jin Chinese*

**gao** — (*kwel, komo*) high  
**mah-gao** — (*zwo*) make high, raise higher, elevate  
**fa-gao** — (*zwo*) become higher, heighten  
**gaotaa** — (*kwo*) height  
**gaoley** — (*kwel*) higher (advanced in complexity or elaboration; *of education* beyond the secondary level)  
gaoley talim — higher education  
*Mandarin*

**gap** — (*kwo*) gap  
**gapi** — (*zwo*) gape (open wide — *cf.* "guapi")

**garabel** — (*kwo*) sparrow  
*Sambahsa, Albanian*

**garaja** — (*kwo*) garage (place to store a car)

**garantia** — (*kwo*) guarantee (anything that assures a certain outcome; a written declaration)  
pet-yar-ney garantia — a 5-year guarantee  
**garanti** — (*zwo*) guarantee  
**garanter** — (*kwo*) guarantor

**garbar** — (*kwo*) turmoil, bustle, fuss  
*Hindi*

**garden** — (*kwo*) garden  
**kindagarden** — (*kwo*) kindergarten  
**legumgarden** — (*kwo*) kitchen garden  
**zoogarden** — (*kwo*) zoological garden

**gardi** — (*zwo*) guard, safeguard  
**garda** — (*kwo*) guarding, safeguarding

**gardiyuan** — (*kwo*) guard (a person who guards)

**gardika** — (*kwo*) guard (something that gives protection or prevents damage)

**gargari** — (*zwo*) gargle

*Turkish*

**gari** — (*kwo*) carriage, cart, wagon, chariot

**garijen** — (*kwo*) coachman

**garikin** — (*kwo*) barrow

*Hindi*

**garibe** — (*kwel*) alien, extraneous, foreign

**gariba** — (*kwo*) alien, stranger

*Arabic*

**garja** — (*kwo*) thunderstorm

*Hindi*

**garma** — (*kwo*) heat

**garma-ney** (*gar-me*) — (*kwel*) hot

es gar-me — it is hot

me sta gar-me — I am hot

**garmitaa** — (*kwo*) hotness

**garmi** — (*zwo*) heat up (*intr./tr.*)

**garmifi** (*fa-gar-me*) — (*zwo*) become hot

**garmisi** (*mah-gar-me*) — (*zwo*) heat up

**garming** — (*kwo*) heating

**garmiser** — (*kwo*) heater (device)

*Hindi*

**garoba** — (*kwo*) carob

garobababum — carob tree

*Arabic*

**garson** — (*kwo*) waiter

*Turkish*

**garwe** — (*kwel*) proud

**garwi, garwefai** — (*zwo*) be proud, take pride

garwi por koysa — be proud of smth

**garwitaa** — (*kwo*) pride

*Hindi*

**gas** — (*kwo*) gas

**gas-ney** — (*kwel*) gas

**gasisi** — (*zwo*) gasify; aerate

**gasisa** — (*kwo*) gasification; aeration

**gasyuan** — (*kwo*) gasman

**gaspiwat, gaska** — (*kwo*) fizzy drink

**gasmaska** — (*kwo*) gas mask

**gasela** — (*kwo*) gazelle

**gaseta** — (*kwo*) newspaper

*Russian*

**gason** — (*kwo*) lawn, grassplot

*Russian*



**gasta** — (*kwo*) guest

**gasti** — (*zwo*) be a guest, be on a visit, stay

gasti she amiga — stay at a friend's

**gastaguan** — (*kwo*) hotel, guesthouse

**gastashamba** — (*kwo*) drawing room, sitting room, living room

**gata** — (*kwo*) street

fai gata — be outdoors; stroll

**gata-ki** — (*kwo*) bystreet

*Swedish*

**gatadoga** — (*kwo*) stray dog

**gaurawe** — (*kwel*) considerable, substantial; influential, imposing

*Hindi*

**gavahi** — (*zwo*) witness, testify

**gavaha** — (*kwo*) testimony, witness

**gavaher** — (*kwo*) witness, eyewitness

**okogavaher** — (*kwo*) eyewitness

*Hindi*

**gayar** — (*kwo*) lad, guy, fellow, chap, bloke

**gayarina** — (*kwo*) wench, broad, bird

*French*

**gaza** — (*kwo*) gauze (thin fabric)

**ge** — 1) (*kwo*) piece (single item)

pet dolar per ge — five dollars apiece

*Mandarin*

2) (*gramatika*) optional marker of the singular

auto-ge — one car

jen-ge — one person

3) the name of the letter *G g*

**geda** — (*kwo*) pike (fish)

*Icelandic*

**gei** — (*gramatika*) marks "passive of becoming"

gunsa gei zwo — the work is being done

kitab gei lekti — this book is being read

**geim** — (*kwo*) game (a kind of game; a stage of game — *cf.* "pleisa")

**videogeim** — (*kwo*) video game

**wordageim** — (*kwo*) word game

**hima (saif) geimes** — (*kwo*) winter (summer) games

**geit** — (*kwo*) gate

**gekon** — (*kwo*) gecko

*Polish*

**gela** — (*kwo*) girl

*See also: yungina*

**gemi** — (*zwo*) groan, moan

**gema** — (*kwo*) groan, moan

**gen** — (*kwo*) gene  
*Dutch*

**general** — (*kwo*) general (commander)  
*Turkish*

**generale** — (*kwel*) general (not particular — *cf.* «sarwe»)

**generalem** — (*komo*) in general

**generalisi** — (*zwo*) generalize

**generalisa** — (*kwo*) generalization

**generasion** — (*kwo*) generation (people of same period)

**generati** — (*zwo*) generate (bring into existence; engender, procreate; produce)

generati elektritaa — to generate electricity

**generative** — (*kwel*) generative

**generata** — (*kwo*) generation (act or process of generating; origination, production, or procreation)

**genetika** — (*kwo*) genetics

**genetike** — (*kwel*) genetical

**genia** — (*kwo*) genius

**geniale** — (*kwel*) of genius, ingenious, genial

**genialem** — (*komo*) ingeniously, genially

**genialitaa** — (*kwo*) ingeniousness, ingenuity

**genialnik** — (*kwo*) genius (about a person)

**genosida** — (*kwo*) genocide

**genosidi** — (*zwo*) perform genocide

**genotip** — (*kwo*) genotype

**genra** — (*kwo*) genus, genre

**genta** — (*kwo*) clan, ethnic group, family, kin, stock

**genu** — (*kwo*) knee

genu jor — knee joint

genukapak — kneecap, patella

**genui** — (*kwo*) kneel

lwo-genui — fall to one's knees

**genuflexa** — (*kwo*) genuflexion

*Origin: genu+flexa*

**geografia** — (*kwo*) geography

**geografier** — (*kwo*) geographer

*Greek*

**geologia** — (*kwo*) geology

**geometria** — (*kwo*) geometry

**geparda** — (*kwo*) cheetah

**gerania** — (*kwo*) geranium

**gerba** — (*kwo*) coat of arms

**gerbila** — (*kwo*) gerbil

**germanike** — (*kwel*) Germanic

germanike lingwas — Germanic languages

**germanyum** — (*kwo*) germanium (*chem.*)

**gesi** — (*zwo*) guess

**gesa** — (*kwo*) guess

**gesing** — (*kwo*) guessing

**geti** — (*zwo*) get (to somewhere, into smth); fall (into a situation)

geti a dom — get home

geti inu kaptika — fall into a trap

geti aus koylok — get out of somewhere

olo kel geti sub handa — whatever came to her/his hand

**gey** — (*kwo*) gay (homosexual)

**gibon** — (*kwo*) gibbon

**gida** — (*kwo*) guide (person or thing)

**gidi** — (*zwo*) guide (serve as a guide; exert control or influence over)

gei gidi bay koysa — to be guided by smth

**gidiwanda** — (*kwo*) excursion, outing, tour

*Origin: gidi+wanda*

**giganta** — (*kwo*) giant

**giganta-ney** (gigante) — (*kwel*) giant

**gimnastika** — (*kwo*) gymnastics

**gimnastike** — (*kwel*) gymnastic

**gin-** — (*syao*) "feminine"

gin-studenta — female student

gin-doga — bitch

**gina** — (*kwo*) woman (*also ginjen*)

**ginalik** — (*kwel*) womanly

**ginaliknesa** — (*kwo*) womanliness

**ko-gina** — (*kwo*) female companion; wife

**ginnik** — (*kwo*) womanizer

**ginaley** — (*kwo*) womankind

*Greek*

**ginea** — (*kwo*) guinea (coin)

**Ginea Ekwatorial** — (*kwo*) Equatorial Guinea

**ginesta** — (*kwo*) broom (shrub)

**gipsa** — (*kwo*) gypsum; plaster of Paris

**girlanda** — (*kwo*) garland

**gitara** — (*kwo*) guitar

*Azeri*

**gladi** — (*zwo*) stroke (move the hand over the surface of smth in one direction)

*Russian*

**glan** — (*zwo*) be glossy, shine  
**glan-she** — (*kwel*) glossy, shiny, sleek  
**glansa** — (*kwo*) gloss, shine, lustre  
**mah-glan** — (*zwo*) gloss, give a gloss or sheen to  
*Russian*

**glanda** — (*kwo*) gland

**glas** — (*kwo*) glass (substance)  
glas bartan — glass utensil  
**glas-ney** — (*kwel*) glass, of glass  
**glaslik** — (*kwel*) glassy  
**glaska** — (*kwo*) smth made of glass; jar  
jemglaska — jam-jar

**glasa** — (*kwo*) glass (vessel)  
**glasakin** — (*kwo*) small drinking glass

**glate** — (*kwel*) smooth (not rough)  
**fa-glate** (*glatifi*) — (*zwo*) become smooth  
**mah-glate** (*glatisi*) — (*zwo*) smooth  
*Ant.: karke*  
*German*

**glidi** — (*zwo*) slide, glide  
**gliding** — (*kwo*) sliding, slip  
**glide** — (*kwel*) slippery, sliding

**glimi** — (*zwo*) glimmer (emit or reflect a dim, intermittent light)  
stara glimi — stars glimmer  
*German*

**glina** — (*kwo*) argil; clay  
*Polish*

**globa** — (*kwo*) globe  
**globale** — (*kwel*) global  
(*cf.* “globus”)

**globus** — (*kwo*) globe (a spherical model of Earth or any planet)

**glodi** — (*zwo*) gnaw  
*Russian*

**glok** — (*kwo*) bell  
**gloki** — (*zwo*) ring a bell, toll  
*German*

**gloria** — (*kwo*) glory  
**gloria-ney** — (*kwel*) glorious  
**glorisi** — (*zwo*) glorify  
**glorisa** — (*kwo*) glorification

**gloti** — (*zwo*) swallow  
**glota** — (*kwo*) a swallow  
**gloting** — (*kwo*) swallowing  
**misgloti** — (*zwo*) choke (with)  
*Russian*

**glu** — (*kwo*) glue

**glui** — (*zwo*) glue

**gluing** — (*kwo*) gluing

*See also: lipi*

**glube** — (*kwel*) deep, profound

**glubitaa** — (*kwo*) depth

**fa-glube** (*glubifi*) — (*zwo*) become deeper

**mah-glube** (*glubisi*) — (*zwo*) deepen, make deep or deeper

glubefai in akwa — to be deep in water, to draw much water

*Ant.: chyen*

*Russian*

**gluhe** — (*kwel*) deaf; dull, muffled, toneless

**gluhitaa** — (*kwo*) deafness

**gluhmute** — (*kwel*) deaf-mute

**gluhisi-she** — (*kwel*) deafening

*Russian*

**glume** — (*kwel*) gloomy, sulky, sullen, morose

**gluton** — (*kwo*) wolverine

**gnom** — (*kwo*) dwarf, gnome

**go** — (*zwo*) go (move; leave; proceed)

go a leker — go to the doctor

dela go hao — the thing goes good

**go-she** — (*kwel*) current (*also* "zai-ney")

go-she wik — the current week

go-she dela — the current affairs

**going** — (*kwo*) going; course (onward movement, progress)

going de eventas — the course of events

**gobion** — (*kwo*) gudgeon

*Italian*

**godi** — (*zwo*) serve (to be convenient or favourable), suit (answer a purpose, be of use)

It godi fo kwo? — What does it serve for?

**godi-she** — (*kwel*) suitable, good

**godinesa** — (*kwo*) suitability, aptitude

*Russian*

**gol** — (*kwo*) goal (point scored)

**golgeit** — (*kwo*) goal (zone)

**golgeiter** — (*kwo*) goalkeeper

*Turkish*

**gola** — (*kwo*) aim, goal, end, purpose, target

**goli** — (*zwo*) aim

goli banduk an koysa – to aim the gun at smth

fai gola an koysa – take aim at smth

**golda** — (*kwo*) gold

**golda-ney** — (*kwel*) gold, golden

**goldika** — (*kwo*) smth gold

**goldisi** — (*zwo*) gild

**golfa** — (*kwo*) golf  
*Hindi*

**goma** — (*kwo*) palate, the roof of one's mouth  
molgoma — soft palate  
*Old English*

**gonga** — (*kwo*) gong

**goni** — (*zwo*) drive (cause to move; chase)  
goni gurta a pilok — drive a herd to the watering place  
goni afte koywan — pursue / chase smb  
**gona** — (*kwo*) drive, chase, pursuit  
*See also: persekwi*  
*Russian*

**gorba** — (*kwo*) hump, hunch (deformity of the back in humans; the fleshy structure on the back of a camel)  
**gorba-ney** (gorbe) — (*kwel*) hunchbacked  
**gorbe jen** — (*kwo*) hunchback  
**gorbi** — (*zwo*) hump, hunch, stoop  
**gorbi-ney** — (*kwel*) stooping, stooped  
*Russian*

**gorila** — (*kwo*) gorilla (ape)  
*Portuguese*

**gorla** — (*kwo*) throat  
gorla de botela — throat (neck) of the bottle  
*Russian*

**gosp** — (*kwo*) gossip, scuttlebutt, tittle-tattle  
**fai gosp, gosipi** — (*zwo*) gossip, tittle-tattle, tell tales  
**gosiper** — (*kwo*) talebearer, gossip

**gova** — (*kwo*) cow/bull  
**gin-gova** (govina) — (*kwo*) cow  
**man-gova** (govo) — (*kwo*) bull  
**jungova** — (*kwo*) heifer/calf  
**govamasu** — (*kwo*) beef  
**jungovamasu** — (*kwo*) veal  
*Pashtoo*

**gracha** — (*kwo*) rook (bird)  
*Russian*

**grada** — (*kwo*) degree, extent (*cf.* “gradus”)  
in sertene grada — to a certain extent  
**gaograd** — (*komo*) in a high degree  
**koygrad** — (*komo*) to some degree  
**kwelgrad** — (*komo*) to what extent  
**nulgrad** — (*komo*) not at all, to no extent  
**syaograd** — (*komo*) to a small extent  
**talgrad ke** — to such an extent that

**gradina** — (*kwo*) a single stair, step, footstep; rung (step of a ladder)

**graduale** — (*kwel*) gradual  
**gradualem** — (*komo*) gradually

**gradus** — (*kwo*) degree (a unit of measurement)  
pet gradus sobre nol — five degrees above zero  
dwasshi gradus de frosta (garmitaa) — 20 degrees of frost (heat)

**graf** — (*kwo*) graph

**grafika** — (*kwo*) graphic

**grafike** — (*kwel*) graphic

**gralya** — (*kwo*) jackdaw, western jackdaw

*Catalan*

**gram** — (*kwo*) gram

sto gram — one hundred grams

**gramatika** — (*kwo*) grammar

**gramatika-taim** — (grammar term) grammatical tense

**gramatika-worda** — (grammar term) a non-content word with a primarily grammatical function  
(e.g. bu, he)

**gran** — (*kwel*) big, large, great

**gro-gran** — (*kwel*) huge, enormous

**granfinga** — (*kwo*) thumb

**grantaa** — (*kwo*) size, magnitude

stara do un-ney grantaa — star of the first magnitude

**fa-gran** (granifi) — (*zwo*) increase, become bigger/larger

**mah-gran** (granisi) — (*zwo*) increase, make bigger/larger, magnify

**granisa/granifa** — (*kwo*) increase

*Ant.: syao*

**Gran Bariera-ney Rif** — (*kwo*) Great Barrier Reef

**Gran Berna Lak** — (*kwo*) Great Bear Lake

**granata** — (*kwo*) grenade (explosive device)

**granata-banduk** — (*kwo*) grenade launcher

**grandiose** — (*kwel*) grandiose

**granit** — (*kwo*) granite

*Indonesian*

**grapa** — (*kwo*) cluster, bunch, a number of fruits or flowers growing along a common stalk  
vingrapa — cluster/bunch of grapes

**grasile** — (*kwel*) gracile

**graspi** — (*zwo*) grasp (to take hold of or seize firmly; comprehend), grip

fa-graspi pa koysa — snatch at smth

**graspika** — (*kwo*) handle (haft, knob, bail, etc.)

dwar graspika — door-handle, door-knob

*Syn.: samaji*

**grata** — (*kwo*) grating, grate, lattice

**gratis** — (*komo*) gratis, free of charge

**gratis-ney** — (*kwel*) free of charge

**gratuli** — (*zwo*) congratulate  
**gratula** — (*kwo*) congratulation

**grauli** — (*zwo*) growl, snarl  
**graula** — (*kwo*) growl, snarl

**grave** — (*kwel*) heavy, ponderous; (*fig.*) weighty, momentous, grave  
**gravitaa** — (*kwo*) heaviness, gravity  
**gravika** — (*kwo*) weight (object used to make something heavier), ballast

**gravela** — (*kwo*) gravel

**gravide** — (*kwel*) pregnant, with child  
**gravida** — (*kwo*) a pregnant woman

**graviti** — (*zwo*) (*phys. and fig.*) gravitate, be attracted, tend to a center  
**gravita** — (*kwo*) gravitation  
kanun de gravita — the law of gravitation

**greipa** — (*kwo*) grapefruit

**gren** — (*kwo*) grain (seeds of crops; crops)  
**greninka** — (*kwo*) a single seed of grain  
**grendom** — (*kwo*) granary, barn

**Grenada** — (*kwo*) Grenada

**Grenland** — (*kwo*) Greenland

**grey** — (*kwel*) gray  
grey-har-ney — grey-haired

**grif** — (*kwo*) vulture

**grifon** — (*kwo*) griffin (mythical beast)

**gril** — (*kwo*) grill (barbecue)

**grimasa** — (*kwo*) grimace  
**grimasi, fai grimasa** — (*kwo*) grimace, make a grimace, contort the face, make a wry face

**grin** — (*kwel*) green  
**grintaa** — (*kwo*) greenery, verdure  
**grinfai** — (*zwo*) be / show green

**grip** — (*kwo*) flu, grippe, influenza  
faula-grip — bird flu  
*Turkish*

**grivi** — (*zwo*) grieve (feel sorrow or distress); mourn (om koysa — for smth)  
grivi-plaki — lament, deplore  
**griva** — (*kwo*) grief, woe, sorrow  
**griva-ney** (*grive*) — (*kwel*) sorrowful, mournful, sad  
**mah-grivi** — (*zwo*) grieve (make unhappy)  
*Ant.: joi*

**gro** — (*syao-komo*) "very much, strongly" (*augmentative/intensifying particle*)  
kitaba "a book" — gro-kitaba "a big volume, tome, folio"  
hao "good, well" — gro-hao "great, excellent"  
interes-ney "interesting" — gro-interes-ney "gripping, exciting"



pri "to like" — gro-pri "to adore, to like greatly"  
Me lubi yu gro. — I love you deeply.  
Lu en-mediti gro. — He became lost in thoughts.  
**gro-ney** — (*kwel*) enormous, great, huge, vast

**grog** — (*kwo*) grog

**grose** — (*kwel*) thick

**grositaa** — (*kwo*) thickness

**grosnik** — (*kwo*) stout / fat / corpulent man

*Ant.: dine*

**grugru, fai grugru** — (*zwo*) grunt, utter a grunt

**grumbli** — (*zwo*) grumble

**grunta** — (*kwo*) soil, ground

**grupa** — (*kwo*) group

**grupi** — (*zwo*) group

**Guadelup** — (*kwo*) Guadeloupe

**gual** — (*kwo*) coal

**gualmuver** — (*kwo*) poker

**gualisi** — (*zwo*) charr (*tr.*)

**gualifi** — (*zwo*) charr (*intr.*)

*Scottish Gaelic*

**guan** — (*kwo*) institution, establishment

**fanguan** — (*kwo*) dining rooms

**frisiguan** — (*kwo*) hairdresser's

**kitabaguan** — (*kwo*) library

**printiguan** — (*kwo*) printing house

*Mandarin*

**Guangjou** — (*kwo*) Guangzhou

**guapi** — (*zwo*) yawn

**guapa** — (*kwo*) yawn

*Indonesian*

**guardia** — (*kwo*) guard (squad)

**guardier** — (*kwo*) guardsman (member of Guard)

**Guatemala** — (*kwo*) Guatemala

**guava** — (*kwo*) guava

**gubra** — (*kwo*) dung, manure, muck

**gubrajuk** — (*kwo*) dung-beetle

*Turkish*

**gudi** — (*zwo*) honk, hoot, toot

*See also: zumbi*

*Russian*

**gugol** — (*kwanto*) googol (1 followed by 100 zeros)

**guha** — (*kwo*) cavern, cave

*Telugu*

**gukan** — (*kwo*) chaff

*Mandarin*

**gul** — (*kwo*) ghoul

**gulam** — (*kwo*) slave

**gulamtaa** — (*kwo*) slavery

*Hindi*

**gulao** — (*kwel*) ancient, antique

*Mandarin*

**guma** — (*kwo*) gum; rubber; eraser

**chabiguma** — (*kwo*) chewing gum

**gumabanda** — (*kwo*) elastic (band), rubber band

**gun** — (*zwo*) work

**gunjen** — (*kwo*) worker

**gunsa** — (*kwo*) work, labour; job

treba go a gunsa — one must go to work

**guntura** — (*kwo*) work (product of working)

**gundey** — (*kwo*) working day, workday

**guntaim** — (*kwo*) working time

**gunpaga** — (*kwo*) salary, wage

**gunshamba** — (*kwo*) study (room)

**gunguan** — (*kwo*) work-place, work-room, workshop

*Mandarin*

**gunah** — (*kwo*) sin

**gunahi, fai gunah** — (*zwo*) sin

**degunahi, dai gunah-pardona** — (*zwo*) grant absolution

**gunah-bakra** — (*kwo*) scapegoat

*Turkish*

**guran** — (*kwo*) crane (bird)

kronen guran — crowned crane

*Sambahsa*

**gurka** — (*kwo*) cucumber

*Icelandic*

**gurkafish** — (*kwo*) smelt (a kind of small fish)

*Chinese (calque)*

**gurta** — (*kwo*) herd, flock, drove

**gurti** — (*zwo*) herd, flock

See also: *trupa*

*Russian*

**guru** — (*kwo*) spiritual teacher

*Sanskrit*

**guruhi** — (*zwo*) thunder

shuta ek-guruhi — a shot burst out

**guruha** — (*kwo*) thunder

*Indonesian*

**gusli** — (*kwo*) gusli

baji gusli — play gusli

**guslier** — (*kwo*) guslar

*Russian*

**gusta** — (*kwo*) taste

**gusti** — (*zwo*) taste (have a taste; sample the flavour of smth orally)

**gustike** — (*kwel*) gustatory

**hao-gusta-ney** — (*kwel*) tasty

**guta** — (*kwo*) drop (of liquid)

**guti** — (*zwo*) drip, fall in drops

**guting** — (*kwo*) dripping

**guverna** — (*kwo*) government

**guverni** — (*zwo*) govern (exercise authority over)

**guverner** — (*kwo*) governor

**guy** — (*kwel*) expensive, costly

**guytaa** — (*kwo*) expensiveness, costliness

*Mandarin*

**gwansi** — (*zwo*) concern (have to do with, relate to, be of importance to)

sey dela bu gwansi me — it is no concern of me

**gwansi-yen** — (*konekti*) concerning, regarding

**gwansa** — (*kwo*) relation, connection, anything to do (with)

hev/fai nul gwansa a koysa — have no connection with smth, bear no relation to smth

**bugwansa-ney** (bugwanse) — (*kwel*) irrelevant, out of place, having nothing to do with

**bugwansa-nem** (bugwansem) — (*komo*) malapropos, not to the point

*Mandarin*

**gwer** — (*kwo*) war

gwership — warship

gwer akta — military action

gwer e salam — war and peace

gwerstopa, gwerpauusa — armistice, truce

**gweri, fai gwer** — (*zwo*) make/wage war

**gwerjen** — (*kwo*) warrior

**gwerlik** — (*kwel*) warlike

**gwerila** — (*kwo*) guerilla war, partisan warfare

**gwerili, fai gwerila** — (*zwo*) fight as a partisan

**gweriljen** — (*kwo*) partisan, guerilla

**gwin** — (*zwo*) gain, earn, win

gwin anubav — gain in experience

**gwinsa** — (*kwo*) gain; income, earnings

*Syn.: akwiri*

**gwo** — (*gramatika*) "some time ago, at one time, earlier in life"

me gwo bi in Moskva — I have been to Moscow

Me gwo dansi hao wen me bin syao gela. — I danced well when I was a little girl.

Lu gwo zun sporta. — He used to go in for sports.

**gwo-ney** — (*kwel*) former, has-been

*Mandarin*

**gwo-yusen** — (*kwel*) secondhand

**ha** — the name of the letter *H h*

**ha-ha** — (*exklami, kwo*) ha-ha, a sound made in imitation of laughter

**fai ha-ha** — (*zwo*) laugh

*See also: ridi, hi-hi*

**habar** — (*kwo*) (piece of) news

*Arabic*

**habiti** — (*zwo*) inhabit; dwell, live

nu habiti in toy gata — we live in that street

**habita** — (*kwo*) habitation

shanji habita (a koylok) — move (to some place), change residence

**habiter** — (*kwo*) inhabitant

**habitilok** — (*kwo*) habitation (place) (apartment is “flat”)

**habitibile** — (*kwel*) habitable

**buhabiti-ney** (buhabiten) — (*kwel*) uninhabited

**habitisi** — (*zwo*) accommodate, lodge

**haf** — (*kwo, syao*) half

pa haf — by half, in half

**haf-dey** — (*kwo*) half a day

**haf-ora** — (*kwo*) half an hour

**haf-luma** — (*kwo*) twilight

**mah-haf** — (*zwo*) halve

**haf-brata** — (*kwo*) half-brother

**haf-sista** — (*kwo*) half-sister

**hafnyum** — (*kwo*) hafnium (*chem.*)

**hahavati** — (*zwo*) guffaw, laugh boisterously, roar with laughter

**hahavata** — (*kwo*) guffaw, boisterous laugh

**haifen** — (*kwo*) hyphen

**haili** — (*zwo*) heal, cure

*German*

**haishi** — (*taim-komo*) still, as yet, so far

Me haishi bu he zwo se. — I have not done this yet.

Lu haishi safari. — He still travels.

Me es haishi ausen urba. — I am still out of town.

(*cf.* "yoshi")

*Mandarin*

**haki** — (*zwo*) hew, hack, chop, cut

haki ligna — chop wood

haki bay zian — cut with a sword

**hakimarka** — (*kwo*) notch

**hakmi** — (*zwo*) try (examine by judicial process)

**hakma** — (*kwo*) (court) trial

**hakmiwan** — (*kwo*) defendant, the accused, prisoner at the bar

*Swahili*

**halat** — (*kwo*) circumstance; circumstances

al tal halat — under such circumstances

*Arabic*

**halich** — (*kwo*) gulf (geogr.)

*Arabic*

**halif** — (*kwo*) caliph

**halifat** — (*kwo*) caliphate

**halka** — (*kwo*) ring (a circumscribing object)

**aurhalka** — (*kwo*) earring

**harhalka** — (*kwo*) lock, curl, ringlet

**halka-ney** — (*kwel*) annular, ring-shaped

**halkafinga** — (*kwo*) ring finger (finger between middle finger and little finger)

**halkadansa** — (*kwo*) round dance

fai halkadansa — to sing and dance in a ring

**brachahalka** — (*kwo*) bracelet, armlet

**gambahalka** — (*kwo*) bracelet (for the ankle)

*Arabic*

**haloo** (halo) — (*exklami*) hallo (used also over the telephone)

**halusina** — (*kwo*) hallucination

**halusini** — (*zwo*) hallucinate

**halwa** — (*kwo*) halva

*Arabic*

**ham** — (*kwo*) ham (food)

**hamak** — (*kwo*) hammock

*Bulgarian*

**hamir** — (*kwo*) yeast

*Arabic*

**hampi** — (*komo*) almost

Me jan hampi olo om to. — I know almost everything about it.

Li es hir, hampi oli. — They are here, almost everyone.

*Indonesian*

**hamra** — (*kwo*) hammer

**hamri** — (*zwo*) hammer

**hamsi** — (*zwo*) whisper

**hamsa** — (*kwo*) whisper

*Arabic*

**hamsta** — (*kwo*) hamster

**han** — 1) (*kwel, kwo*) Chinese (relating to ethnicity, language or country)

**hanjen** — (*kwo*) Chinese (person of Chinese ethnicity)

**hanlingwa** — (*kwo*) Chinese language (*syn.:* *putunhua*)

2) khan

*See also: Jungwo*

**handa** — (*kwo*) hand

handagunsa — handwork

**handi** — (*zwo*) hand (to give or pass with the hands)

**handabey** — (*kwo*) the back of one's hand

**handak** — (*kwo*) ditch, trench

*Arabic*

**handasega** — (*kwo*) handsaw, hacksaw

*Origin: handa+sega*

**Hanguk** — (*kwo*) South Korea

**Hanoi** — (*kwo*) Hanoi

**Hanoi** — (*kwo*) Hanoi

**hansa** — (*kwo*) swan

*Hindi*

**hanzi** — (*kwo*) Chinese characters, Hanzi

*Mandarin*

**hao** — (*kwel, komo*) good; well

Me sta hao. — I am OK.

Hao! — Good, OK!

Es hao. — That's good.

**haotaa** — (*kwo*) good

fo haotaa de jenley — for the welfare of mankind

lucha de haotaa e baditaa — struggle of the good and the evil

**Bi hao!** — 1) You are welcome! (*a reply to thanking*); 2) Bless you! (*after smb's sneezing*); 3)

Good luck! (*when parting*)

**Hao aksham!** — Good evening!

**Hao dey!** — Good day!

**Hao fortuna!** — Good luck!

**Hao nocha!** — Good night!

**Hao sabah!** — Good morning!

**Hao safara!** — Have a good trip!

*Mandarin*

**haohunten** — (*kwel*) coherent

*Origin: hao+hunti+ney*

**har** — (*kwo*) hair, hairs (chevelure)

**harinka** — (*kwo*) a single hair

**harhalka** — (*kwo*) lock, curl, ringlet

**frentahar** — (*kwo*) fringe (part of the hair that hangs down over the forehead)

**galsahar** — (*kwo*) mane

(*cf. "mao"*)

*Afrikaans*

**harem** — (*kwo*) harem

*Turkish*

**harhari** — (*zwo*) expectorate

*Hindi*

**harmonia** — (*kwo*) harmony

**harmoni** — (*zwo*) harmonize (be in agreement, be harmonious)

**harmonike** — (*kwel*) harmonious

**harmonisi** — (*zwo*) harmonize (*v.tr.*)

**harpartika** — (*kwo*) hair parting

*Origin: har+partika*

**hashish** — (*kwo*) hashish

*Arabic*

**hasima** — (*kwo*) defeat, loss

fai hasima — to be defeated

*Arabic*

**hasti** — (*zwo*) be in a hurry

hasti-muvi — bustle, move hastily

**hasta** — (*kwo*) hurry, haste

pa hasta — hastily, in haste, hurriedly

**hasta-ney** (haste) — (*kwel*) hasty, hurried

**hasyum** — (*kwo*) hassium (*chem.*)

**hata** — (*kwo*) peasant house (esp. in Ukraine and Russia)

*Ukrainian*

**hay!**<sup>1</sup> — (*exklami*) hi!

**hay**<sup>2</sup> — (*gramatika*) let, may (*wish; leave*)

Hay Forsa bi kun yu! — May the force be with you!

Hay oni shwo to ke oni yao. — Let them say what they like.

(*cf.* "ba")

*Slavic*

**Hayastan** — (*kwo*) Armenia

**he** — (*gramatika*) *past tense marker*

Me he yo lekti sey kitaba. — I have already read this book.

Yu bu he audi ku? — Haven't you heard?

**heidyao** — (*kwo*) sable (mammal)

*Mandarin*

**hek** — (*kwo*) pick, hack

**hektar** — (*kwo*) hectare

**helikopta** — (*kwo*) helicopter

*Bislama*

**helma** — (*kwo*) helmet

**helma-faska** — (*kwo*) visor (part of helmet)

*Czech*

**helpi** — (*zwo*) help, aid

**helpa** — (*kwo*) help

helpi koywan — to help smb

kun helpa de — with the help of

voki helpa — call for help

**helpike** — (*kwel*) auxiliary

**helpalingwa** — (*kwo*) auxiliary language

**helyum** — (*kwo*) helium (*chem.*)

**hema** — (*kwo*) blood

hemavasa — blood vessel

hemasosis — blood sausage, blood pudding

hemapyasa-ney — blood-thirsty

**hema-ney, hemaful** — (*kwel*) bloody

**hemarude** — (*kwel*) blood red, crimson

**hemi** — (*zwo*) bleed

**heming** — (*kwo*) bleeding, haemorrhage

*Greek*

**hemalogia** — (*kwo*) hematology

**heni** — (*zwo*) hate

**hena** — (*kwo*) hatred

**henival** — (*kwel*) odious

*Mandarin*

**henri** — (*kwo*) henry

sto milihenri — one hundred millihenries

**hepata** — (*kwo*) liver (organ)

**hepatit** — (*kwo*) hepatitis

**herba** — (*kwo*) grass; herb

**lekiherba** — (*kwo*) medicinal herb(s)

**herbinka** — (*kwo*) a blade of grass

**herbagrunta** — (*kwo*) turf, sod

*Origin: herba+grunta*

**heredi** — (*zwo*) inherit, be the heir to; succeed (to)

heredi koysa fon koywan — inherit smth from smb

**hereda** — (*kwo*) heritage; inheritance

**hereda-ney** (herede) — (*kwel*) hereditary

**hereder** — (*kwo*) heir

**hermete** — (*kwel*) hermetic, sealed, airtight

**hermetem** — (*komo*) hermetically

**hermetisi** — (*zwo*) make hermetic

**dehermeta** — (*kwo*) depressurization

**hero** — (*kwo*) hero

**herolik** — (*kwel*) heroic

**heroisma** — (*kwo*) heroism

**Herodus** — (*kwo*) Herod

**herpes** — (*kwo*) herpes

**hesiti** — (*zwo*) hesitate, falter

**hesita** — (*kwo*) hesitation

**hev** — (*sta*) have

Me hev dwa kitaba. — I have two books.

**en-hev** — (*zwo*) come to possess

**hevsa** — (*kwo*) possession; property, belongings

**hey!** — (*exklami*) hey! (*used to attract attention*) giddyup!

**hi** — (*gramatika*) "exactly, it's...that" (*emphasizes the previous word*)

nau hi — right now

Den se hi me yao shwo. — This exactly I want to say.

Me hi zwo-te se. — It's me who did it.



Sey rasma bu es jamile. – Es jamile hi! — This drawing is not beautiful. – Yes it is!  
Non hi! — No, no way!  
Ya hi. — Yes, to be sure. Certainly.  
Es toy hi jen. — It's that very person.  
Me bu jan wen ta lai e ob ta lai hi. — I don't know when he comes and if he comes at all.  
Bye hi go! — Mind you, don't go!

*Hindi*

**hi-hi, hi-hi-hi** — (*exklami, kwo*) tee-hee  
**fai hi-hi** — (*zwo*) chuckle, giggle, titter, snigger

**hidra** — (*kwo*) hydra (*also myth.*)

**hidrogen** — (*kwo*) hydrogen (*chem.*)

**hidropsia** — (*kwo*) dropsy

**hiena** — (*kwo*) hyena

**hieroglif** — (*kwo*) hieroglyph

**hieroglifike** — (*kwo*) hieroglyphic

hieroglifike skriba — hieroglyphic writing

*See also: hanzi*

**higiena** — (*kwo*) hygiene

**hiki** — (*zwo*) hiccup

**hiking** — (*kwo*) hiccup

**hili** — (*zwo*) stagger, be unsteady, sway, reel  
dushman en-hili — the enemy wavered

*Hindi*

**hima** — (*kwo*) winter

**hima geimes** — the winter games

*Hindi*

**Himalaya** — (*kwo*) Himalayas

**himna** — (*kwo*) hymn

**hina** — (*kwo*) henna

*Arabic*

**hindi** — (*kwel, kwo*) Indian (relating to Indians [of India], their language and country); Indian (person of Indian ethnicity); Hindi

**Hindike Osean** — (*kwo*) Indian Ocean

**hipodrom** — (*kwo*) hippodrome

**hipopo** — (*kwo*) hippopotamus

**hipotesa** — (*kwo*) hypothesis

**hir** — (*loko-komo*) here

Lu es hir. — He is here.

Hir es hao. — It's good here.

Lai hir. — Come here.

Figaro hir, Figaro dar. — Figaro's here, Figaro's there.

**hir-ney** — (*kwel*) of this place, local

**hiran** — (*kwo*) deer

**yunhiran** — (*kwo*) young deer, fawn

**gin-hiran** — (*kwo*) doe, female deer

**man-hiran** — (*kwo*) buck, male deer

**hiranmasu** — (*kwo*) venison

*Hindi*

**hirurgia** — (*kwo*) surgery

**hirurgier** — (*kwo*) surger

**hirurgike** — (*kwel*) surgical

**hisi** — (*zwo*) hiss

**hisa, hising** — (*kwo*) hissing

**histeria** — (*kwo*) hysteria

**histerike** — (*kwel*) hysterical

**histo** — (*kwo*) tissue (*anat., biol.*)

*Greek*

**historia** — (*kwo*) history (the aggregate of past events; science; record or narrative description)

**historike** — (*kwel*) historic

**historier** — (*kwo*) historian

*Swahili*

**hitin** — (*kwo*) chitin

**hiton** — (*kwo*) chiton

**hm** — (*exklami*) hm, ahem

**Ho Chi Min** — (*kwo*) Ho Chi Minh City

**hobi** — (*kwo*) hobby (activity that one enjoys doing in one's spare time)

*Serbo-Croatian*

**hok** — (*kwo*) hawk (predatory bird)

*Bislama*

**hokey** — (*kwo*) hockey

**hokey pleier, hokeista** — (*kwo*) hockey player

**hole** — (*kwel*) hollow (having an empty space or cavity inside)

**holika** — (*kwo*) hollow

**holisi** — (*zwo*) hollow (out)

**holifi** — (*zwo*) become hollow

wangas holifi — the cheeks became hollow

**holera** — (*kwo*) cholera

**holmyum** — (*kwo*) holmium (*chem.*)

**hom** — (*kwo*) home (habitual abode, birthplace, native land, asylum)

*Syn.: dom*

**Honduras** — (*kwo*) Honduras

**honeste** — (*kwel*) honest (fair and straightforward in conduct, thought, etc., free from deceit or fraud, upright)

**Hong Kong** — (*kwo*) Hong Kong

**honor** — (*kwo*) honour

pa honor de — in honour of

fai honor a koywan — give/pay honour to smb

**honor-ney** — (*kwel*) honorary (guard, etc.)

**nohonor** — (*kwo*) dishonour

**Honsyu** — (*kwo*) Honshu

**hopak** — (*kwo*) hopak (Ukrainian folk dance)

**hor** — (*kwo*) choir, chorus

**horal** — (*kwo*) choral

**horisonta** — (*kwo*) horizon

**horisontale** — (*kwel*) horizontal

**horisontala** — (*kwo*) horizontal (line)

**hormon** — (*kwo*) hormone

**horoskop** — (*kwo*) horoscope

**hospital** — (*kwo*) hospital

**hosta** — (*kwo*) host

**hostina** — (*kwo*) hostess

**hosti** — (*zwo*) host

**hostel** — (*kwo*) hostel (lodging house)

**hotel** — (*kwo*) hotel, inn

**hovi** — (*zwo*) hover (float in the air)

*English*

**Hrvatska** — (*kwo*) Croatia

**hu** — (*kwesti*) who

Hu lai? — Who comes?

Hu zwo-te se? — Who did it?

**hu-ney** — whose

*Bislama*

**hu-yuan** — (grammar term) subject (part of a clause)

**huanmi** — (*kwo*) millet

*Mandarin*

**Hudson-ney halich** — (*kwo*) Hudson Bay

**huf** — (*kwo*) hoof

**huhula** — (*kwo*) desman

*Slavic*

**huk** — (*kwo*) hook

**huki** — (*zwo*) hook (catch, suspend, or connect with a hook)

*See also: ahuki*

**huligan** — (*kwo*) hooligan

**huligani** — (*zwo*) behave like a hooligan, engage in hooliganism

**huliganing** — (*kwo*) hooliganism

*English*

**humane** — (*kwel*) humane

**humanitaa** — (*kwo*) humaneness, humanity (the quality of being humane, benevolence — *cf.* “jenley”)

**humanisma** — (*kwo*) humanism (system of thought)

**humanista** — (*kwo*) humanist

**humanistike** — (*kwel*) humanistic, humanist

**humel** — (*kwo*) hop (plant)

**humide** — (*kwel*) humid, damp, moist

**humiditaa** — (*kwo*) humidity, dampness

*Syn.: mokre*

**humijuk** — (*kwel*) woodlouse, sowbug

*Origin: humid + juk*

**hunga** — (*kwo*) hunger

fai hunga — be hungry

defai hunga — satisfy/appease one's hunger

**hunga-ney** (hunge) — (*kwel*) hungry

**hunga-nem** (hungem) — (*komo*) hungrily

**hungi** — (*zwo*) hunger, starve

al haf-hungi — half-starving

**hunti** — (*zwo*) join; come together; pool

suti-hunti — sew together

hunti a koywan — to join smb

**hunta** — (*kwo*) joining, junction

ferdao-hunta — railway junction

**hunta-ney** (hunte) — (*kwel*) joint, combined

**pa hunta, hunta-nem** (huntem) — (*komo*) together, jointly

**huraa** — (*exklami*) hurrah, hurray

**Huron-lak** — (*kwo*) Lake Huron

**husar** — (*kwo*) hussar

**huta** — (*kwo*) hut (crude or makeshift dwelling or shelter; a shack)

**hwan** — (*kwel*) yellow

**fa-hwan** — (*zwo*) grow/turn yellow

**mah-hwan** — (*zwo*) make yellow

**hwanka** — (*kwo*) yolk

*Mandarin*

**Hwan-riva** — (*kwo*) Yellow River

**hwei** — (*zwo*) repent, rue

**hweisa** — (*kwo*) repentance, penitence

*Mandarin*

**i** — 1) (*unisi*) **i...i...** — both...and...

i lu i ela — both he and she

i sey-las i toy-las — these as well as those

(*komo*) **too**, also (relates to the following word)

I me koni lu. — I too know him.

Me jan i ela. — I know also her.

*Russian*

2) the name of the letter *I i*

**idea** — (*kwo*) idea

**idea-ney** — (*kwel*) of idea, conceptual

*Greek*

**ideal** — (*kwo*) ideal

**ideal-ney** — (*kwel*) ideal

**idealisma** — (*kwo*) idealism

**idealista** — (*kwo*) idealist

*Indonesian*

**idente** — (*kwel*) identical

**identitaa** — (*kwo*) identity, sameness

**identisi** — (*zwo*) identify (*tr.*)

**identifi** — (*zwo*) identify (*intr.*)

**ideologia** — (*kwo*) ideology

**ideologike** — (*kwel*) ideological

**idioma** — (*kwo*) idiom (idiomatic expression)

**idiota** — (*kwo*) idiot

*Polish*

**idola** — (*kwo*) idol (*also fig.*)

**idyen** — (*komo*) a little, a bit

idyen pyu hao — a bit better

Dai a me idyen akwa, plis. — Give me a little water, please.

*Mandarin*

**ierey** — (*kwo*) priest in the Orthodox church

**igla** — (*kwo*) needle

**igla-oko** — (*kwo*) needle eye

*Slavic*

**ignori** — (*zwo*) ignore, disregard

**igo** — (*kwo*) yoke (*also fig.*)

*Serbian*

**iguana** — (*kwo*) iguana

**Iguasu** — (*kwo*) "Iguazu River

**Iguasu-akwalwo** — (*kwo*) Iguazu Falls

**ikona** — (*kwo*) icon

**ikra** — (*kwo*) calf (of leg)

*Russian*

**iks** — the name of the letter *X x*

**il** — (*kwo*) silt

*Russian*

**ilusion** — (*kwo*) illusion, delusion

fai ilusion om koysa — cherish/harbor an illusion about smth

**defai ilusion** (*desilusioni*) — (*zwo*) become disillusioned/disappointed

**desilusiona** — (*kwo*) disillusionment, disenchantment, disappointment

**ilustri** — (*zwo*) illustrate

**ilustra** — (*kwo*) illustration

**imaja** — (*kwo*) image

**imajini** — (*zwo*) imagine (to form a mental image of something; to envision or create something in one's mind; to use one's imagination)

**fa-imajini** — (*zwo*) appear in imagination

**imajina** — (*kwo*) imagination

**imbati** — (*zwo*) strike (against), run (against), run into, bump into, stumble upon

imbati kontra chyenlok — run aground

*Italian*

**imbibi** — (*zwo*) impregnate, steep

**imbiba** — (*kwo*) impregnation, steep

**imiti** — (*zwo*) imitate

**imita** — (*kwo*) imitation

**impedi** — (*zwo*) impede, hinder

impedi-korda — hobble, fetter

**impeda** — (*kwo*) hindrance, impediment

**imperia** — (*kwo*) empire

**imperator** — (*kwo*) emperor

**importi** — (*zwo*) import

**importa** — (*kwo*) import, importation

*Ant.: exporti*

**impresi** — (*zwo*) impress (produce impression, affect strongly)

**impresa** — (*kwo*) impression

**impulsa** — (*kwo*) impulse

**imune** — (*kwel*) immune (*med.*)

**imunitaa** — (*kwo*) immunity

**imunisi** — (*zwo*) immunize

**imunologia** — (*kwo*) immunology

**in** — (*konekti*) 1) in, at (*refers to location*)

Me jivi in Rusia. — I live in Russia.

In sey shulin funga yok. — There are no mushrooms in this forest.

2) in, on (*refers to time*)

in petdi — on Friday

in same taim — at the same time (=samtaim-nem)

in lai-she yar — in the next year

3) in (*other meanings*)

Lu es in nove palto. — He wears a new overcoat.

kreda in boh — belief in god

in tal kasu — in such case

**inen** — (*konekti-komo*) inside, within

Inen dom es warme. — It's warm inside the house.

Me es inen, zin ba! — I am inside, come in!

**inenklaida** — (*kwo*) underclothes, underwear

**inenlanda** — (*kwo*) inland

**inentaraf** — (*kwo*) the inside

**inen-ney** — (*kwel*) internal (*also interne*)

**inbordi** — (*zwo*) embark (go aboard; to cause to board a vessel or aircraft)

*Origin: in + borda*

**incha** — (*kwo*) inch (unit of length)

**indexa** — (*kwo*) index (number, ratio)

**India** — (*kwo*) India (*also "Bharat"*)

*See also: hindi*

**indigni** — (*zwo*) be indignant

**indigna** — (*kwo*) indignation

**indigna-nem** (indignem) — (*komo*) indignantly

**indiki** — (*zwo*) indicate, point

**indika** — (*kwo*) indication (act of pointing out; sign, token)

**individu** — (*kwo*) individual (single person or animal)

**individuale** — (*kwel*) individual

**individualisma** — (*kwo*) individualism

**Indonesia** — (*kwo*) Indonesia

**indulgi** — (*zwo*) be indulgent, make allowance for, forbear to inflict

**indulga** — (*kwo*) lenience, indulgence

**indulgishil** — (*kwel*) indulgent, lenient

**industria** — (*kwo*) industry (sector of economy)

**indyum** — (*kwo*) indium (*chem.*)

**infanta** — (*kwo*) infant

**infarkta** — (*kwo*) infarction

**infekti** — (*zwo*) infect

**infekta** — (*kwo*) infection

**desinfekti** — (*kwo*) disinfect

**inferna** — (*kwo*) hell, inferno

**inferna-ney, infernalik** — (*kwel*) infernal, hellish

**inflama** — (*kwo*) inflammation (morbid condition)

**inflami** — (*zwo*) inflame

**inflasion** — (*kwo*) inflation (*econ.*)

**infla** — (*zwo*) inflate

infla balon/tara — inflate a balloon/tire

infla wanga — puff out one's cheeks

**infla** — (*kwo*) inflation (*for the economical meaning "inflasion" is used*)

**influsi** — (*zwo*) influence, affect

**influsa** — (*kwo*) influence

**informi** — (*zwo*) inform

**informa** — (*kwo*) information (*also* “info”)

**infrarude** — (*kwel*) infrared

**infuli** — (*zwo*) stuff, pack, fill, cram

*Origin: in+fuli*

**Ingland** — (*kwo*) England

**Ingland-jen** — inhabitant/citizen of England

**inglish** — (*kwel, kwo*) English (relating to ethnicity, language or country); English (person of English ethnicity); English language

Ob yu shwo inglish? — Do you speak English?

**ingoma** — (*kwo*) a kind of African drum

*Kirundi*

**ingravi** — (*zwo*) carve, engrave

**ingrava** — (*kwo*) carving, engraving

**inisi** — (*zwo*) initiate (to set going by taking the first step; to introduce into a society, club, etc. by formal rites)

**inisa** — (*kwo*) initiation

*Syn.: begin*

**inisiativa** — (*kwo*) initiative

**injanmen** — (*kwel*) inborn

*Origin: in+janmi+ney*

**injenior** — (*kwo*) engineer

**inkarni** — (*zwo*) incarnate

**inkarna** — (*kwo*) incarnation

**inklina** — (*kwo*) slant, slope; physical tilt or bend; inclination (act; mental tendency)

**flanka-inklina** — (*kwo*) list, heel, careen, bank

**inklini** — (*zwo*) incline (bend; slope; tend)

**inklusi** — (*zwo*) include

**inklusi-yen** — (*konekti*) including

**inklusa** — (*kwo*) inclusion

**inkombri** — (*zwo*) encomber, obstruct, block, hinder in passing

**inkrosi** — (*zwo*) crucify

**inkrosa** — (*kwo*) crucifix

**inkweri** — (*zwo*) inquire, make inquiries

**inloo** — (*gramatika*) marks relatives by marriage

**mata-inloo** — (*kwo*) mother-in-law

**brata-inloo** — (*kwo*) brother-in-law

**son-inloo** — (*kwo*) son-in-law



**inlubi** — (*zwo*) fall in love (with)

Lu es inluben om/in ela. — He is in love with her.

**inluba** — (*kwo*) the state of having fallen in love

**inmurisi** — (*zwo*) immure, mure, wall up, brick up

Origin: *in+mur+isi*

**inosente** — (*kwel*) innocent, guileless, artless

**inosensia** — (*kwo*) innocence

**inpiki** — (*kwo*) stick (into), stab

Origin: *in+piki*

**inpiki** — (*zwo*) stick (into), stab

Origin: *in+piki*

**inplas** — (*konekti*) instead (of), in place (of)

Dai a me sey kalam inplas toy-la. — Give me this pencil instead of that one.

Go dar inplas me! — Go there instead of me!

Gai zwo inplas shwo. — One should act, not speak.

Lu plei inplas gun. — He plays instead of working.

**inplasi** — (*zwo*) be instead of, fill in, act as a substitute

**inplas-komo-worda** — (grammar term) a function word that replaces komo-worda (adverb) (e.g. enilok, koygrad)

**inplas-kwanto-worda** — (grammar term) a function word that replaces kwanto-worda (adverb) (e.g. tanto)

**inplas-kwel-worda** — (grammar term) a function word that replaces kwel-worda (adjective), adjective pronoun (e.g. may, toy)

**inplas-kwo-worda** — (grammar term) a function word that replaces kwo-worda (noun) (e.g. me, koywan)

**inplas-worda** — (grammar term) a function word that replaces a content word, pronoun (in a wide sense)

**inplas-zwo-worda** — (grammar term) a function word that replaces zwo-worda (verb) (e.g. fai)

**insekta** — (*kwo*) insect

**inserti** — (*zwo*) insert, put in, set in

**inserta** — (*kwo*) insertion

**insidenta** — (*kwo*) incident, occurrence

**insisti** — (*zwo*) insist

**inskeni** — (*zwo*) stage (produce on a stage)

**inskena** — (*kwo*) staging

**inspiri** — (*zwo*) inspire (by divine instruction, poetic spirit, ideas)

**inspira** — (*kwo*) inspiration

**instali** — (*zwo*) install

**instali swa** — (*zwo*) install oneself

Afte instali swa in may favorite stula, me bu pri en-stan. — Once I've installed myself in my favourite chair, I don't like to get up.

**instala** — (*kwo*) installation

**instinkta** — (*kwo*) instinct

**instinkta-ney** — (*kwel*) instinctive

**institut** — (*kwo*) institute

**instrukta** — (*kwo*) instruction (directions on procedure, a direction to be obeyed — *cf.* “talim”)

**instrukti** — (*zwo*) instruct, brief, give instructions

**instrukting** — (*kwo*) briefing, instruction

**insulti** — (*zwo*) insult, affront

**insulta** — (*kwo*) insult, affront

**integre** — (*kwel*) integral, entire, complete, whole, all parts properly united and present

**integritaa** — (*kwo*) integrity, entirety

teritoriale integritaa — territorial integrity

**integri** — (*zwo*) integrate (*intr./tr.*)

**integrisi** — (*zwo*) integrate, render entire

**integrifi** — (*zwo*) integrate (*intr.*)

**integrisa, integrifa** — (*kwo*) integration

**intele** — (*kwel*) clever

**nointele** — (*kwel*) silly, stupid

(*cf.* “saje”)

**intelekta** — (*kwo*) intellect

**intelekta-ney** — (*kwel*) intellectual

**intense** — (*kwel*) intense, intensive

**intensisi** — (*zwo*) intensify (*tr.*)

**intensifi** — (*zwo*) intensify (*intr.*)

**intenti** — (*zwo*) intend, purpose, have in mind

**intenta** — (*kwo*) intention, purpose

hao intenta — good intentions

pa intenta — on purpose, intentionally

sin intenta — unintentionally

**intenta-ney** (intente) — (*kwel*) intentional, deliberate, premeditated

**intenta-nem** (intentem) — (*komo*) intentionally, on purpose

**inter** — (*konekti*) between

inter skay e arda — between the sky and the earth

mutuale samaja inter jenmin — mutual understanding between the peoples

**interen** — (*komo*) between (them), in between; in the meantime

**interakti** — (*zwo*) interact

**interakta** — (*kwo*) interaction

**interes** — (*kwo*) interest (attention, concern)

**interes-ney** — (*kwel*) interesting

**interesi** — (*zwo*) interest

se interesi me gro — it interests me greatly

**fai interes** om koysa — take an interest in smth

defai interes om koysa — lose interest in smth

**interfai** — (*zwo*) intervene, interfere

interfai inter gambas — get under smb's feet

**intermiti** — (*zwo*) intermit

**internasion-ney** — (*kwel*) international

*Syn.:* *interjenmin-ney*

**interne** — (*kwel*) internal

*Syn.:* *inen-ney*

*Ant.:* *externe*

**internet** — (*kwo*) Internet

**interplexi** — (*zwo*) interlace, intertwine

*Origin:* *inter+plexi*

**interrupti** — (*zwo*) interrupt, break off

**intershanji** — (*zwo*) exchange; interchange

**intershanja** — (*kwo*) exchange; interchange

**intershwo** — (*zwo*) negotiate, conduct talks

**intershwosa** — (*kwo*) talks, negotiations

*Origin:* *inter + shwo*

**interspas** — (*kwo*) interspace

*Origin:* *inter+spas*

**intertaim** — (*kwo*) a period between, interim

**pa intertaim** — (*komo*) in the meanwhile, meantime

Ta ve lai sun. Pi ba kahwa pa intertaim. — He'll be back soon. Meantime, have a cup of coffee.

**intertaimike** — (*kwel*) interim, temporary

*Origin:* *inter+taim*

**interval** — (*kwo*) interval

**intervyu** — (*kwo*) interview

**intervyui** — (*zwo*) interview

**intime** — (*kwel*) intimate

**intoni** — (*zwo*) intone, intonate

**intona** — (*kwo*) intonation

**intrigi** — (*zwo*) intrigue

**intriga** — (*kwo*) intrigue

**introdukti** — (*zwo*) introduce (begin, preface; put inside or into; bring into use; provide smb with a beginning knowledge — *cf.* “prisenti”)

**introdukta** — (*kwo*) introduction

**intrusi** — (*zwo*) intrude

**intrusa** — (*kwo*) intrusion

**intuision** — (*kwo*) intuition

**intuision-ney** — (*kwel*) intuitive

**inu** — (*loko-komo*) into

Ela lopi-te inu shamba. — She ran into the room.

Kan inu! — Look inside!

Nulwan mog transformi fer inu golda. — Nobody can change iron into gold.

**inundi** — (*zwo*) inundate, flood

**inunda** — (*kwo*) flood, inundation

**inupon** — (*zwo*) input, enter

**inuspiri** — (*zwo*) inhale, breathe in

**inuspira** — (*kwo*) inhalation

*Ant.: ausspiri*

**invadi** — (*zwo*) invade

**invada** — (*kwo*) invasion

**invalida** — (*kwo*) invalid (one who is sickly or disabled)

**invaliditaa** — (*kwo*) disability, disablement

**inventi** — (*zwo*) invent

**inventa** — (*kwo*) invention

**inverse** — (*kwel*) inverse, inverted

**inversem** — (*komo*) vice versa

**inversa** — (*kwo*) the contrary, the reverse, opposite

**investigi** — (*zwo*) investigate, research, inquire into

**investiga** — (*kwo*) investigation, research

**inviti** — (*zwo*) invite

**invita** — (*kwo*) invitation

**inyekti** — (*zwo*) inject

**inyekta** — (*kwo*) injection

**iradi** — (*zwo*) find fault, carp, cavi, nag

*Pashtoo*

**Irak** — (*kwo*) Iraq

**Iran** — (*kwo*) Iran

**irga** — (*kwo*) upright position

pa irga — upright, erect

kipi pa irga — keep in a vertical position

Me sta pa irga depos klok 5. — I am up since 5AM.

al kapa pa irga — with one's head high

al nos pa irga — with one's nose in the air

**irge** — (*kwel*) upright (being in a vertical position, erect in posture or carriage)

**irgi** — (*zwo*) make/become upright

Irgi kapa! — Hold your head up! Keep your chin up!

kaval irgi — the horse reared up

luy har irgi — his hair stood on end

**irginos** — (*kwo*) upturned nose

**iri** — (*zwo*) be angry (om koysa/koywan — at/with smth/smb)

**ira** — (*kwo*) anger, ire, wrath

gro-ira — great anger, rage

**ira-ney** — (*kwel*) angry, cross

**ira-nem** — (*komo*) angrily, crossly

**irisi** — (*zwo*) anger, enrage

**irisi-ney** — (*kwel*) incensed, infuriated, enraged

**irishil** — (*kwel*) short-tempered

**iridyum** — (*kwo*) iridium (*chem.*)

**iris** — (*kwo*) iris (plant; the part of the eye)

**ironia** — (*kwo*) irony

**ironike** — (*kwel*) ironical

**Irtish** — (*kwo*) Irtysh River

**isla** — (*kwo*) island

**islajen** — (*kwo*) islander

**islalot** — (*kwo*) archipelago

*Spanish*

**islam** — (*kwo*) Islam

**islamjen** — (*kwo*) Islamite, Muslim

*Arabic*

**Island** — (*kwo*) Iceland

**isoli** — (*zwo*) isolate; insulate

**isola** — (*kwo*) isolation; insulation

**Istanbul** — (*kwo*) Istanbul

**it** — (*inplas-kwo*) it (*inanimate*)

Es may tabla. — This is my table.

Me pri it. — I like it.

Me pon kitaba on it. — I put a book on it.

**Italia** — (*kwo*) Italy

**Italia-jen** — (*kwo*) inhabitant/citizen of Italy

**italiano** — (*kwel*), (*kwo*) Italian (relating to ethnicity, language or country); Italian (person of Italian ethnicity); Italian language

**iterbyum** — (*kwo*) ytterbium (*chem.*)

**Itiopya** — (*kwo*) Ethiopia

**itrium** — (*kwo*) yttrium (*chem.*)

**Iudeya** — (*kwo*) Judea

**iva** — (*kwo*) willow

*Russian*

**iven** — (*komo*) even

ta bu jan iven to — he doesn't know even that

ta gun iven al morbi — even when he is sick, he works

(*cf.* "yoshi")

**ivri** — (*kwel*, *kwo*) Jew (*ethnicity*)

wandi-she ivri — the wandering Jew

**buvri** — (*kwel*, *kwo*) Gentile (not Jewish)

*See also: yehudi*

**ja** — the name of the letter *Jj*

**jabra** — (*kwo*) jaw

*Hindi*

**jadu** — (*kwo*) sorcery

fai jadu — do/practice sorcery, conjure

**mah-jadu** — (*zwo*) bewitch, enchant  
**jadujen** — (*kwo*) sorcerer/sorceress  
**jaduman** — (*kwo*) sorcerer  
**jadugina** — (*kwo*) sorceress; witch  
**jaduleker** — (*kwo*) witch-doctor, quack doctor  
**jadushwosa** — (*kwo*) spell, incantation

*Hindi*

**jagi** — (*zwo*) be awake; vigil  
**jaging, jaga** — (*kwo*) wakefulness, vigil  
**en-jagi, jagifi** — (*zwo*) wake up (*intr.*)  
**jagisi** — (*zwo*) wake up (*tr.*)  
**jagiser** — alarm clock

*Hindi*

**Jaipur** — (*kwo*) Jaipur

**jaka** — (*kwo*) jacket (a short coat)

**Jakarta** — (*kwo*) Jakarta

**jaketa** — (*kwo*) jacket (a piece of a person's suit)

**jal** — (*zwo*) be on fire, burn  
**ek-jal** — (*zwo*) burn, cauterize  
ek-jal finga — burn one's fingers  
**jalsa** — (*kwo*) burning  
**jal-she** — (*kwel*) ablaze, burning  
**jalka** — (*kwo*) fuel  
**mah-jal** — (*zwo*) burn (to cause to be consumed by fire)  
**finjal** — (*zwo*) burn down  
**jaltura** — (*kwo*) snuff (of candle)  
**jalwunda** — (*kwo*) burn (injury)

*Hindi*

**jalusa** — (*kwo*) jealousy  
**jalusi** — (*zwo*) be jealous (of)  
**jalusnik** — (*kwo*) jealous man

**Jamaika** — (*kwo*) Jamaica

**jami** — (*zwo*) gather  
jami amigas — gather friends  
jami asembla — gather a meeting  
jami fruta — gather fruits  
**jamitura** — (*kwo*) that which has been gathered  
(*cf.* "kolekti, rekoli")

*Arabic*

**jamile** — (*kwel*) beautiful, handsome, pretty  
ela es jamile gina — she is a pretty woman  
**jamilitaa** — (*kwo*) beauty (property)  
**jamilina** — (*kwo*) beauty (beautiful woman)  
**jamilo** — (*kwo*) handsome man

*Arabic*

**jan** — (*zwo*) know

Me jan to. — I know that.

Ta bu jan nixa. — He doesn't know anything.

lo bujan-ney — the unknown

**en-jan** — (*zwo*) get to know, learn

**jansa** — (*kwo*) knowledge

**jan-sha, jannik** — (*kwo*) connoisseur

(*cf.* "koni")

*Hindi*

**janbu** — (*zwo*) divine, practice divination

janbu pa kartas — divine by cards

**janbusa** — (*kwo*) divination, fortune-telling

**janbu-sha** — (*kwo*) fortune-teller

Janbu-sha bu jan, janbu-sha gesi. — The fortune teller does not know, the fortune teller guesses.

*Mandarin*

**jangla** — (*kwo*) jungle

*Hindi*

**janmi** — (*zwo*) be born; give birth to

ta janmi in yar 1975 — he/shi was born in 1975

**janma** — (*kwo*) birth

**janmadey** — (*kwo*) birthday

**janmalanda** — (*kwo*) native land, homeland, motherland

**janmalok** — (*kwo*) native place, home

**janmalingwa** — (*kwo*) native language

**janmamarka** — (*kwo*) birthmark, mole

**janming** — (*kwo*) childbirth, delivery

**janmer** — (*kwo*) parent

**janmiguan** — (*kwo*) maternity hospital

*Hindi*

**janmog** — (*zwo*) know how to, can

Me janmog gani, yu janmog rasmi, bat nu ambi bu janmog swimi. — I can sing, yu can draw, but we both cannot swim.

**janmogsa** — (*kwo*) ability, skill, know-how

*Origin: jan+mog*

**januar** — (*kwo*) January (*also mes-un*)

**jaopay** — (*kwo*) signboard

*Mandarin*

**japat** — (*kwo*) fit (seizure; outburst of emotion); gust

feng japat — a gust of wind

japat-ney feng — gusty wind

*Hindi*

**japunga** — (*kwo*) dragonfly

*Indonesian*

**jatile** — (*kwe*) intricate, sophisticated

*Arabic*

**jawabi** — (*zwo*) answer

**jawaba** — (*kwo*) answer

**jawaba-ney** — (*kwel*) reply, return  
jawaba-ney leta — reply (letter), return mail  
*Arabic*

**jay-jay** — (*exklami*) hip, hip, hooray!  
**jay-jaysa** — (*kwo*) cheers, hurrahing  
**jay-jayka** — (*kwo*) cheer (a shout of congratulation)  
*Syn.: huraa*  
*Hindi*

**jel** — (*kwo*) gel

**jelatin** — (*kwo*) gelatin

**jelee** — (*kwo*) jelly

**jem** — (*kwo*) jam (sweet mixture of fruit boiled with sugar)

**jen** — (*kwo*) man (human, any man or woman)  
**jenley** — (*kwo*) mankind  
**jen-ney** — (*kwel*) human  
**jenlik** — (*kwel*) human, humane (characteristic of human)  
**jenful** — (*kwel*) crowded  
**auslandajen** — (*kwo*) foreigner  
**lubijen** — (*kwo*) loved one, lover  
**samlandajen** — (*kwo*) compatriot  
**samtajen** — (*kwo*) contemporary (coexistent in time)  
**sendijen** — (*kwo*) envoy  
*Mandarin*

**jengun-ney** — (*kwel*) man-made, artificial  
jengun-silka — artificial silk

**jenmin** — (*kwo*) people (nation)  
**jenmin-ney** — (*kwel*) people's  
**interjenmin-ney** — (*kwel*) international  
*Mandarin*

**jenta** — (*kwo*) folk, (a particular group of) people  
isla-jenta es hao jenta — islanders are good folk  
urbajenta sempre hasti — townspeople always hurry  
**gunjenta** — (*kwo*) workpeople  
**yunge jenta** — (*kwo*) youth, young people

**jenvigyan** — (*kwo*) the humanities  
**jenvigyan-ney** — (*kwel*) pertaining to the humanities  
*Origin: jen + vigyan*

**jesti** — (*zwo*) gesture, gesticulate  
**jesta** — (*kwo*) gesture (motion of the limbs or body)  
jestalingwa — the gesture language, pantomime  
**jesting** — (*kwo*) gesticulation

**jet-ney** — (*kwel*) jet, jet-propelled  
jet-avion — jet, a jet-propelled aircraft



**jigyas** — (*kwo*) curiosity, inquisitiveness

**jigyas-ney** — (*kwel*) curious (eager to learn — *cf.* “kuriose”)

*Hindi*

**jila** — (*kwo*) vein (blood vessel; nervure; lode; a long strip of a different colour — *cf.* “vena”)

*Russian*

**jilet** — (*kwo*) waistcoat

**jinja** — (*kwo*) ginger

**jinsa** — (*kwo*) jeans, denim

**jip** — (*kwo*) jeep

**jirafa** — (*kwo*) giraffe

**jirak** — (*kwo*) cricket (insect)

*Persian*

**jita** — (*kwo*) victory

**jiti** — (*zwo*) win

*Hindi*

**jiva** — (*kwo*) life

**jiva-ney** (*jive*) — (*kwel*) living, alive

bu pyu jive — late, deceased

**jivaful** — (*kwel*) lively, animated

**jivika** — (*kwo*) living thing/being/creature

**jivi** — (*zwo*) live

**jivishil** — (*kwel*) viable, tenacious of life

**rijivi** — (*zwo*) resuscitate, revive

Krista rijivi! — Christ has arisen!

**rijivifi** — (*zwo*) return to life

**rijivisi** — (*zwo*) bring back to life

*Hindi*

**joi** — (*zwo*) be glad, be happy, rejoice

me joi al vidi yu — I am glad to see you

**joisa** — (*kwo*) joy

**joisaful** — (*kwel*) joyful

**mah-joi** — (*zwo*) gladden, make happy

**jokey** — (*kwo*) jockey (one who rides racehorses)

**joki** — (*zwo*) joke

**joka** — (*kwo*) joke

**jongli** — (*zwo*) juggle

**jongler** — (*kwo*) juggler

**jor** — (*kwo*) joint, articulation

*Hindi*

**joshi** — (*zwo*) effervesce (*also fig.*)

**josha** — (*kwo*) effervescence

*Hindi*

**jota** — (*kwo*) harness

**joti** — (*zwo*) harness

**jotastanga** — (*kwo*) shaft (in harness)

*Hindi*

**judi** — (*zwo*) judge

**judike** — (*kwel*) judicial

**juda** — (*kwo*) judgement

**judura** — (*kwo*) judgement of court, adjudication

**judiguan** — (*kwo*) law-court; tribunal

**judidela** — (*kwo*) court trial, case

**judista** — (*kwo*) judge

**prejuda** — (*kwo*) prejudice

**jui** — (*zwo*) enjoy (feel with pleasure, revel in)

**prejui** — (*zwo*) look forward to, foretaste

**juisa** — (*kwo*) delight, enjoyment

**juk** — (*kwo*) beetle, bug

**meyjuk** — (*kwo*) cockchafer, may-bug

**gubrajuk** — (*kwo*) dung beetle

**lumijuk** — (*kwo*) firefly, glowworm

**saltjuk** — (*kwo*) grasshopper

**preijuk** — (*kwo*) mantis

**kamajuk** — (*kwo*) bedbug

*Russian*

**juli** — (*zwo*) defraud, cheat, swindle

**jula** — (*kwo*) fraud (act)

**julnik** — (*kwo*) fraud (person)

*Syn.: trompi*

*Hindi*

**jumla** — (grammar term) sentence

**jumla** — (*kwo*) clause, sentence (*gram.*)

*Arabic*

**Jungwo** — (*kwo*) China

**Jungwo-jen** — (*kwo*) inhabitant/citizen of China

*See also: han*

**jungwo-tibetike** — (*kwel*) Sino-Tibetan

**junipa** — (*kwo*) juniper

**jupa** — (*kwo*) skirt

**Jupiter** — (*kwo*) Jupiter

**jura** — (*kwo*) law (legal system — cf. “kanun”)

internasion-ney jura — international law

**jura-ney** — (*kwel*) juridical, law, legal

**jurista** — (*kwo*) lawyer, jurist

**juradomen** — (*kwo*) jurisdiction

**jurap** — (*kwo*) stockings

**juraptasma** — (*kwo*) garter  
*Hindi*

**juri** — (*kwo*) jury

**juriyuan** — (*kwo*) juror

**jurilok** — (*kwo*) jury-box  
*Turkish*

**jurnal** — (*kwo*) magazine (periodical), journal

**jurnalista** — (*kwo*) journalist, newsman

**jus** — (*kwo*) juice; sap

frutajus — fruit juice

**jus-ney** — (*kwel*) juicy

**jusnesa** — (*kwo*) succulence

**juste** — (*kwel*) just (equitable, fair)

**justitaa** — (*kwo*) justice, fairness

**nojuste** — (*kwel*) unjust, unfair

**nojustitaa** — (*kwo*) injustice, unfairness

**justifiki** — (*zwo*) justify

gola justifiki medias — the end justifies the means

**justifika** — (*kwo*) justification

**justis** — (*kwo*) justice (the civil power dealing with law)

**ka** — the name of the letter *K k*

**Kaapstad** — (*kwo*) Cape Town

**kabel** — (*kwo*) cable (assembly of wires for electricity or a communications system)  
*Slovak*

**kabestan** — (*kwo*) capstan

**kabina** — (*kwo*) cab, cockpit, cabin (compartment for driver, pilot, or user)  
*Spanish*

**kabluk** — (*kwo*) heel (part of shoe — cf. “topuk”)  
*Russian*

**kabra** — (*kwo*) grave, sepulchre, tomb

**kabralok** — (*kwo*) cemetery, graveyard  
*Arabic*

**kabu** — (*kwo*) cape, promontory

**kada** — (*inplas-kwel*) every

kada dey — every day

**kadalok** — (*inplas-komo*) everywhere

**kadawan** — (*inplas-kwo*) everyone

kadawan jan, ke... — everyone knows that...

Me inviti yu oli. Kadawan mog lai. — I invite all of you. Everyone may come.

**kadena** — (*kwo*) chain

kadena de montas — chain of mountains

**kadmyum** — (*kwo*) cadmium (*chem.*)

**kafee** — (*kwo*) coffee house/bar/shop, café, cafeteria

**kafeeyuan** — (*kwo*) café worker

*French*

**kafkaf** — (*kwo*) cough

**kafkafi** — (*zwo*) cough

**ek-kafkafi** — (*kwo*) cough once, give a cough

**kaf!** — (*exklami*) ahem! (*coughing interjection*)

*Bislama*

**kafsa** — (*kwo*) cage (an enclosure made of bars)

*Arabic*

**Kahira** — (*kwo*) Cairo

**kahwa** — (*kwo*) coffee

kahwa bona — coffee beans

**kahwadan** — (*kwo*) coffee-pot

**kahwabaum** — (*kwo*) coffee tree

**kahwameler** — (*kwo*) coffee-mill

*Arabic*

**kaif** — (*kwo*) delight, rapture, ecstasy

*Syn.: juisa*

*Arabic*

**kaila** — (*kwo*) wedge

kailalik barba — wedge-shaped beard

*German*

**Kaiman islas** — (*kwo*) Cayman Islands

**kait** — (*kwo*) kite (flying toy on string)

**kajal** — (*kwo*) soot

*Hindi*

**kakaduu** — (*kwo*) cockatoo

**kakao** — (*kwo*) cacao

**kaki** — (*zwo*) do caca

**kaka** — (*kwo*) caca

*Syn.: feki*

**kaktus** — (*kwo*) cactus

**kalabi** — (*zwo*) tumble, somersault

**kalaba** — (*kwo*) tumble, somersault

*Hindi*

**kalafati** — (*zwo*) caulk

*Spanish*

**kalam** — (*kwo*) a writing tool; pencil

**bolkalam** — (*kwo*) ballpoint pen

**kalamdan** — (*kwo*) pencil-box

**sikin do kalam** — (*kwo*) penknife

**kolorkalam** — (*kwo*) colour pencil

*Arabic*

**kalamar** — (*kwo*) squid

*Turkish*

**kalcha** — (*kwo*) hip (body part)

*Turkish*

**kalenda** — (*kwo*) calendar

*Swahili*

**kalendula** — (*kwo*) marigold, calendula

**kalibra** — (*kwo*) calibre, bore, gauge

**kalibri** — (*zwo*) calibrate, gauge

**kalibring** — (*kwo*) calibration

*Arabic*

**kalifornyum** — (*kwo*) californium (*chem.*)

**Kalimantan** — (*kwo*) Kalimantan (or Borneo)

**kalina** — (*kwo*) viburnum, guelder-rose

*Russian*

**kalka** — (*kwo*) tracing paper; tracing paper copy; calque

**kalki** — (*zwo*) trace (copy)

*Russian*

**kalkuli** — (*zwo*) calculate, compute

**kalkula** — (*kwo*) calculation

**kalkun** — (*kwo*) turkey

**man-kalkun** (kalkuno) — (*kwo*) turkey cock

**gin-kalkun** (kalkunina) — (*kwo*) turkey hen

**yunkalkun** — (*kwo*) turkey-poult

*Indonesian*

**kalme** — (*kwel*) calm (*cf.* “kyete”, “trankwile”)

**kalmitaa** — (*kwo*) calm

**kalmi** — (*zwo*) calm (*intr./tr.*)

**kalmifi** (fa-kalme) — (*zwo*) become calm, calm down

**kalmisi** (mah-kalme) — (*zwo*) make calm, calm

**kalmiser** — (*kwo*) sedative

**kalming** — (*kwo*) calming

**kaloria** — (*kwo*) calory, calorie

kilokaloria — kilocalorie

**kalson** — (*kwo*) long johns, long underwear, drawers

**kalsyum** — (*kwo*) calcium

**kalu** — (*kwo*) corn, callosity, callus

**kalve** — (*kwel*) bald, having but little hair

**kalvika** — (*kwo*) bald spot/patch

**kalvi** — (*zwo*) grow bald

**kalvi-she** — (*kwel*) balding

**kalyum** — (*kwo*) potassium

*German*

**kama** — (*kwo*) bed (for sleeping — *cf.* "kyar")

fai kama — go to bed

**kamatuh** — (*kwo*) bedsheet

**kamajuk** — (*kwo*) bedbug

*Spanish*

**kamar** — (*kwo*) girdle

pa kamar, in kamar — in one's belt

**kamari** — (*zwo*) girdle

*Persian*

**kamarada** — (*kwo*) comrade, mate

**kamel** — (*kwo*) camel

*German*

**kameleon** — (*kwo*) chameleon

**kamera** — (*kwo*) camera (photo, video)

**kamfer** — (*kwo*) camphor

*Arabic*

**kamila** — (*kwo*) camomile

*German*

**kamin** — (*kwo*) fireplace

*German*

**kamina** — (*kwo*) road

hao kamina — good road

**kamion** — (*kwo*) lorry, truck (motor vehicle)

*Turkish*

**kamisa** — (*kwo*) shirt

T-kamisa (te-kamisa) — T-shirt

**nochakamisa** — (*kwo*) chemise, nightgown, nightdress

*Arabic*

**kamon** — (*exklami*) come on (*an expression of encouragement, hurrying up, or disbelief*)

kamon, shwo! — come on, speak!

kamon, go kway! — come on, go quickly!

**kampa** — (*kwo*) camp (outdoor place; group of people)

**kampi** — (*zwo*) camp

**kampania** — (*kwo*) campaign

**kan** — (*zwo*) look (try to see; to face or present a view), watch (view)

kan TV — watch TV

winda kan gata — windows face the street

kan sirkum — to look around

kan bak — look behind, glance back

ek-kan — glance quickly

**kansa** — (*kwo*) look (action of looking; expression of eyes), glance

al un-ney kansa — at first sight

*Mandarin*

**kana** — (*kwo*) cane, reed (*bot.*)

**sukrakana** — (*kwo*) sugar-cane

**kanabina** — (*kwo*) linnet (*bird*)

**Kanada** — (*kwo*) Canada

**kanal** — (*kwo*) canal; channel

**kanalya** — (*kwo*) rascal, scoundrel  
*Spanish*

**kanapa** — (*kwo*) hemp

**kanapafibra** — (*kwo*) hemp fiber

**kanari** — (*kwo*) canary

**kandela** — (*kwo*) candle

**kandeladan** — (*kwo*) candlestick

**kandidat** — (*kwo*) candidate

**kanela** — (*kwo*) cinnamon

*Greek*

**kanga** — (*kwo*) comb (a toothed implement)

**kangi** — (*zwo*) comb

kangi swa — comb one's hair

**trakangi** — (*zwo*) comb (search thoroughly; look through)

**kanging** — (*kwo*) combing

*Hindi*

**kanguruu** — (*kwo*) kangaroo

**kanon** — (*kwo*) cannon (artillery piece)

**kanonkin** — (*kwo*) mortar (lightweight weapon)

*Origin: kanon+kin*

**kanseli** — (*zwo*) cancel (annul, invalidate; *also comp.*)

**kansela** — (*kwo*) cancellation, cancel

**kanser** — (*kwo*) cancer (disease)

**kantalupa** — (*kwo*) cantaloupe

**kanula** — (*kwo*) cannula

**kanun** — (*kwo*) law

**kanun-ney** — (*kwel*) legal

**nokanun-ney** — (*kwel*) illegal

*Arabic*

**kanva** — (*kwo*) canvas

**kao** — (*kwo*) shackles, irons; handcuffs, manacles

**handakao** — (*kwo*) handcuffs, manacles

**kaovati** — (*zwo*) handcuff

*Mandarin*

**kaosa** — (*kwo*) chaos

**kapa** — (*kwo*) head; prow

spilakapa — pinhead

kolkapa — head of cabbage

**kapable** — (*kwel*) capable, able

**kapabilitaa** — (*kwo*) ability, faculty, capability

**kapak** — (*kwo*) lid (cover)

genukapak — kneecap, patella

windakapak — shutter

*Turkish*

**kapal** — (*kwo*) skull

*Hindi*

**kapase** — (*kwel*) capacious, able to hold

**kapasitaa** — (*kwo*) capacity

**kapasima** — (*kwo*) crown of head

*Origin: kapa+sima*

**kapibara** — (*kwo*) capybara

*Indonesian*

**kapital** — (*kwo*) capital (wealth, resources)

**kapitan** — (*kwo*) captain (*milit., naval*)

**kapitel** — (*kwo*) capital (*architecture*)

**kaporal** — (*kwo*) corporal (officer)

**kapra** — (*kwo*) cloth (woven fabric, material, stuff); linen

kotonkapra — cotton fabric

linkapra — linen cloth

mortakapra — shroud, cerement

kamakapras — bed-clothes

*Hindi*

**kaprifolia** — (*kwo*) honeysuckle

**kaprisa** — (*kwo*) whim, caprice

**kaprisi** — (*zwo*) be capricious

**kaprisnik** — (*kwo*) capricious/self-willed person

**kapsel** — (*kwo*) cap (explosive device)

*German*

**kapsula** — (*kwo*) capsule

**kapti** — (*zwo*) catch, capture, seize

**kapta, kapting** — (*kwo*) capture (act of capturing), catching

**kaptiwat** — (*kwo*) capture (smth captured), prey

**kapter, kaptika** — (*kwo*) snare, trap

**kapter, kapti-sha** — (*kwo*) catcher (smb that catches)

**kapushon** — (*kwo*) hood (covering); cap (protective cover)

kalam-kapushon — pen cap

**kaput** — (*kwo, kwel*) kaput

Olo es kaput. — Everything is kaput.

**kaput-ney** — (*kwel*) broken, out of order, ruined, done for



**karabe** — (*kwel*) corrupt, tainted, spoiled; depraved

**karabisi** — (*zwo*) corrupt (taint, spoil; deprave, demoralize)

*Arabic*

**Karachi** — (*kwo*) Karachi

**karada** — (*kwo*) lathe

**karadi** — (*zwo*) lathe, operate a lathe

**karader** — (*kwo*) turner, lathe operator

*Hindi*

**karaf** — (*kwo*) carafe, decanter

**karakter** — (*kwo*) character (distinctive quality of a person or thing)

**karakter-ney** — (*kwel*) characteristic

**karakterisi** — (*zwo*) characterize

*Greek*

**karamel** — (*kwo*) caramel

**karamelisi** — (*zwo*) caramelize

**karan** — (*kwo*) currant (bush, fruit)

**rudkaran** — (*kwo*) red currant

**swatkaran** — (*kwo*) black currant

*Maori*

**karanfil** — (*kwo*) carnation, clove pink

*Turkish*

**karas** — (*kwo*) crucian carp

*Latin, Russian*

**karat** — (*kwo*) carat

*Arabic*

**karavan** — (*kwo*) caravan

*Persian*

**karbon** — (*kwo*) carbon (*chem.*)

**karbonisi** — (*zwo*) carbonize

**karbonisa** — (*kwo*) carbonization

**kardamom** — (*kwo*) cardamom

**kare** — (*kwel*) dear (loved — *cf.* “guy”)

Kare amigas! — Dear friends!

**karina** — (*kwo*) sweetheart, dear one (*female*)

**karesi** — (*zwo*) caress, fondle with affection

**karesa** — (*kwo*) caress

**karga** — (*kwo*) freight, cargo, lading

**kargi** — (*zwo*) freight

**Karibike mar** — (*kwo*) Caribbean Sea

**kariera** — (*kwo*) career (occupation; the general course or progression of one's working life or one's professional achievements)

**karikatura** — (*kwo*) caricature

**karikaturi** — (*zwo*) caricature caricaturist

**karikaturista** — (*kwo*) caricaturist

*Spanish*

**karim** — (*kwel*) kind (kindhearted)

bi karim — will you be so kind as, please

**karimtaa** — (*kwo*) kindness

*Arabic*

**karitaa** — (*kwo*) charity, spiritual benevolence

**karkasa** — (*kwo*) framework, skeleton

*See also: skelet*

*Spanish*

**karke** — (*kwel*) rough, coarse, rude, harsh, rugged

**karkem** — (*kwel*) roughly, coarsely, rudely

*Finnish*

**karmin** — (*kwo*) carmine

**karmin-ney** — (*kwel*) carmine

*Arabic*

**karota** — (*kwo*) carrot

*Italian*

**karpa** — (*kwo*) carp (fish)

**Karpates** — (*kwo*) Carpathians, Carpathian Mountains

**karpenti** — (*zwo*) carpenter

**karpenter** — (*kwo*) carpenter

**karpentifah** — (*kwo*) carpentering

**karpus** — (*kwo*) watermelon

*Turkish*

**karta** — (*kwo*) card

**meilkarta** — (*kwo*) post card

**namkarta** — (*kwo*) visiting card

**armeekarta** — (*kwo*) military ID

**yuankarta** — (*kwo*) membership card

**karton** — (*kwo*) cardboard, pasteboard, carton

**kartonka** — (*kwo*) smth made of cardboard, carton

**kartun** — (*kwo*) cartoon (animated film)

**kartush** — (*kwo*) cartridge (ammunition)

**kartushdan** — (*kwo*) bandoleer, ammunition belt

*French*

**karwe** — (*kwel*) bitter

**karwitaa** — (*kwo*) bitterness

*Hindi*

**kasa** — (*kwo*) cash-box, till; cashier's stand; fund

**kaser** — (*kwo*) cashier

**kasak** — (*kwo*) Cossack

*Russian*

**kasam** — (*kwo*) oath, vow

fai kasam — to make (take) a vow, swear

defai kasam — take one's vow/oath back

tori kasam — break one's oath

*Arabic*

**kaseta** — (*kwo*) cassette

**kasha** — (*kwo*) porridge, gruel, mush; squash; slush, mess, jumble

**snegakasha** — (*kwo*) slush, mire

*Russian*

**kashu** — (*kwo*) cashew

*Arabic*

**kaskasa** — (*kwo*) scales (platelike dermal or epidermal structures — *cf.* "vaka")

**kaskasinka** — (*kwo*) a single scale

*Hebrew*

**kasna** — (*kwo*) treasury

*Arabic*

**Kaspik mar** — (*kwo*) Caspian Sea

**kasrat** — (*kwo*) morning exercises

*Arabic*

**kasta** — (*kwo*) caste

**kastana** — (*kwo*) chestnut

**kastela** — (*kwo*) castle

**kasu** — (*kwo*) case (instance, event)

in sey kasu — in this case

in tal kasu — in such case

in eni kasu (enikas) — in any case

in nul kasu (nulkas) — in no case

in maiste kasu — in most cases

**kasuale** — (*kwel*) casual

**kasualem** — (*komo*) casually

**kataloga** — (*kwo*) catalogue

**katamaran** — (*kwo*) catamaran (twin-hulled ship or boat)

**katapila** — (*kwo*) caterpillar

**katapulta** — (*kwo*) catapult (weapon)

**Katar** — (*kwo*) Qatar

**katastrofa** — (*kwo*) catastrophe

**katedral** — (*kwo*) cathedral

*Portuguese*

**kategoria** — (*kwo*) category

**kategorike** — (*kwel*) categorical

**kati** — (*zwo*) cut, clip, shear, mow, hew

kati herba — mow the grass

**kata** — (*kwo*) cut

**kating** — (*kwo*) cutting  
**harkata** — (*kwo*) haircut  
**katiwunda (katura)**— (*kwo*) cut, incised wound  
**katikili** — (*zwo*) slaughter  
*Arabic*

**katipinser** — (*kwo*) wire cutter  
*Origin: kati+pinser*

**katlet** — (*kwo*) cutlet

**katolike** — (*kwel*) (Roman) Catholic, Catholical  
**katolika** — (*kwo*) (Roman) Catholic (person)  
**katolikisma** — (*kwo*) (Roman) Catholicism

**katorga** — (*kwo*) penal servitude  
*Russian*

**katran** — (*kwo*) tar, pitch  
*Arabic*

**katri** — (*zwo*) cut out (form or shape by severing or incising, e.g. making a dress)  
**katring** — (*kwo*) cutting out  
*Hindi*

**kauboy** — (*kwo*) cowboy

**kauda** — (*kwo*) tail  
in kauda de tren — at the tail of the train

**Kaukas** — (*kwo*) the Caucasus

**kaulu** — (*zwo*) consider, ponder, take into account  
kaulu-yen — considering, taking into account  
**kaulusa** — (*kwo*) consideration, taking into account  
*Mandarin*

**kaunta** — (*kwo*) counter (flat surface on which money is counted, business is transacted, or food is prepared or served)  
*Swahili*

**kausa** — (*kwo*) cause (source, reason)  
bu sin kausa — not without reason; not for nothing  
**kausale** — (*kwel*) causal, causative  
**kausi** — (*zwo*) cause  
**sinkause** — (*kwel*) causeless, groundless

**kaval** — (*kwo*) horse; knight (chess)  
**man-kaval (kavallo)** — (*kwo*) male horse, stallion  
**gin-kaval (kavalina)** — (*kwo*) female horse, mare  
**yunkaval** — (*kwo*) foal  
**shma-kaval** — (*kwo*) jade, nag  
**kavaldom** — (*kwo*) stable, stabling  
**kavaler, kavaljen** — (*kwo*) horseman, rider, equestrian  
**kavalyuan** — (*kwo*) groom, stableman

**kavaleria** — (*kwo*) cavalry

**kavalier** — (*kwo*) cavalier (a well mannered man; gentleman)

**kavalmoska** — (*kwo*) horsefly

**kavi** — (*zwo*) dig, grub

kavi arda — dig the earth

**kaving** — (*kwo*) digging

**kaviar** — (*kwo*) caviar

*Persian*

**kavijirak** — (*kwo*) mole cricket

*Origin: kavi+jirak*

**Kazahstan** — (*kwo*) Kazakhstan

**kazan** — (*kwo*) boiler

**kazan-ki** — (*kwo*) cauldron

**vaporkazan** — (*kwo*) steam boiler

*Turkish*

**ke** — (*gramatika*) that (*introduces subordinate clause*)

Me jan ke yu lubi me. — I know that you love me.

Me dai a yu may kitaba fo ke yu mog lekti it. — I give to you my book so that you can read it.

Es kitaba ke me he lekti. — It's the book that I have read.

**keb** — (*kwo*) cab, cabriolet

**Kebek** — (*kwo*) Quebec

**kek** — (*kwo*) cake (a sweet baked food)

*Bislama*

**kel** — (*gramatika*) which, who, that (*introduces subordinate clause, replaces subject*)

Es gela kel pri gani. — This is a girl that likes to sing.

**kela** — (*kwo*) cellar

**kelke** — (*inplas-kwanto*) some (*amount*)

kelke kitaba — some books

kelke taim — some time

fo kelke taim — for some time

kelkes — several people; some people

**kem** — (*gramatika*) than

Toy gaseta es meno interes-ney kem sey-la. — That newspaper is less interesting than this one.

Yu lopi pyu kway kem lu. — You run quicker than him.

Me pri sey gaseta pyu kem toy-la. — I like this newspaper more than that one.

**kem...tem** — the...the

kem pyu, tem pyu hao — the more the better

*Russian*

**kemia** — (*kwo*) chemistry

organike kemia — organic chemistry

**kemier** — (*kwo*) chemist (person working in chemistry)

**kemike** — (*kwel*) chemical

*Finnish*

**ken** — (*kwo*) can (vessel); tin can (*also "tin ken"*)

**pintaken** — can of paint

**kentaur** — (*kwo*) centaur

**Kenya** — (*kwo*) Kenya

**kepa** — (*kwo*) cap with a peak

**kerna** — (*kwo*) kernel  
*German*

**kerosin** — (*kwo*) kerosene

**kes** — (*kwo*) cheese

**ketla** — (*kwo*) kettle (*vessel for boiling water for tea*)

**ki** — (*syao*) "little, a little" (*diminutive particle*)  
dom – dom-ki — house – a little house  
Jon – Jon-ki — John – Johnny  
somni – somni-ki — to sleep – to take a nap

**kiba** — (*kwo*) fang  
*Japanese*

**kibrit** — (*kwo*) matches  
un kibrit — a match  
**kibritdan** — (*kwo*) matchbox  
*Arabic*

**kicha** — (*kwo*) mud  
**kicha-ney** — (*kwel*) muddy, miry  
*Hindi*

**kichafluisa** — (*kwo*) mudflow

**kida** — (*kwo*) kidskin, kid leather

**kif** — (*kwo*) funnel (utensil)  
**kiflik** — (*kwel*) funnel-shaped  
*Pashtoo*

**kiki** — (*zwo*) kick  
kikiboxing — kickboxing  
**kika** — (*kwo*) kick

**kikiriki** — (*exklami, zwo*) cock-a-doodle-doo; to crow (utter the shrill cry characteristic of a cock or rooster)

**kili** — (*zwo*) kill  
**kila** — (*kwo*) killing, murder  
**kiler** — (*kwo*) killer  
**kilibestia** — (*kwo*) predatory animal  
**kilifaula** — (*kwo*) predatory bird

**kilogram (kilo)** — (*kwo*) kilogram

**kilometra** — (*kwo*) kilometre  
dwasshi kilometra per ora — twenty kilometres per hour

**kilya** — (*kwo*) keel  
*Italian*

**kimbimba** — (*kwo*) creeps, goose bumps  
fai kimbimba — to feel creeps  
*Swahili*

**kimera** — (*kwo*) chimera  
*Greek*

**kinabar** — (*kwo*) cinnabar  
*Armenian*

**kinah** — (*kwo*) louse  
*Hebrew*

**kinda** — (*kwo*) child

**kinda-ney** — (*kwel*) child's, children's

**kindalik** — (*kwel*) childish

**kindayash** — (*kwo*) childhood

**kindadom** — (*kwo*) children's home  
*German*

**kinin** — (*kwo*) quinine  
*Danish*

**kinjal** — (*kwo*) dagger, poniard  
*Russian*

**kinkinda** — (*kwo*) grandchild

**kindocha** — (*kwo*) granddaughter

**kinson** — (*kwo*) grandson

**kino** — (*kwo*) cinema (film; art of making films; movie industry)

**kinoguan** — (*kwo*) cinema (movie theatre)  
*German*

**kinotrucker** — (*kwo*) stuntman

**Kinshasa** — (*kwo*) Kinshasa

**kioska** — (*kwo*) kiosk, stand, stall, booth  
*Danish*

**kiparis** — (*kwo*) cypress  
*Greek*

**kipi** — keep (maintain possession or condition of)

kipi mani in banka — keep money in bank

kipi sekret — keep a secret

kipi nada — keep a hope

**kipilok** — (*kwo*) storage, repository

**Kipros** — (*kwo*) Cyprus

**kirka** — (*kwo*) church (house; organization)

**kirkayuan** — (*kwo*) churchman, clergyman  
*Finnish*

**kirsa** — (*kwo*) cherry

**kirsabaum** — (*kwo*) cherry tree

**dolchekirsa** — (*kwo*) sweet cherry  
*Estonian*

**kisan** — (*kwo*) peasant  
*Syn.: agrajen*  
*Hindi*

**kisi** — (*zwo*) kiss

**kisa** — (*kwo*) kiss

**kisma** — (*kwo*) destiny, lot

**kisma-preshwoer** — (*kwo*) fortune-teller *Syn.: janbu-sha*

**duskisma-ney** — (*kwel*) ill-starred, ill-fated

*See also: fata*

*Arabic*

**kitabab** — (*kwo*) book

**kitabab-tana** — (*kwo*) bookshelf

**kitabab-lemar** — (*kwo*) bookcase

**kitabakin** — (*kwo*) booklet, brochure

**kitabaguan** — (*kwo*) library

**kitabashop** — (*kwo*) bookshop

**kitabnik** — (*kwo*) book lover, bookworm

**info-kitabab** — (*kwo*) reference book, guide

**nokitabab-ney** — (*kwel*) colloquial, informal, conversational

*Arabic*

**Kito** — (*kwo*) Quito

**kiwi** — (*kwo*) 1) kiwi (bird); 2) kiwi fruit

kiwi-faula — kiwi bird

kiwi-fruta — kiwi fruit

**klaida** — (*kwo*) clothes, clothing, garments

**klaidi** — (*zwo*) dress, clothe

**klaidi swa** — (*zwo*) dress oneself

**klaiding** — (*kwo*) dressing (the activity of getting dressed)

**klaidilok** — (*kwo*) changing room, locker room

**deklaidi** — (*zwo*) undress

**deklaidi swa** — (*zwo*) undress oneself

**klaidawahta** — (*kwo*) checkroom, cloakroom

**klaidatot** — (*kwo*) wardrobe (garments as a group)

**ahfiklaida** — (*kwo*) disguise

**ahfiklaidi** — (*zwo*) disguise

**klan** — (*kwo*) clan

**klapi** — (*zwo*) clap

klapi handas — clap one's hands

klasi-klapi dwar — slam the door

**klap!** — (*exklami*) pop!, bang!

**klapika** — (*kwo*) popgun; fly-swatter; flapper

*See also: slapi*

**klarbluberi** — (*kwo*) bog bilberry

*Origin: klarblu+beri*

**klare** — (*kwel*) clear (*also fig.*); light, light-coloured (*cf.* "yarke")

klare har — fair hair

klare dey — bright day

selfa-klare — self-evident

**klarem** — (*komo*) clearly



**klarifi** (fa-klare) — (*zwo*) grow light(er), grow/become clear, clear up

**klarisi** (mah-klare) — (*zwo*) clarify, make clear

**klaritaa** — (*kwo*) clearness, clarity; lucidity

**klar-** — light-:

klarblu — light-blue

klarhar-ney — fair-haired

**klas** — (*kwo*) class (*in var. meanings*)

klas-shamba — classroom

*Dutch*

**klasika** — (*kwo*) classic, classics

**klasike** — (*kwel*) classical

**klasiker** — (*kwo*) classic (person)

**klaspaa** — (*kwo*) clasp, buckle

**klaspi** — (*zwo*) clasp, buckle

**klaun** — (*kwo*) clown

*Serbo-Croatian*

**klava** — (*kwo*) key (of a keyboard)

**klavatot** — (*kwo*) keyboard

**klavesin** — (*kwo*) harpsichord

**klavikorda** — (*kwo*) clavichord

**klaxon** — (*kwo*) klaxon

**klaxoni** — (*zwo*) honk

**klef** — (*kwo*) key (an object designed to open and close a lock)

klef e kufla — the key and the lock

**klefdun** — (*kwo*) keyhole

**klefi** — (*zwo*) lock (fasten with a lock)

beklefi koywan — lock smb up

**klemi** — (*zwo*) press closely together, squeeze, tighten, clench

**klemika** — (*kwo*) clamp, clip; pincer of a crustacean, claw

*German*

**klen** — (*kwo*) maple

*Ukrainian*

**klesh** — (*kwo*) tick, mite (arachnid)

*Slavic*

**kleva** — (*kwo*) clover

**klienta** — (*kwo*) client, customer

**kliki** — (*zwo*) click, clack

**klika** — (*kwo*) click, clack

**klima** — (*kwo*) climate

*German*

**klimatul** — (*kwo*) air conditioner

**klimbi** — (*zwo*) climb

klimbi monta, klimbi pa monta — climb mountains

**klimbi uupar** koysa— (*zwo*) climb up smth

**klimbi nich** — (*zwo*) climb down

**klin** — (*kwel*) clean (not dirty; unmarked; tidy — *cf.* "pure")

**klintaa** — (*kwo*) cleanness, cleanliness, neatness

**klinisi** — (*zwo*) clean, cleanse

treba klinisi shamba — one should clean the room

**klinisa** — (*kwo*) cleaning

**klingi** — (*zwo*) cling, hold fast or adhere to smth, as by grasping, sticking, embracing, or entwining

klingi a koysa — cling to smth

Klingi a lefta! — Keep to the left!

alga klingi a anka — seaweed clung to the anchor

*See also: lipi*

**klinika** — (*kwo*) clinic (*med.*)

**klinike** — (*kwel*) clinical

**klo** — (*kwo*) toilet, WC (*shortening of "kloset"*)

fai klo — use the toilet

sta pa klo — to have/want to go to the toilet

**klopot** — (*kwo*) chamber pot

**klopen** — (*kwo*) toilet bowl, lavatory pan

**klok** — (*gramatika*) introduces time indication in hours

klok dwa — (at) two o'clock

kwel klok es? — what time is it?

klok ot e haf — half past eight

klok tri sin dwashi — twenty minutes to three

**kloka** — (*kwo*) clock; watch

**murkloka** — (*kwo*) wall clock

**handakloka** — (*kwo*) wrist watch

**kloker** — (*kwo*) watchmaker

**klon** — (*kwo*) clone

**kloni** — (*zwo*) clone

**kloning** — (*kwo*) cloning

**klor** — (*kwo*) chlorine

**kloset** — (*kwo*) WC

*Syn.: tualet*

**klosi** — (*zwo*) close, shut

**klosa** — (*kwo*) closing, closure

**klosi-ney** (klosen) — (*kwel*) closed, shut

beklosi koywan — shut smb in, close smb (somewhere)

**klota** — (*kwo*) clot

**kloti** — (*zwo*) clot

**kluba** — (*kwo*) club (organized group)

**kluki** — (*zwo*) cluck, cackle

**klus** — (*kwo*) lock, sluice

**knopa** — (*kwo*) drawing pin, thumbtack

**knopi** — (*zwo*) pin/fix with a drawing pin/thumbtack

*Russian*

**knuta** — (*kwo*) knout

*Russian*

**ko-jen** — (*kwo*) associate, helpmate

yu e yur ko-jen — you and your gang/mates

**ko-operati** — (*zwo*) cooperate

**ko-operative** — (*kwel*) cooperative

**ko-operata** — (*kwo*) cooperation

*Syn.:* ko-gun

**ko-senti** — (*zwo*) sympathize (with), feel (for)

**koaguli** — (*zwo*) coagulate

**koagula** — (*kwo*) coagulation

*Syn.:* kloti

**koala** — (*kwo*) koala

**koalision** — (*kwo*) coalition (union of persons, parties or states)

**kobalt** — (*kwo*) cobalt (*chem.*)

**kobra** — (*kwo*) cobra

**koda** — (*kwo*) 1) code (a system of signals or symbols — *cf.* “kodexa”); 2) coda

**kodexa** — (*kwo*) code (a systematic collection of laws or regulations — *cf.* “koda”)

**kogniti** — (*zwo*) cognize, come to know

**kognita** — (*kwo*) cognition

**kognitive** — (*kwel*) cognitive

**kohorta** — (*kwo*) cohort (legion unit; grouping of people)

**koinsidi** — (*zwo*) coincide

**koinsida** — (*kwo*) coincidence

**koiti** — (*zwo*) perform the sexual act

**koita** — (*kwo*) coitus, coition

**kojansa** — (*kwo*) conscience

**kok** — (*kwo*) chicken, hen / cock

**gin-kok** (kokina) — (*kwo*) hen

**man-kok** (koko) — (*kwo*) cock

**yunkok** — (*kwo*) chick

**kokmasu** — (*kwo*) chicken (meat)

**koka** — (*kwo*) coca

**kokain** — (*kwo*) cocaine

**kokainisma** — (*kwo*) cocainism, cocaine addiction

**kokainista** — (*kwo*) cocaine addict

**kokete** — (*kwel*) coquettish

**koketa** — (*kwo*) coquette

**koketi** — (*zwo*) coquet, flirt

**kokori** — (*zwo*) squat

*Portuguese*

**kokosa** — (*kwo*) coconut (palm or fruit)

**kokosa-palma** — (*kwo*) coconut palm

**kokosa-nuta** — (*kwo*) coconut (fruit)

**koktel** — (*kwo*) cocktail

**kol** — (*kwo*) cabbage

**florkol** — (*kwo*) cauliflower

**bruselkol** — (*kwo*) Brussels sprout

*German*

**kola** — (*kwo*) cola (beverage)

**kolar** — (*kwo*) collar (of shirt or garment — *cf.* “galsatasma”)

**kolej** — (*kwo*) college (institution of education)

**kolekti** — (*zwo*) collect (mostly in the sense “to accumulate similar items”)

kolekti kitabas — collect books

**kolekta** — (*kwo*) collection

**kolekting** — (*kwo*) collecting

**kolektura** — (*kwo*) collection (smth. collected)

(*cf.* “jami”)

**kolektiva** — (*kwo*) collective (group, body)

**kolektiva-ney** — (*kwel*) collective, joint

**kolektiva-nem** — (*komo*) collectively

**koli-doga** — (*kwo*) Collie dog

**kolibri** — (*kwo*) hummingbird

**kolina** — (*kwo*) hill

nichen kolina — at the foot of the hill

go nich kolina — go down the hill

**Kolkata** — (*kwo*) Kolkata

**Kolombia** — (*kwo*) Colombia

**kolona** — (*kwo*) column

**kolonada** — (*kwo*) colonnade

**kolonel** — (*kwo*) colonel

**subkolonel** — (*kwo*) lieutenant colonel

**kolonia** — (*kwo*) colony

**kolor** — (*kwo*) colour

kolorkalam — colour pencil

**kolor-ney** — (*kwel*) coloured, colour

**kolori** — (*zwo*) colour (*cf.* “pinti”)

**kolora** — (*kwo*) coloration

**koloranta** — (*kwo*) colorant

**dekolori** — (*zwo*) discolour

**kolparpar** — (*kwo*) cabbage butterfly, large white

*Origin: kol+parpar*

**kom** — (*gramatika*) 1) as (*in comparisons, references*)

Lu mog gani sam hao kom ela. — He can sing as good as her.

Gran kom elefanta. — Big as an elephant.

Kom me yo shwo-te — as I've already said.

ga kom yu — just like you

kom regula — as a rule

2) as, in the capacity of

Ela gun kom leker. — She works as a doctor.

shwo kom skusa — say for an excuse

**koma** — (*kwo*) 1) comma

dwa koma pet (shifen) — 2,5

**puntakoma** — (*kwo*) semicolon

2) coma (*med.*)

**komandi** — (*zwo*) be in command; command, order

**komanda** — (*kwo*) command (order; the right to order)

sub komanda de koywan — under command of

**komander** — (*kwo*) commander

**kombini** — (*zwo*) combine

**kombina** — (*kwo*) combination

**komedia** — (*kwo*) comedy

**komenti** — (*zwo*) comment

**komenta** — (*kwo*) comment

**komersi** — (*zwo*) trade, deal

**komersa** — (*kwo*) commerce, trade

komersa-relatas — commercial relations

**komersanta** — (*kwo*) merchant, businessman, trader

**kometa** — (*kwo*) comet

**komike** — (*kwel*) comic, ludicrous, funny, laughable

**komiksa** — (*kwo*) comics, comic book, comic strip

**komision** — (*kwo*) commission (group of people)

**komitee** — (*kwo*) committee, board

**komo** — (*gramatika*) how

Komo yu sta? — How are you?

Komo yu nami? — What is your name?

Komo gao es toy baum? — How high is that tree?

**komo-worda** — (grammar term) word that functions as a verb modifier; adverb (e.g. simplem, yao-shem)

**komoda** — (*kwo*) chest of drawers

**kompa** — (*kwo*) computer (*also* "kompyuter")

**portikompa** — (*kwo*) portable computer: notebook, laptop

**kompakte** — (*kwo*) compact

**kompania** — (*kwo*) company (business firm; one's companions, companionship)

**kompanion** — (*kwo*) companion (mate, one who keeps company with another person, one associated with another in an employment)

**kompari** — (*zwo*) compare (kun koysa — with smth)

**bukomparibile** — (*kwel*) incomparable; matchless, nonpareil

**kompara** — (*kwo*) comparison

**komparike** — (*kwel*) comparative

**kompas** — (*kwo*) compass (navigational)

**kompatible** — (*kwel*) compatible

**kompatibilitaa** — (*kwo*) compatibility

*Syn.: huntibile, konkordi-she, kombinibile*

**kompensi** — (*zwo*) compensate (to counterbalance, to make amends for, to make up for)

**kompensa** — (*kwo*) compensation

**kompetente** — (*kwo*) competent

**kompetensia** — (*kwo*) competence

**kompeti** — (*zwo*) vie, rival, compete (*cf.* «konkuri»)

**kompeta** — (*kwo*) competition, rivalry

lopikompeta, rakikompeta — race (contest)

kavalkompeta — horse race

munda-kompeta — world championship

**kompeter** — (*kwo*) rival

**kompile** — (*zwo*) compile

**kompile** — (*kwo*) compilation

**komplementa** — (*kwo*) complement (that which is necessary to add to make a thing complete)

**komplementa-ney** (komplemente) — (*kwel*) complementary

**komplementi** — (*zwo*) complement

li komplementi mutu — they complement each other

**komplete** — (*kwel*) complete

**kompletem** — (*komo*) completely

**kompletisi** — (*zwo*) complete; replenish

**kompleta** — (*kwo*) (complete) set

**komplexa** — (*kwo*) complex (a whole)

**komplexa-ney** (komplexe) — (*kwel*) complex (of a complex)

**komplike** — (*kwel*) complicated, complex (not simple — *cf.* "komponi-ney")

**komplikisi** — (*zwo*) complicate

se komplikisi dela — this complicates the matter

**komplikifa** — (*kwo*) complication

**komplot** — (*kwo*) conspiracy, plot

*Spanish*

**komponen worda** — (grammar term) compound word (e.g. jadujen)

**komponenta** — (*kwo*) component, ingredient

**komponi** — (*zwo*) compound, compose; consist (aus koysa — of smth)

**komponi-ney** (komponen) — (*kwel*) composite, compound, complex (made up of multiple parts)

**kompona** — (*kwo*) composition (general makeup; a mixture or compound)

**komposi** — (*zwo*) compose (construct by mental labour)

komposi musika — compose music

**komposer** — (*kwo*) composer

**komposa** — (*kwo*) composition (act; a work of music, literature or art)

**kompot** — (*kwo*) compote, stewed fruit

*Syn.: frutapiwat, frutachiwat*

*Polish*

**kompromis** — (*kwo*) compromise

**kompyuter** — (*kwo*) computer (*also* "kompa")

**kompyuterisi** — (*zwo*) computerize

**komta** — (*kwo*) earl, count

**komtalanda** — (*kwo*) county

**komune** — (*kwel*) common (shared), communal

**komunitaa** — (*kwo*) community

**komuniki** — (*zwo*) communicate

**komunika** — (*kwo*) communication

**kondamni** — (*zwo*) condemn, sentence, doom (*cf.* "blami")

kondamni koywan a morta — condemn smb to death

**kondamna** — (*kwo*) sentence; condemnation

**kondesendi** — (*zwo*) condescend, deign

**kondesenda** — (*kwo*) condescension

**kondision** — (*kwo*) condition (requirement, term or requisite — *cf.* "stasa")

**kondision-ney** — (*kwel*) conditional

**kondoli** — (*zwo*) condole with (express or feel sympathetic sorrow)

**kondola** — (*kwo*) condolence

**kondom** — (*kwo*) condom

**kondukti** — (*zwo*) conduct (transmit, as heat, light, electricity — *cf.* "dukti")

**kondukter** — (*kwo*) conductor (as of heat, electricity, etc.)

**kondukta** — (*kwo*) conduction, conductivity

**konekti** — (*zwo*) connect

**konekta** — (*kwo*) connection

**konektihisto** — (*kwo*) connective tissue

**konekti-worda** — (grammar term) a function word expressing spatial or temporal relations or marking various semantic roles, preposition (e.g. kun)

**konferensa** — (*kwo*) conference

**konfesi** — (*zwo*) confess  
**konfesa** — (*kwo*) confession

**konfidi** — (*zwo*) confide (to), entrust

**konfirmi** — (*zwo*) affirm, confirm, corroborate  
**konfirma** — (*kwo*) confirmation, corroboration

**konforme** — (*kwel*) conforming, conformable, complying, compliant  
**konformitaa** — (*kwo*) conformity  
**konformisi** — (*zwo*) conform (*tr.*)  
**konformifi** — (*zwo*) conform (*intr.*)

**konfusi** — (*zwo*) confuse; embarrass  
**konfusa** — (*kwo*) confusion; embarrassment

**konga** — (*kwo*) conga (drum)

**Kongo-riva** — (*kwo*) Congo River

**kongres** — (*kwo*) congress (gathering)  
*Croatian*

**koni** — (*zwo*) be acquainted, know  
 Me bu koni toy jen. — I don't know that person.  
 Li bu koni mutu. — They are not acquainted with each other.  
**en-koni** — (*zwo*) become acquainted  
**koni-ney** — (*kwel*) familiar, known  
**kona** — (*kwo*) acquaintance (state of being acquainted)  
**mah-koni** — (*zwo*) acquaint  
**koniwan** — (*kwo*) acquaintance (person)  
**bukoniwan** — (*kwo*) stranger

**konkesti** — (*zwo*) conquer, subdue, subjugate  
**konkesta** — (*kwo*) conquest, subjugation, subdual

**konklusi** — (*zwo*) conclude (arrive at a logical conclusion; bring/come to an end)  
**konklusa** — (*kwo*) conclusion  
 pa konklusa — in conclusion, to conclude, to sum up

**konkordi** — (*zwo*) agree, concord, accord  
 Se bu konkordi kun to ke yu shwo-te yeri. — It doesn't accord with what you said yesterday.  
**konkorda** — (*kwo*) agreement, harmony  
**konkordisi** — (*zwo*) bring into accord / agreement

**konkrete** — (*kwel*) concrete (specific)  
*Ant.: abstrakte*

**konkuri** — (*zwo*) compete (esp. in business)  
**konkuri-she** — (*kwel*) competitive, rival  
**konkura** — (*kwo*) competition

**konsenti** — (*zwo*) consent, agree  
 Konsenten! — Agreed!  
**konsenta** — (*kwo*) consent, agreement

**konsentri** — (*zwo*) concentrate  
**konsentra** — (*kwo*) concentration



**konsepti** — (*zwo*) conceive (an idea), apprehend  
**konsepta** — (*kwo*) conception, concept

**konserta** — (*kwo*) concert (musical performance)

**konservatorio** — (*kwo*) conservatoire

**konservi** — (*zwo*) conserve (keep in a safe and sound state); preserve (*of fruits, etc.*)  
**konserva** — (*kwo*) conservation, preservation  
**konservika** — (*kwo*) thing conserved, preserve

**konsi** — (*zwo*) be conscious  
**konsa** — (*kwo*) consciousness  
**konsa-ney** (*konse*) — (*kwel*) conscious  
**konsa-nem** (*konsem*) — (*komo*) consciously  
**dekonsi** — (*zwo*) lose consciousness  
**dekonsa** — (*kwo*) loss of consciousness, swoon, faint  
**rikonsi, rifai konsa** — (*zwo*) revive, regain consciousness; come to one's senses  
**sinkonsitaa** — (*kwo*) unconsciousness

**konsili** — (*zwo*) advise  
**konsila** — (*kwo*) advice  
**konsiler** — (*kwo*) adviser  
**dekonsili** — (*zwo*) dissuade  
**konsilival** — (*kwel*) advisable

**konsilum** — (*kwo*) council  
**fai konsilum** — (*zwo*) take counsel

**konsipi** — (*zwo*) conceive (become pregnant — *cf.* "konsepti", "imajini")  
konsipi kinda — to conceive a child  
**konsipa** — (*kwo*) conception (formation of a zygote)

**konsoli** — (*zwo*) console (allay the sorrow or grief of), comfort, solace  
**konsola** — (*kwo*) consolation

**konsonanta** — (*kwo*) consonant (sound, letter)

**konstante** — (*kwel*) constant  
**konstanta** — (*kwo*) constant  
**konstansia** — (*kwo*) constancy

**konstati** — (*zwo*) state, establish, ascertain, certify  
konstati fakta — to state the fact  
**konstata** — (*kwo*) statement, establishing

**konstelasion** — (*kwo*) constellation  
*Syn.: stara-figura*

**konstitusion** — (*kwo*) constitution (the fundamental law)

**konstrukti** — (*zwo*) construct  
**konstrukter** — (*kwo*) constructor  
*Syn.: bildi*

**konsula** — (*kwo*) consul  
**konsulaguan** — (*kwo*) consulate

**konsulti** — (*zwo*) consult

**konsulta** — (*kwo*) consultation

**konsultanta** — (*kwo*) consultant

**konsumi** — (*zwo*) consume, use up

**konsuma** — (*kwo*) consumption

**kontakti** — (*zwo*) contact

**kontakta** — (*kwo*) contact

**kontempli** — (*zwo*) contemplate (to look at attentively and thoughtfully)

**kontempla** — (*kwo*) contemplation

**konteni** — (*zwo*) contain, hold

**kontena, konteniwat** — (*kwo*) content(s)

**kontener** — (*kwo*) container

**kontexta** — (*kwo*) context

**konti** — (*zwo*) count (determine the number or enumerate the digits)

**konta** — (*kwo*) count, reckoning

**kontiyuan** — (*kwo*) accountant, bookkeeper

**kontinenta** — (*kwo*) continent

**kontinu** — (*zwo*) continue

**kontinusa** — (*kwo*) continuation

**kontinue** — (*kwel*) continuous

**kontinuitaa** — (*kwo*) continuity

**kontra** — (*konekti-komo*) 1) against, contrary to

kontra may vola — against my will

pa kontra a koywan — in defiance of, athwart, to spite smb

2) opposite, in front of (*in space*)

Dom es kontra kirka. — The house is opposite the church.

3) against (*contact from an opposite direction; against the background*)

apogi kontra mur — lean against the wall

(*syao*) "against"

**kontrakosa** — (*kwo*) opposite, antipode

**kontratoxin** — (*kwo*) antidote

**kontrajen** — (*kwo*) opponent, adversary

**kontrashwo** — (*zwo*) controvert, retort, contradict

**kontra-ney (kontre)** — (*kwel*) opposite

pa kontre sahil — on the opposite side of the river

in kontre kasu — in the opposite case

**kontra-nem (kontrem)** — (*komo*) the other way round, on (to) the contrary

Tak, bu kontrem. — So, not otherwise.

**kontrabanda** — (*kwo*) contraband, smuggling

**kontrabandi** — (*zwo*) smuggle

**kontradikti** — (*zwo*) contradict

**kontradikta** — (*kwo*) contradiction

**kontradikta-ney, Fmisteria**

**kontradiktive** — (*kwel*) contradictory

**kontralto** — (*kwo*) contralto

**kontrapresi** — (*zwo*) make push-ups (press-ups)

**kontrapresa** — (*kwo*) push-up, press-up (physical exercise)

**kontrasta** — (*kwo*) contrast

**kontrasti** — (*zwo*) contrast

**kontribu** — (*zwo*) contribute

**kontribusa** — (*kwo*) contribution

**kontroli** — (*zwo*) control

kontroli swa — control oneself, to be self-controlled

**kontrola** — (*kwo*) control

**kontroler** — (*kwo*) controller

**konus** — (*kwo*) cone (figure)

**konus-ney** — (*kwel*) conical

**konvergi** — (*zwo*) converge

**konverga** — (*kwo*) convergence

**konversi** — (*zwo*) convert

**konversa** — (*kwo*) conversion

**konvinsi** — (*zwo*) convince

me es konvinsi-ney ke ta lugi — I am convinced that he is lying

**konvinsa** — (*kwo*) persuasion, conviction (act of convincing; a firmly held belief, opinion)

**konvinsinesa** — (*kwo*) conviction (the state of being convinced)

**konvinsive** — (*kwel*) convincing

**konvoki** — (*zwo*) convoke

**konvoka** — (*kwo*) convocation

**konyak** — (*kwo*) cognac

**kopa** — (*kwo*) bowl (hemispherical vessel; a bowl-shaped object); goblet; calyx; cup (prize, trophy);  
flower cup

mundakopa — world cup

**kopernikyum** — (*kwo*) copernicium (*chem.*)

**kopeyka** — (*kwo*) copeck

*Russian*

**kopia** — (*kwo*) copy

**kopi** — (*zwo*) copy

**kopibile** — (*kwel*) copyable

**koping** — (*kwo*) copying

**kopilefta** — (*kwo*) copyleft

**kopiraita** — (*kwo*) copyright

**kopiraiti** — (*zwo*) copyright

kopiraiten kitaba — a copyrighted book

**kopra** — (*kwo*) copra

**koral** — (*kwo*) coral  
 koral-ney rif — coral reef  
 koral-ney polip — coral polyp

**Koral-ney mar** — (*kwo*) Coral Sea

**Koran** — (*kwo*) Quran

**korda** — (*kwo*) rope, cord  
**saltikorda** — (*kwo*) skipping-rope

**kordia** — (*kwo*) 1) heart  
**kordiale** — (*kwel*) cordial, hearty  
**kordialem** — (*komo*) cordially, heartily  
 2) hearts (suit of playing cards)

**kordialogia** — (*kwo*) cardiology

**Kordilyeras** — (*kwo*) Cordilleras

**korekti** — (*zwo*) correct  
**korekta** — (*kwo*) correction  
**korekta-ney** (*korekte*) — (*kwel*) correct

**korespondi** — (*zwo*) correspond (answer in character or function, be adequate)  
**koresponda** — (*kwo*) correspondence  
**koresponde, korespondi-she** — (*kwel*) corresponding; respective  
**korespondem** — (*komo*) correspondingly; respectively

**koridor** — (*kwo*) corridor, passage-way

**korka** — (*kwo*) cork (bark; stopper)  
**korkatirika** — (*kwo*) corkscrew  
**korki** — (*zwo*) cork  
**dekorki** — (*zwo*) uncork  
*See also: tapa*

**korna** — (*kwo*) horn (of animals, as material or as used in wind instrument)

**kornadarbi** — (*zwo*) butt, gore, horn  
*Origin: korna+darbi*

**kornanos** — (*kwo*) rhinoceros  
*Origin: korna + nos*

**kornea** — (*kwo*) cornea

**korpa** — (*kwo*) body (but *not* a group of persons or collection of particulars)

**korpabildi** — (*zwo*) practice bodybuilding  
**korpabilder** — (*kwo*) bodybuilder  
**korpabilding** — (*kwo*) bodybuilding

**korporasion** — (*kwo*) corporation

**korpus** — (*kwo*) corps  
 diplomatike korpus — diplomatic corps

**korta** — (*kwo*) court, yard, courtyard; court (all the surroundings of a sovereign)  
**kortayuan** — (*kwo*) courtier (a person in attendance at a royal court)

**korva** — (*kwo*) raven

**kosa** — (*kwo*) thing  
pa un-ney kosa — first of all, the first thing

**kosinus** — (*kwo*) cosine (*math.*)

**kosmo** — (*kwo*) cosmos

**kosmike** — (*kwel*) cosmic

**kosmokostum** — (*kwo*) space suit

**kosmonauta** — (*kwo*) astronaut

**Kosta Rika** — (*kwo*) Costa Rica

**kosti** — (*zwo*) cost

Kwanto kosti? — How much does it cost?

**kosta** — (*kwo*) cost

**kostum** — (*kwo*) suit (set of clothes)

**swimikostum** — (*kwo*) swimsuit

**kota** — (*kwo*) cat (feline)

**man-kota (koto)** — (*kwo*) male cat

**gin-kota (kotina)** — (*kwo*) female cat

**yunkota** — (*kwo*) kitten

*Russian*

**kotkinka** — (*kwo*) catkin

**koton** — (*kwo*) cotton

**kovi** — (*zwo*) brood, incubate, hatch (cause to hatch)

**kovilot** — (*kwo*) brood

**kovra** — (*kwo*) cover, covering

sub kovra de nocha — under cover of night

**tablakovra** — (*kwo*) table-cloth

**kovri** — (*zwo*) cover

**dekovri** — (*zwo*) uncover

**bukovri-ney** — (*kwel*) not covered; undisguised

**koy** — (*inplas-kwel*) some

Dar ye koy jen, me bu koni lu. — There is some man there, I don't know him.

**koygrad** — (*inplas-komo*) to some degree, to a certain extent

Yu es prave. Bat sol koygrad. — You are right. But only to a certain extent.

**koykomo** — (*inplas-komo*) somehow, in some way or other

Me mus zwo se koykomo. — Somehow I must do it.

**koylok** — (*inplas-komo*) somewhere

May planeta es koylok dar. — My planet is somewhere there.

Pon ya yur bao a koylok. — Do put your bag somewhere.

**koysa** — (*inplas-kwo*) something

Me bu jan kwo es inen. Bat me nadi ke dar ye koysa kel es muy jamile. — I don't know what is inside.  
But I hope that there is something very beautiful.

**koytaim, koywen** — (*inplas-komo*) somewhen, sometime, some time

Lai ba koytaim manya. — Come tomorrow some time.

Ela gwo dansi hao koytaim. — She used to dance well formerly.

Koywen me ve hev un gran dom. — Some day I'll have a big house.

**koywan** — (*inplas-kwo*) somebody

Me audi koy vos. Dar ye koywan, baken dwar. — I hear some voice. There is somebody behind the door.

**koyves** — (*inplas-komo*) sometimes

May oma jivi ausen urba. Me visiti ela koyves. — My grandmother lives out of town. I visit her sometimes.

*Hindi*

**koyota** — (*kwo*) coyote

**kraba** — (*kwo*) crab (crustacean)

*Swedish*

**krai** — (*zwo*) cry (shout — *cf.* "plaki")

**kraisa** — (*kwo*) cry (shout)

**kraishil** — (*kwel*) vociferous

**kraiyuan** — (*kwo*) town/public crier

**kraki** — (*zwo*) crackle, crack, crunch

**kraking** — (*kwo*) crackling, crack, crunch

**krak!** — (*exklami*) crack!

**kran** — (*kwo*) faucet, stopcock, tap, spigot

ofni kran — turn on a faucet

*Russian*

**kranberi** — (*kwo*) cranberry

**krapi** — (*zwo*) snore

**krapa, kraping** — (*kwo*) snore, snoring

*Russian*

**krashi** — (*zwo*) crush, squeeze

**kreati** — (*zwo*) create

**kreative** — (*kwel*) creative

**kreata, kreating** — (*kwo*) creation

**kreatura** — (*kwo*) creature

**kreba** — (*kwo*) crawfish, crayfish

**kredi** — (*zwo*) believe

kredi (a) koywan — believe smb.

kredi in boh — believe in god

**kreda** — (*kwo*) belief, faith

**duskreda** — (*kwo*) superstition

**krednik** — (*kwo*) true believer, the faithful

**kredibile** — (*kwel*) credible, verisimilar, believable

**nokredibile** — (*kwel*) incredible, unbelievable

**kredival** — (*kwel*) plausible, credible, convincing

**kredita** — (*kwo*) credit (*business, finances*)

**krediti** — (*zwo*) credit

**krek** — (*kwo*) crack, crevice, fissure, cleft, split

**kreki** — (*zwo*) crack, cleave

kreki-ney vos — cracked voice

Nutakreker — Nutcracker  
**kreking** — (*kwo*) cracking  
**krem** — (*kwo*) cream  
**aiskrem** — (*kwo*) ice-cream  
**shukrem** — (*kwo*) shoe polish  
**kren** — (*kwo*) horseradish  
*Italian*  
**kresi** — (*zwo*) grow (but not "become")  
**kresa** — (*kwo*) growth  
**dekresi** — (*zwo*) decrease  
**bekresi** — (*zwo*) overgrow  
 livada bekresen bay flor — a meadow overgrown with flowers  
**kreson** — (*kwo*) cress  
**kresta** — (*kwo*) crest, ridge, top  
**kreta** — (*kwo*) chalk  
*Spanish*  
**kreveta** — (*kwo*) shrimp  
**Krim** — (*kwo*) Crimea  
**krimen** — (*kwo*) crime (act)  
**krimenale** — (*kwel*) criminal  
**krimenalitaa** — (*kwo*) criminality; crime (practice)  
**krimenjen** — (*kwo*) criminal  
**kripi** — (*zwo*) creep, crawl  
**kripton** — (*kwo*) krypton (*chem.*)  
**krisa** — (*kwo*) crisis  
*Bulgarian*  
**krisantema** — (*kwo*) chrysanthemum  
**Krista** — (*kwo*) Christ  
**kristajanma** — (*kwo*) Christmas  
**kristakreda** — (*kwo*) Christianity  
**kristajen** — (*kwo*) Christian  
**kristisi** — (*zwo*) christen, baptize  
**kristal** — (*kwo*) crystal  
**kristalografia** — (*kwo*) crystallography  
**kriteri** — (*kwo*) criterion  
**kritike** — (*kwel*) critical (1. involving criticism; 2. crucial, pivotal, decisive)  
**kritiki** — (*zwo*) criticize  
**kritika** — (*kwo*) criticism  
**kritika-ney** — (*kwel*) critical, of criticism  
**kritiker** — (*kwo*) critic  
**krokodil** — (*kwo*) crocodile

**krom** — (*kwo*) chromium (*chem.*)

**krome** — (*konekti-komo*) besides, in addition to

krome to — besides that, moreover

Me es gro-fatigi-ney. Krome, taim yok. — I'm very tired. Besides there is no more time.

In sey kitaba ye pikturas krome texta. — In this book there are also pictures in addition to the text.

Krome lekti it, yu mog yoshi kan pikturas. — Besides reading you can also look at the pictures.

(*syao*)

kromegun — work additionally, make some money on the side

kromepaga — extra payment

*Russian*

**kromenam** — (*kwo*) nickname

**kromenami** — (*zwo*) nickname

**krona** — (*kwo*) crown (*also fig. as of teeth; also the former British coin worth 5 shillings*)

**kroni** — (*zwo*) crown

**kroning** — (*kwo*) crowning, coronation

**dekroni** — (*zwo*) uncrown

**kronika** — (*kwo*) chronicle

**kroniki** — (*zwo*) chronicle

**kronike** — (*kwel*) chronic

**kros** — (*kwo*) 1) cross

**krosi** — (*zwo*) cross (go across, place crosswise, intersect)

**krosa** — (*kwo*) intersection, crossing

daokrosa — crossroads

2) clubs (suit of playing cards)

*See also: inkrosi*

**krosta** — (*kwo*) crust, incrustation; scab (incrustation)

pankrosta — a crust of bread

**krosti** — (*zwo*) crust, encrust

kun krostifen hema — caked with blood

*Portuguese*

**kru** — (*kwel*) raw, crude

kru masu — raw meat

*Portuguese*

**kruela** — (*kwel*) cruel

*Syn.: brutale*

**kruga** — (*kwo*) jar, jug, pitcher

*German*

**kruma** — (*kwo*) crumb

**krumi** — (*zwo*) crumb, crumble

*Danish*

**Krung Tep** — (*kwo*) Bangkok

*Syn.: Bangkok*

**krushi** — (*zwo*) crash, collapse

**krusha** — (*kwo*) crash, collapse, wreck

**krushisi** — (*zwo*) smash, defeat, beat, shatter

**krushisa** — (*kwo*) rout, crushing defeat



**krute** — (*kwel*) steep

krute roka — cliff

**nokrute** — (*kwel*) slightly/gently sloping

**kruta, krutika** — (*kwo*) steep slope, cliff, precipice

*Syn.: abrupte*

*Russian*

**ku** — (*gramatika*) interrogative particle

Me darfi zin ku? — May I come in?

Yu pri sey kitaba ku? — Do you like this book?

Yu lai ku? — Are you coming?

Yu ku lai? — Is it you who will come?

*See also: ob*

**Kuba** — (*kwo*) Cuba

**Kuba-jen** — (*kwo*) inhabitant/citizen of Cuba

**kuba** — (*kwo*) cube

**kubike** — (*kwel*) cubic

**kuda** — (*kwo*) elbow (*also* a length of pipe with a sharp bend in it)

**kudi, kudavati** — (*zwo*) elbow

wekkudi koywan — elbow smb away

**kufla** — (*kwo*) lock (device for fastening)

pendikufla — padlock

*Arabic*

**kuflayuan** — (*kwo*) locksmith

**kukaracha** — (*kwo*) cockroach

**kuki** — (*zwo*) cook

**kuking** — (*kwo*) cooking; cuisine, cooking style

**kuker** — (*kwo*) cook

**kukishamba, kukilok** — (*kwo*) kitchen

**kukisikin** — (*kwo*) kitchen knife

**kukla** — (*kwo*) doll

*Greek*

**kuku** — (*kwo*) cuckoo

kuku fai ku-ku — a cuckoo cries "cuckoo"

**kul** — (*komo*) cool, super

**kul-ney** — (*kwel*) cool, excellent, first-rate

**kula** — (*kwo*) bullet (projectile)

**kuladan** — (*kwo*) case (receptacle for bullet)

**kulakin** — (*kwo*) (small) shot

**kulagron** — (*kwo*) shell (projectile for cannon)

*Icelandic*

**kulak** — (*kwo*) fist

**kulak-batala** — (*kwo*) fistfight

*Russian*

**kulmini** — (*zwo*) culminate, reach the highest point

**kulmina** — (*kwo*) culmination

**kulpa** — (*kwo*) guilt

es may kulpa — it's my guilt

**kulpa-ney** (*kulpe*) — (*kwel*) guilty

kulpe om koysa — guilty of smth

kulpe versu koywan — guilty towards smb

**sinkulpa-ney** (*sinkulpe*) — (*kwel*) guiltless, innocent

**kulpanesa** — (*kwo*) guiltiness

**kulpi** — (*zwo*) be guilty (of smth)

**dekulpi** — (*zwo*) absolve (pronounce clear of guilt or blame)

**dekulpa** — (*kwo*) absolution

**kultivi** — (*zwo*) cultivate

**kultiva** — (*kwo*) cultivation

**kultura** — (*kwo*) culture

**kultura-ney** (*kulture*) — (*kwel*) cultural

**kulturisi** — (*zwo*) culturize

**kum-** — (*syao*) god- (related through christening)

**kumpatra** — (*kwo*) godfather

**kummata** — (*kwo*) godmother

**kumson** — (*kwo*) godson

**kumman** — (*kwo*) godfather of one's child; father of one's godchild

**kumisma** — (*kwo*) nepotism

**kumin** — (*kwo*) caraway

*Arabic*

**kun** — (*konekti*) with, along with

Me yao go adar kun yu. — I want to go there with you.

Me pri pi chay kun milka. — I like to drink tea with milk.

Gina kun bavul. — Woman with a suitcase.

**kunem** — (*komo*) with oneself

Pren me kunem! — Take me with you!

Mani bu es kunem. — I don't have money on me (with me).

**kunda** — (*kwo*) butt (of gun)

*Hindi, Pashtoo*

**kundal** — (*kwo*) earring

*Hindi*

**kunflui** — (*zwo*) flow together, interflow, join, merge

*Origin: kun+flui*

**kungo** — (*kwo*) go together, go along with

*Origin: kun+go*

**Kungzi** — Confucius

**Kungzi** — Confucius

**kunila** — (*kwo*) rabbit

**Kunlun Shan** — (*kwo*) Kunlun Mountains

**kunpren** — (*zwo*) take with one

*Origin: kun+pren*

**kunshwo** — (*zwo*) converse, talk

**kunshwosa** — (*kwo*) conversation, talk

**kunshwoer** — (*kwo*) interlocutor

*Syn.: toki*

**kupala** — (*kwo*) Midsummer Day

*Slavic*

**kupi** — (*zwo*) buy

**kupa** — (*kwo*) purchase (act of purchasing or smth purchased)

**kuping** — (*kwo*) shopping

**kuper** — (*kwo*) buyer, purchaser

**kuprum** — (*kwo*) copper

**kupula** — (*kwo*) cupola, dome

*Spanish*

**kuraja** — (*kwo*) courage, boldness

**kuraja-ney** (*kuraje*) — (*kwel*) courageous, bold, daring, audacious

**kuraji** — (*zwo*) dare, be bold, venture

**kurajisi** — (*zwo*) encourage, hearten

**kurajnik** — (*kwo*) man of courage

**nokuraja** — (*kwo*) cowardice

**kurban** — (*kwo*) sacrifice

**kurbani** — (*zwo*) sacrifice

*Turkish*

**kurd** — (*kwel, kwo*) Kurd; Kurdish

**kuri** — (*zwo*) court (someone of the opposite sex), woo

**kuriose** — (*kwel*) curious (odd, arousing interest because of novelty or strangeness — *cf.* “jigyas-ney”)

**kurkuma** — (*kwo*) turmeric

*Arabic*

**kurkuri** — (*zwo*) COO

**kurla** — (*kwo*) curls

**kurlinka** — (*kwo*) curl

**kurli** — (*zwo*) curl (*intr.*)

**kurlisi** — (*zwo*) curl (*tr.*), twist into ringlets or coils

**kurlisa** — (*kwo*) curling, (hair-)wave

**kurla-ney** (*kurle*), **kurlahar-ney** — (*kwel*) curly, curly-haired

**kursa** — (*kwo*) course (of lessons, of lectures, of study, etc.); (*fin.*) rate (of exchange); course (direction)

**kurte** — (*kwel*) short

**kurti** — (*zwo*) shorten (*tr./intr.*)

**mah-kurte** (*kurtisi*) — (*zwo*) shorten (make shorter)

**fa-kurte** (*kurtifi*) — (*zwo*) shorten (become shorter)

**kurtem** — (*komo*) shortly, in short

**kurtena** — (*kwo*) curtain

**kurteni** — (*zwo*) curtain

**dekurteni** — (*zwo*) uncurtain

**kurupe** — (*kwel*) ugly, unsightly

**kurupa** — (*kwo*) ugly creature, ugly person

*Hindi*

**kurve** — (*kwel*) curved, crooked, bent

**kurva** — (*kwo*) curve

**kurvitaa** — (*kwo*) curvature

**kurvi** — (*zwo*) curve, bend (*tr./intr.*)

**kurvifi** — (*zwo*) curve, bend (become curved), wind

**kurvisi** — (*zwo*) curve, bend (cause smth to change its shape into a curve)

**kuryum** — (*kwo*) curium (*chem.*)

**kushale** — (*kwel*) skilful, deft, dexterous, clever

**nokushale** — (*kwel*) awkward, clumsy

*Hindi*

**kushen** — (*kwo*) pillow, cushion

**kushenkuta** — (*kwo*) pillow case

**kushike** — (*kwel*) Cushitic

**kusi** — (*zwo*) bite

**kusa** — (*kwo*) bite

**kusishil** — (*kwel*) biting (tending to bite)

**kuta** — (*kwo*) tegument, coating, envelope (wrapping)

**baumkuta** — (*kwo*) tree bark

**letakuta** — (*kwo*) envelope (wrapper for a letter)

**kuti** — (*zwo*) envelop, wrap, cover, coat

**dekuti** — (*zwo*) uncoat, unwrap; peel

*Russian*

**kuydi** — (*zwo*) care, take care; be concerned, worry

kuydi kinda — care for children

kuydi flor — look after flowers

bu kuydi om to — don't worry about that

**kuyda** — (*kwo*) care, concern, worry

kun kuyda — with care

**kuyda-ney** (kuyde) — (*kwel*) careful, thorough

**kuyda-nem** (kuydem) — (*komo*) carefully, thoroughly

**kuydishil** — (*kwel*) careful, considerate, conscientious

**sinkuyda-ney** (sinkuyde) — (*kwel*) careless; carefree

**sinkuyda-nem** (sinkuydem) — (*kwel*) carelessly; light-heartedly, with complete unconcern

**kuydaful** — (*kwel*) preoccupied

**kwach** — (*kwo*) nonsense, rubbish, rot, bullshit

**kwachi** — (*zwo*) talk nonsense / rubbish, drivel

*German*

**kwadra** — (*kwo*) 1) square (polygon); check (square)

**kwadri** — (*zwo*) square (raise to the second power)

**kwadra-ney** (kwadre) — (*kwel*) square (but *not* "honest, fair")

kwadra-riza — square root

**kwadras-ney, do kwadras** — (*kwel*) checkered (divided into squares)

2) diamonds (suit of playing cards)

**kwadranta** — (*kwo*) quadrant (device)

**kwadrila** — (*kwo*) quadrille (dance)

**kwaizi** — (*kwo*) chopsticks

chi bay kwaizi — eat with chopsticks

un para kwaizi — a pair of chopsticks

un ge kwaizi — a chopstick

*Syn.: chi-stik*

*Mandarin*

**kwaki** — (*zwo*) croak (of a frog, to make its cry)

bakak kwaki — frog croaks

*Russian*

**kwalifi** — (*zwo*) qualify (characterize; certify)

**kwalifa** — (*kwo*) qualification

**kwalitaa** — (*kwo*) quality

**kwalitaa-ney** — (*kwel*) qualitative

**kwalma** — (*kwo*) fumes, charcoal fumes

*Swedish*

**kwan** — (*kwo*) well

*Hindi*

**kwanshi** — (*kwo*) ore

fer kwanshi — iron ore

**kwanshilok** — (*kwo*) mine (place where ores and minerals are extracted)

*Mandarin*

**kwantitaa** — (*kwo*) quantity

**kwantitaa-ney** — (*kwel*) quantitative

**kwanto** — (*kwesti*) how much, how many

Kwanto yar yu hev? — How old are you?

Kwanto it kosti? — How much does it cost?

Me bu ve pagi tanto kwanto lu yao. — I will not pay as much as he wants.

**kwanto-worda** — (grammar term) word denoting number, numeral (e.g. dwa)

**kwantum** — (*kwo*) quantum (*physics*)

**kwarza** — (*kwo*) quartz

**kwass** — (*kwo*) kvass

*Russian*

**kwasi** — (*konekti-komo*) quasi, as if, as it were, as though

Ta shwo kwasi me bu audi hao. — He speaks as if I don't hear him well.

**kway** — (*kwel, komo*) quick, rapid, fast; quickly, rapidly, promptly

kway tren — fast train

kway kom bliza — as quick as lightning

**kwaytaa** — (*kwo*) quickness, rapidity; speed, velocity

*Mandarin*

**kwaylok** — (*kwo*) rapids

**kwel** — (*kwesti*) which, what (which one)

Kwel es lu? — What is he like?

Kwel de li? — Which (one) from them?

Kwel kitaba yu zai lekti? — What book are you reading?

Suy okos es do kwel kolor? — What color are her eyes?

Kwel bus go adar? — What bus goes there?

Kwelgrad? — To what extent?

**kwel-worda** — (grammar term) word that functions as a noun modifier, adjective (e.g. jamile, jen-ney, lektival)

**kwel-yuan** — (grammar term) attribute (part of a clause)

**kwereli** — (*zwo*) quarrel (engage in a quarrel; dispute angrily)

**kwerela** — (*kwo*) quarrel, altercation, variance, brawl

**kwerka** — (*kwo*) oak

**kwesti** — (*zwo*) ask

**kwesta** — (*kwo*) question

**kwesta-ney** (*kweste*) — (*kwo*) interrogative

**kwesta-nem** (*kwestem*) — (*kwo*) interrogatively

**kwesti-signa** — (*kwo*) question-mark

**bekwesti** — (*zwo*) interrogate

**bekwesta** — (*kwo*) interrogation, questioning

**Kwinstaun** — (*kwo*) Queenstown

**kwitan** — (*kwo*) cheque, (bank-) check, receipt (written acknowledgement)

*Syn.: chek*

*Faroese*

**kwiti** — (*zwo*) abandon, forsake, quit

Bu kwiti me! — Don't abandon me!

kwiti kama — get out of bed

kwiti molya, gunsa — quit the wife, the work

kwiti fumi — give up smoking

**kwo** — (*kwesti*) what

Kwo yu maini? — What do you mean?

Kwo es se? — What is this?

*Note. "What" as an adjective (before a noun) is "kwel"*

**kwo-worda** — (grammar term) word that functions as a subject or object, noun (e.g. jen, jamilytaa, duma)

**kwo-yuan** — (grammar term) object (part of a clause)

**kwoka** — (*kwo*) quokka

**kwota** — (*kwo*) quota

**kyar** — (*kwo*) bed (a small plot of cultivated or planted land)

florkyar — flower-bed

*Hindi*

**kyete** — (*kwel*) quiet; still (*cf.* "kalme")

**kyetem** — (*komo*) quietly

**kyetitaa** — (*kwo*) quiet; still

**Kyete Osean** — (*kwo*) the Pacific

**kyetosean-ney** — (*kwel*) Pacific

**la** — 1) (*gramatika*) substantivator, substitute word, singular

Me hev dwa rosa. Sey-la es rude e toy-la es blan. — I have two roses. This one is red and that one is white.

Bat me pri hwan-la zuy. — But I like the yellow one most.

**las** — (*gramatika*) substantivator, substitute word, plural

Me hev mucho rosa. Me pri blan-las zuy. — I have many roses. I like the white ones most.

2) (*kwo*) A (*mus.*)

**La Abana** — (*kwo*) Havana

**laba** — (*kwo*) lip

*Persian*

**label** — (*kwo*) label

**labeli** — (*zwo*) label

**labirinta** — (*kwo*) labyrinth

**laboratoria** — (*kwo*) laboratory (the shortening “lab” is possible)

**ladi** — (*zwo*) go right, go well; put right, put in order, fix up, settle, make smth OK

ladi dela — to settle an affair

olo ladi — everything goes good

ladi kun koywan — get on with smb, be on good terms with smb

**lada** — (*kwo*) OK-condition, harmony

**deladi** — (*zwo*) upset, disconcert

**riladi** — (*zwo*) refix, restore to normal

*Russian*

**Ladoga** — (*kwo*) Lake Ladoga

**lagan** — (*kwo*) zeal; diligence, assiduity, painstakingness

**lagan-ney** — (*kwel*) zealous; diligent, assiduous

*Hindi*

**lagi** — (*zwo*) lie (be in horizontal position; be situated)

**lagilok** — (*kwo*) den, lair

**laguna** — (*kwo*) lagoon

**lai** — (*zwo*) come

me lai klok dwa — I'll come at 2 o'clock

**laisa** — (*kwo*) coming

**lai-she** — (*kwel*) coming; next

lai-she yar — the coming year

pa lai-ves — next time

**lai-sha** — (*kwo*) comer

**ek-lai** — (*zwo*) to suddenly arrive or appear

*Mandarin*

**laik** — (*gramatika*) marker of improvised image-bearing words including onomatopoeic

**Laim-morba** — (*kwo*) Lyme disease

**lak** — (*kwo*) lake

**Lak Uupare** — (*kwo*) Lake Superior

**laka** — (*kwo*) varnish, lacquer

**laki** — (*zwo*) varnish, lacquer

**laking** — (*kwo*) varnishing, lacquering

**lakey** — (*kwo*) lackey (footman; servile follower)

*Syn.: subnik*

**lakme** — (*kwel*) dainty, tasty, delicious

lakme lokma — tasty morsel

**lakma** — (*kwo*) dainty, delicacy

**lakmi** — (*zwo*) regale oneself, treat oneself to, feast on, enjoy

*Russian*

**lali** — (*kwo*) cherish (treat with affection and tenderness)

*Hindi*

**lama** — (*kwo*) 1) lama; 2) llama

**lampa** — (*kwo*) lamp

**lan** — (*kwel*) lazy, idle

**lanfai** — (*zwo*) be lazy, idle one's time away

**lantaa** — (*kwo*) laziness

**lannik** — (*kwo*) lazy fellow, idler, sluggard, loafer

*Mandarin*

**landa** — (*kwo*) land

**landi** — (*zwo*) land

**Landan** — (*kwo*) London

**langusta** — (*kwo*) spiny lobster, rock lobster

**lanset** — (*kwo*) lancet

**lansi** — (*zwo*) throw, cast; hurl; launch

fa-lansi a/inu — throw oneself to/into, dash/rush to

raslansi — to throw around, scatter

lifti-lansi handa uupar — to throw up one's hand

lifti-lansi handa pa saluta — to throw up one's hand in greeting

**lansa** — (*kwo*) throw; launch

**lansika** — (*kwo*) sling (instrument for throwing); slingshot, (boy's) catapult

Y-lansika (ye-lansika) — slingshot

korda-lansika — sling

**lantán** — (*kwo*) lanthanum (*chem.*)

**lanza** — (*kwo*) spear, pike, lance

**lao** — (*kwel*) old

**laotaa** — (*kwo*) oldness

**lao yash** — (*kwo*) old age

**laojen** — (*kwo*) old person

**laoman** — (*kwo*) old man

**laogina** — (*kwo*) old woman

**laoyuan** — (*kwo*) elder, senior

**fa-lao** — (*zwo*) grow old, age



**mah-lao** — (*zwo*) make old, age

*Mandarin*

**Laozi** — Laozi

**lapa** — (*kwo*) flap, tail, skirt

**lapu** — (*kwo*) burdock

**lapuspika, lapuka** — (*kwo*) bur, prickly husk of burdock

**lapulif** — (*kwo*) burdock leaf

*Russian*

**laringa** — (*kwo*) larynx

**larma** — (*kwo*) tear (drop(s) of liquid from the eyes)

**larva** — (*kwo*) larva, grub, maggot

**laser** — (*kwo*) laser

**lash** — (*kwo*) cadaver, dead body

*Persian*

**lasi** — (*sta*) let (allow)

lasi me go, lasi me wek — let me go

lasi lwo — let fall, drop

lasi koywan zin, lasi koywan inu — let smb in

lasi me dumi idyen — let me think a little bit

Bye lasi me fali! — Don't let me down!

**laska** — (*kwo*) weasel

*Russian*

**laso** — (*kwo*) lasso

**laste** — (*kwel*) last (final or latest)

go pa laste — to go last

**prelaste** — (*kwel*) last but one, next to last, penultimate; one from the bottom

**lata** — (*kwo*) patch (piece of material used to mend or cover a hole)

**lati** — (*zwo*) patch

*Russian*

**latif** — (*kwel*) affable, polite, courteous

*Arabic*

**latina** — (*kwel, kwo*) Latin (language, person)

**latino** — (*kwo*) Latino, of Latin American descent

**latituda** — (*kwo*) latitude (*also* geografike chauritaa)

**Latvia** — (*kwo*) Latvia

**laudi** — (*zwo*) praise

laudiworda — compliment, commendation

laudibashan — laudatory speech, eulogy

**laudike** — (*kwel*) laudatory

**laudival** — (*kwel*) laudable, commendable, praiseworthy

**lauda** — (*kwo*) praise

**laura** — (*kwo*) laurel

lauras — laurels

**laureat** — (*kwo*) laureate

**laurensyum** — (*kwo*) lawrencium (*chem.*)

**laute** — (*kwel*) loud

**lautem** — (*komo*) loud, aloud, loudly

**bulautem** — (*komo*) in a low voice, in an undertone

**lautvos-ney** — (*kwel*) vociferous, loud-voiced

**lavanda** — (*kwo*) lavender

**lavina** — (*kwo*) avalanche

*Hungarian*

**laxe** — (*kwel*) lax, loose, relaxed, slack

**laxi** — (*zwo*) relax, loosen (*tr./intr.*)

laxi muskula — relax muscles

laxi noda — loosen the knot

**laxifi** (*fa-laxe*) — (*zwo*) relax, loosen (become loose or less tense)

**laxifa** — (*kwo*) relaxation

**laxisi** (*mah-laxe*) — (*zwo*) relax, loosen (make smth loose or less tense)

laxisi arda — loosen soil

**laxisika** — (*kwo*) laxative, purge, purgative

**laza** — (*kwo*) rubbish, waste, trash, garbage, litter

laza monton — scrapheap

**lazadan** — (*kwo*) dustbin, garbage can, trash can

**lazalok, lazika** — (*kwo*) dump

*Mandarin*

**lefte** — (*kwel*) left

**lefta** — (*kwo*) left, left side

**a lefta** — (*loko-komo*) (to the) left

Kan a lefta! — Look left!

Hir treba turni a lefta. — Here one should turn left.

**leften** — (*konekti-komo*) at the left (of)

Leften ye garden. — There is a garden at the left.

Garden es leften dom. — The garden is to the left of the house.

**leftehander** — (*kwo*) left-handed person, southpaw

**legenda** — (*kwo*) legend

**legenda-ney, legendare** — (*kwel*) legendary

**legion** — (*kwo*) legion

**legionyuan** — (*kwo*) legionary

**legum** — (*kwo*) vegetable

**legumgarden** — (*kwo*) vegetable garden

**leki** — (*zwo*) cure, heal, treat (care for medically)

**leking** — (*kwo*) cure, healing, (medical) treatment

**lekika** — (*kwo*) medicine, drug, cure

**lekiguan** — (*kwo*) clinic, medical facility

**leker** — (*kwo*) physician, doctor

*Russian*

**lekipiwat** — (*kwo*) potion (medicinal liquid)

*Origin: leki+piwat*

**lekti** — (*zwo*) read

**lekting** — (*kwo*) reading (act)

**lektiwat** — (*kwo*) reading (material to read)

**lekter, lekti-sha** — (*kwo*) reader (person)

**lektibile** — (*kwel*) readable, legible

**lekter, lektika** — (*kwo*) reader (device)

**lektia** — (*kwo*) lecture

**leleka** — (*kwo*) stork

*Turkish*

**lemar** — (*kwo*) cupboard, closet, press, bookcase, wardrobe

**lemarkin** — (*kwo*) nightstand, bedside table

*Indonesian*

**lemur** — (*kwo*) lemur

**Lena** — (*kwo*) Lena River

**lenga** — (*kwo*) cold (condition of low temperature)

**lenga-ney (lenge)** — (*kwel*) cold

lenga akwa — cold water

es lenge hir — it's cold here

me sta lenge — I am cold, I feel cold

**lenga-nem (lengem)** — (*komo*) coldly

jawabi lengem — answer chilly / stiffly

**lengitaa** — (*kwo*) coldness

**lengi** — (*zwo*) cool (*intr./tr.*)

**lengifi (fa-lenge)** — (*zwo*) cool (get colder, lose heat)

**lengisi (mah-lenge)** — (*zwo*) cool (make cooler)

**lengiser** — (*kwo*) cooler

**lengitura** — (*kwo*) cold (illness)

pai/fai lengitura — catch a cold

*Mandarin*

**lente** — (*kwel*) slow

**lentem** — (*komo*) slowly

**lentila** — (*kwo*) lentil

**leon** — (*kwo*) lion

**gin-leon** — (*kwo*) lioness

**man-leon** — (*kwo*) male lion

**leoparda** — (*kwo*) leopard

**lepi** — (*zwo*) mould, model, to make a model (in clay, wax)

**leping** — (*kwo*) moulding, modelling

**lepitura** — (*kwo*) smth moulded, modelled

*Russian*

**lepra** — (*kwo*) leprosy

**lerni** — (*zwo*) learn (but *not* "get to know, find out" — *cf.* "en-jan")

**lerner** — (*kwo*) learner

**lernikitaba** — (*kwo*) textbook, manual

**lerna, lerning** — (*kwo*) learning

**lerni-ney** — (*kwel*) learned, erudite

**lerninesa** — (*kwo*) learnedness, erudition

**delerni** — (*zwo*) unlearn

**lesh** — (*kwo*) bream

*Belarusian*

**leson** — (*kwo*) lesson

dai leson — give a lesson

dukti leson — conduct a lesson

**lesti** — (*zwo*) flatter, adulate

**lesta** — (*kwo*) flattery, adulation

**lestinik** — (*kwo*) flatterer, adulator

*Russian*

**leta** — (*kwo*) letter (written message)

**letakuta** — (*kwo*) envelope

**letayuan** — (*kwo*) mailman, postman

**fai leta** — (*zwo*) correspond (exchange messages)

**letnan** — (*kwo*) lieutenant

*Indonesian*

**letra** — (*kwo*) letter (a symbol in an alphabet)

**letra-ney (letre)** — (*kwel*) literal, verbatim, nonfigurative

**letravati** — (*zwo*) spell (letters)

**leuga** — (*kwo*) league (unit)

*Latin*

**leukemia** — (*kwo*) leukemia, leukosis

**leve** — (*kwel*) light (not heavy; gentle); slight

leve musika — light music

**levifi (fa-leve)** — (*zwo*) lighten (become light or lighter in weight or seriousness)

**levisi (mah-leve)** — (*zwo*) lighten (make lighter; alleviate)

**levifa/levisa** — (*kwo*) alleviation; relief

**lexika** — (*kwo*) vocabulary (words of a language collectively)

**lexike** — (*kwel*) lexical

**lexikon** — (*kwo*) dictionary, vocabulary

**ley<sup>1</sup>** — (*inplas-kwel*) their

**ley<sup>2</sup>** — (*syao*) «*kind, sort, type*»

jen man — jenley mankind

gaoley talim — higher education

**li** — (*inplas-kwo*) they, them

Li gani hao. — They sing well.

Me shwo danke a li. — I thank them.

**li-ney, ley** — (*inplas-kwel*) **their**

Es li-ney kinda, bu nu-ney. — This is their child, not ours.

**liana** — (*kwo*) liana

**Libiya** — (*kwo*) Libya

**libre** — (*kwel*) free

**libritaa** — (*kwo*) liberty, freedom

**librifi** (fa-libre) — (*zwo*) become/get free

**librisi** (mah-libre) — (*zwo*) set free, liberate

**librifa/librisa** — (*kwo*) liberation

**lidi** — (*zwo*) take first place, be in the lead, be at the head/ahead of

**lider** — (*kwo*) leader (head of; best or dominant person/thing)

**lidertaa** — (*kwo*) leadership

**Lietuva** — (*kwo*) Lithuania

**lif** — (*kwo*) leaf; sheet (piece of paper; flat layer of solid material)

**liftot** — (*kwo*) foliage

**lifi** — (*zwo*) browse, leaf through

**lifwosa** — (*kwo*) leaf fall

**lifsega** — (*kwo*) fretsaw

Origin: lif+sega

**lifti** — (*zwo*) raise, lift, elevate

ek-lifti plechas — shrug one's shoulders

fa-lifti on pedafinga — rise on tiptoe

pren-lifti — pick up

**lifta** — (*kwo*) rise, elevation

**lifti swa** — (*zwo*) rise (to one's feet), get up

**lifter** — (*kwo*) lift, elevator

**ligi** — (*zwo*) tie, tie up, fasten, bind, link

ligi doga — tie up a dog

ligi bay wada — bind by promise

**liga** — (*kwo*) tie, bond; league

Jenmin Liga — The League of Nations

**deligi** — (*zwo*) untie, unfasten, unbind

fa-deligi — come untied

**ligna** — (*kwo*) `er; wood; firewood

lignatabla — wooden table

lignapuda — sawdust

lignapila — stack of firewood, pile of logs

haki ligna — chop wood

**ligna-ney** (ligne) — (*kwel*) wooden, ligneous

**Lihtenshtain** — (*kwo*) Liechtenstein

**lihua** — (*kwo*) ploughshare

Syn.: plugasikin

Mandarin

**liki** — (*zwo*) leak

**lika** — (*kwo*) leak, leakage

**likwe** — (*kwel*) liquid, fluid

**likwa** — (*kwo*) liquid, fluid

**likwi** — (*zwo*) melt (*tr./intr.*)

**likwifi** (*fa-likwe*) — (*zwo*) melt, thaw

**likwisi** (*mah-likwe*) — (*zwo*) melt (make liquid)

**lilak** — (*kwo*) lilac

**lilia** — (*kwo*) lily

**Lima** — (*kwo*) Lima (capital of Peru)

**lima** — (*kwo*) lime (citrus fruit)

**limita** — (*kwo*) limit

**limiti** — (*zwo*) limit, confine

**limiti swa** — (*zwo*) limit/restrict oneself

**limiting** — (*kwo*) limitation

**limita-ney** — (*kwel*) limit, maximum, top

**limon** — (*kwo*) lemon

**limonada** — (*kwo*) lemonade

**limpa** — (*kwo*) spleen (organ — *cf.* “splin”)

*Indonesian*

**lin** — (*kwo*) flax

linkapra — linen cloth

*Norwegian*

**linda** — (*kwo*) linden

*German*

**lingonberi** — (*kwo*) cowberry, lingonberry

*Polish*

**lingota** — (*kwo*) ingot, bar

**lingwa** — (*kwo*) language

**lingwistika** — (*kwo*) linguistics

**lingwistike** — (*kwel*) linguistic

**linia** — (*kwo*) line (*writing, printing, telegraphic, genealogical, military*)

gaslinia — gas pipeline

**linisi** — (*zwo*) line, rule (paper, etc.)

**liniser** — (*kwo*) ruler (measuring or drawing device)

*See also: reka*

**linka** — (*kwo*) hyperlink, link

**linolyum** — (*kwo*) linoleum

*Turkish*

**linsa** — (*kwo*) lens

**linxa** — (*kwo*) lynx

**lipi** — (*zwo*) adhere (stick fast by or as if by glue) (*intr.*)

**lipisi** — (*zwo*) adhere, stick (fasten or attach with an adhesive material)

**lipi-she** — (*kwel*) adhesive, sticky, glutinous  
*Russian*

**lipilabel** — (*kwo*) sticker (an adhesive label or decal)  
*Origin: lipi+label*

**lisan** — (*kwo*) tongue (organ in the mouth)  
*Arabic*

**Lisboa** — (*kwo*) Lisbon

**lisensa** — (*kwo*) license (permission)  
**lisensi** — (*zwo*) license

**lisi** — (*zwo*) lick  
**lisi-pi** — (*zwo*) lap (take in a liquid with the tongue)  
Kota he lisi-pi milka. — The cat lapped up the milk.  
*Persian*

**lisipedi** — (*zwo*) cringe, grovel, fawn, toady  
**lisipednik** — (*kwo*) toady, lickspittle, bootlicker, sycophant  
*Origin: lisi+peda*

**lista** — (*kwo*) list

**literati** — (*zwo*) engage in literature  
**literater** — (*kwo*) man of letters  
**literatura** — (*kwo*) literature  
**literatura-ney** (literature) — (*kwo*) literary

**liti** — (*zwo*) pour (about a liquid, light)  
Luna zai beliti ta yarkem. — Moonlight poured down brightly on him.  
**misliti** — (*zwo*) spill  
*See also: sipi*  
*Russian*

**litra** — (*kwo*) litre  
*Finnish*

**liturgia** — (*kwo*) liturgy

**lityum** — (*kwo*) lithium (*chem.*)

**liva** — (*kwo*) lever

**livada** — (*kwo*) meadow  
*Bulgarian*

**livada-belka** — (*kwo*) prairie dog

**lizarda** — (*kwo*) lizard

**lo** — (*gramatika*) imparts the meaning of general notion  
Es lo zuy muhim. — It's the most important thing.  
Lo tal mus bu repeti. — Such a thing must not repeat.  
lo sirkum — milieu, surroundings, environment  
lo longtaim-bak — days of yore

**loda** — (*kwo*) load, burden  
**lodi** — (*zwo*) load  
**loding** — (*kwo*) loading

**nichlodi** — (*zwo*) download

**uuparlodi** — (*zwo*) upload

**lof** — (*kwo*) loaf (a block of baked bread)  
*Scottish Gaelic*

**logaritma** — (*kwo*) logarithm  
*Arabic*

**logika** — (*kwo*) logic

**logike** — (*kwel*) logical

**logotip** — (*kwo*) logotype

**loja** — (*kwo*) lodge (a local chapter of certain fraternal organizations); box (theater)

**lok** — (*syao*) «*place*»

**ahfilok** — (*kwo*) hiding-place

**habitilok** — (*kwo*) living place, habitation

**twolilok** — (*kwo*) threshing-floor

**enilok** — (*inplas-komo*) anywhere

a enilok — to any place

**kadalok** — (*inplas-komo*) everywhere

**koylok** — (*inplas-komo*) somewhere

a koylok — to some place

**nullok** — (*inplas-komo*) nowhere

a nullok — to nowhere, nowhither

**otrelok** — (*inplas-komo*) elsewhere

a otrelok — elsewhither

**plurilok** — (*inplas-komo*) in several places

**mucholok** — (*inplas-komo*) in many places

**samlok** — (*inplas-komo*) at the same place, ibidem

**kwellok** — (*kwesti*) where

**loki** — (*zwo*) be situated/located

**en-loki** — (*zwo*) find oneself, come to be

**lokisi** — (*zwo*) place, station, situate, deploy

**lokma** — (*kwo*) morsel, a piece (of food)  
*Arabic*

**loko** — (*kwo*) place (location), spot, site; locality (*cf.* “plasa”)

**lokale** — (*kwel*) lokal

**lokalisi** — (*zwo*) localize

**lokomotiva** — (*kwo*) locomotive

**lokwa** — (*kwo*) puddle  
*Serbian*

**lon** — (*kwo*) loan (smth lent, esp. money)

**loni** — (*kwo*) loan, lend; borrow

**lon-nem** — (*komo*) on loan

pren lon-nem — borrow

dai lon-nem — lend



**londaier** — (*kwo*) lender, creditor

**lonprener** — (*kwo*) borrower

**longe** — (*kwel*) lengthy; long

**longem** — (*komo*) at length; for a long time

**longitaa** — (*kwo*) length

**long-** — long-: longhar-ney — (*kwel*) longhair

**longituda** — (*kwo*) longitude (*also* geografike longitaa)

**longtaim** — (*taim-komo*) (during) long time

lu jivi hir yo longtaim — he lives here for a long time

se eventu longtaim bak — this happened long ago

longtaim bifoo — long before

**longtaim-ney** — (*kwel*) long-term, prolonged (*cf.* “dave”)

**lopata** — (*kwo*) spade (digging tool)

*Russian*

**lopi** — (*zwo*) run

flai-lopi — scud, rush along

Ta zin shamba al haf-lopi. — He rushed into the room.

**lopa, loping** — (*kwo*) run, running

**loper** — (*kwo*) runner

*Germanic*

**lorda** — (*kwo*) lord

**los** — (*kwel, syao*) loose, untied, free, off

Doga es los. — The dog is untied.

Buton fa-los. — The button came off.

loskusi — bite off

haki los — chop off

lasi los, loslasi — let loose, let go

**los-ney** — (*kwel*) separate, detachable, removable

los-ney lif — a separate sheet

los-ney dentas — artificial teeth

los-ney kapak — a detachable cap/cover

**lot** — (*kwo*) lot (articles sold as one unit; a number of associated people or things — *cf.* “kisma”)

**loteria** — (*kwo*) lottery

**loto** — (*kwo*) lotto

**loyale** — (*kwel*) loyal

**loza** — (*kwo*) mule (the hybrid offspring of a male donkey and a female horse)

*Cantonese*

**lu** — (*inplas-kwo*) he, him

Lu shwo hao. — He speaks well.

Me kredi a lu. — I believe him.

Me shwo danke a lu. — I thank him.

**lu-ney, luy** — (*inplas-kwel*) his

Es lu-ney kitaba, bu yu-ney. — It's his book, not yours.

**lubi** — (*zwo*) love

**luba** — (*kwo*) love

**lubaful** — (*kwel*) loving, affectionate

**en-lubi** — (*zwo*) fall in love

**lubijen** — (*kwo*) lover, loved one

**lubijenta** — (*kwo*) lovers

**lubianimal** — (*kwo*) pet (animal)

**lubikota** — (*kwo*) pet cat

**swa-luba** — (*kwo*) self-love

*Slavic*

**lubriki** — (*zwo*) lubricate

**lubrikanta** — (*kwo*) lubricant

**luchi** — (*zwo*) struggle; wrestle

**lucha** — (*kwo*) struggle

**luching** — (*kwo*) wrestling (sport)

**lucher** — (*kwo*) wrestler, struggler, fighter

**lugi** — (*zwo*) lie (tell lies)

**luga** — (*kwo*) lie, lies

**luger** — (*kwo*) liar

**lugishil** — (*kwel*) tending to lie

**luidor** — (*kwo*) louis d'or (coin)

**luk** — (*kwo*) onion

*Russian*

**luku** — (*kwo*) hatchway, hatch

*Finnish*

**luli** — (*zwo*) lull to sleep, to soothe, compose, quiet

**lulikama** — (*kwo*) cradle

**luligana** — (*kwo*) lullaby

**luma** — (*kwo*) light

mah-on luma — turn on the light

**lumi** — (*zwo*) give light, shine

**lumisi** — (*zwo*) light, illuminate

**lumisa** — (*kwo*) illumination

**luma-ney** — (*kwel*) light (having light)

**lumaful** — (*kwel*) luminous, full of light

**luna** — (*kwo*) moon

**luna-dilim** — (*kwo*) crescent

**luna-kamina** — (*kwo*) moon path

**lung** — (*kwo*) Chinese dragon

**lup** — (*kwo*) loop

**lupkapter** — (*kwo*) snare, noose

**luserna** — (*kwo*) lucerne, alfalfa

*Hungarian*

**lushuy** — (*kwo*) dew

*Mandarin*

**lusi** — (*zwo*) lose (*also* fail to win)

lusi taim — lose time

lusi dao — lose one's way, get lost

**lusa** — (*kwo*) loss

**lustra** — (*kwo*) chandelier, lustre

**luta** — (*kwo*) lute

**lutesyum** — (*kwo*) lutetium (*chem.*)

**luxa** — (*kwo*) luxury

luxa-auto — a luxury car

**luxa-ney** (*luxe*) — (*kwel*) luxurious

**luxika** — (*kwo*) something luxurious

**Luxemburg** — (*kwo*) Luxembourg

**lwaba** — (*kwo*) salivary foam or sweat froth

**lwabi** — (*zwo*) lather, froth

kaval lwabi — horse lathered up

doga lwabi — dog frothed at the mouth

*Hindi*

**lwo** — (*zwo*) 1) fall, drop, come down

lasi lwo — let fall

**lwosa** — (*kwo*) fall, drop

**mah-lwo** — (*zwo*) throw down, drop

2) *conveys the depth of transition into another state/condition:*

lwo in plaki — burst into tears

lwo in ridi — burst out laughing; start roaring with laughter

lwo in pyani — take to hard drinking

lwo in lekti nove kitaba — to become thoroughly engrossed in reading a new book

*Mandarin*

**lyan** — (*zwo*) be attached (to smth/smb — a koywan/koysa), be affectionate (towards)

li lyan a mutu — they are attached to each other

**lyan-ney** — (*kwel*) in mental bonding, attached, devoted

**lyansa** — (*kwo*) attachment, affection, mental/emotional bonding

*Mandarin*

**lyu** — (*zwo*) leave (but not "depart")

lyu kinda in dom — leave children at home

lyu trasa — leave traces

lyu pan a amiga — leave bread to a friend

lyu me sole — leave me alone

lyu dwar ofni-ney — leave the door open

*Mandarin*

**mach** — (*kwo*) match (sporting event)

**Madagaskar** — (*kwo*) Madagascar

**madam** — (*kwo*) madam, lady (a polite form of addressing or naming a woman)

*See also: sinior, mis*

**madu** — (*kwo*) honey

*Hindi*

**madyar** — (*kwel, kwo*) Hungarian; Hungarian (person); the Hungarian language

**Madyarorsag** — (*kwo*) Hungary

**maestro** — (*kwo*) maestro (musical master)

*Italian*

**mafil** — (*kwo*) ivory

**mafil-ney** — (*kwel*) ivory

**maga** — (*kwo*) mug (large cup)

**magari** — (*gramatika, exklami*) I wish, if only

Magari lu lai! — If only he would come!

Magari bi tak! — I wish it were so!

Magari nu hev-te sey mani dan! — I wish we had that money then!

**nomagari**

Nomagari tren tardi. — I hope the train isn't late.

Nomagari! — God forbid!

*Italian*

**magia** — (*kwo*) magic

**magike** — (*kwel*) magical

**magier** — (*kwo*) magician; magus

magieres — the Magi

*Syn.: jadu*

**magnesium** — (*kwo*) magnesium (*chem.*)

**magnet** — (*kwo*) magnet

magnet-felda — magnetic field

**magnetisi** — (*zwo*) magnetize (make magnetic)

**magnetifi** — (*zwo*) magnetize (grow magnetic)

**magnetisa/magnetifa** — (*kwo*) magnetization

**magnifike** — (*kwel*) magnificent, splendid, grand

*Syn.: briljante, gro-hao*

**magnolia** — (*kwo*) magnolia

**magre** — (*kwel*) meagre, lean (*also* poor, deficient or inferior in amount, quality or extent; scanty; inadequate; unsatisfying)

**Magrib** — (*kwo*) Morocco

**mah** — (*syao-gramatika*) «make» (*causative particle*)

gran – mah-gran — big – to make bigger, increase

hao – mah-hao — good – to make better, improve

blan – mah-blan — white – to whiten

jal – mah-jal — to burn, be burning – to burn (smth)

chi – mah-chi — to eat – to feed

lwo – mah-lwo — to fall – to drop (smth)

mah kaval lopi — make the horse run

Me mah swa zwo se. — I make myself do it.

Se ve mah yu triste. — This will make you sad.

**mahaba** — (*kwo*) awe

*Arabic*

**mahan** — (*kwel*) majestic, grand, stately, sublime

**mahantaa** — (*kwo*) 1) majesty, grandeur, greatness; 2) *a universal honorific title for addressing a high-ranking person*: Highness, Excellency, Eminence, Reverend, Honor

Luy Mahantaa — His Majesty  
*Hindi*

**mahanatme** — (*kwel*) magnanimous, generous

**mahanatmitaa** — (*kwo*) magnanimity

*Origin: mahan+atma*

**mahta** — (*kwo*) might, power, authority (*cf.* "potensia")

**mahtaful** — (*kwel*) mighty, powerful

olo-mahtaful — omnipotent, all-powerful

**sinmahta-ney** — (*kwel*) powerless, impotent, helpless

pa sinmahta-ney furia — in impotent rage

**maidan** — (*kwo*) square (open place in town); ground, area

futbol maidan — football field

*Arabic*

**maimun** — (*kwo*) monkey

*Turkish*

**maini** — (*zwo*) mean (have in mind; signify)

Kwo yu maini bay to? — What do you mean by that?

*Syn.: signifi*

**Mainila** — (*kwo*) Manila

**mais** — (*kwo*) maize, corn

**maiste** — (*gramatika*) most (*superlative form from "mucho"*)

lu hev maiste mani — he has most money

**in maiste kasu** — in most cases

**maiste parta** — the most part

**maiste taim** — the most time, most of the time

**maiste jen** — most people

**maistegrad** — (*komo*) to the greatest extent

**maistem** — (*komo*) mostly, by and large

**maista, maistitaa** — (*kwo*) majority

**majbur** — (*sta*) be compelled to, have to, there is no other way but

En-pluvi, nu majbur go a dom. — It begins to rain, we have to go home.

Meteo es bade, majbur deri avion-ney departa. — The weather is bad, the plane's departure has to be delayed.

Si me bu findi kitaba, me majbur kupi nove-la. — If I don't find the book, I'll have to buy a new one.

**majburi** — (*zwo*) compel, constrain, force, oblige

**majburi-ney** (majburen) — (*kwel*) forced, compulsory

**majburi-nem** (majburem) — (*komo*) forcedly, perforce, willy-nilly

*Arabic*

**majena** — (*kwo*) measles

*Mandarin*

**major** — (*kwo*) major (*mus.*)

*Ant.: minor*

**mak** — (*kwo*) poppy

*Hungarian*

**makala** — (*kwo*) article (a story, report in a newspaper, journal, etc.)

*Arabic*

**makaron** — (*kwo*) pasta, macaroni

**maketa** — (*kwo*) layout drawing, layout, (*printing*) dummy, maquette, mockup, model

**maketi** — (*zwo*) lay out, breadboard

**makiaja** — (*kwo*) make-up (cosmetics applied especially to the face)

*Arabic*

**makni** — (*zwo*) dip, dunk

*Russian*

**mala** — (*kwo*) beads

**malinka** — (*kwo*) bead

**yuwelmala** — (*kwo*) necklace

*Hindi, Pashtoo*

**malaria** — (*kwo*) malarial

**malgree** — (*konekti*) in spite of, despite

**malina** — (*kwo*) raspberry

*Russian*

**malta** — (*kwo*) malt (malted grain used in brewing)

**Malta** — (*kwo*) Malta

**mama** — (*kwo*) mammy, mom, mommy

*Mandarin*

**mamila** — (*kwo*) breast (of woman); udder (of animal)

**mamili** — (*zwo*) suckle

**mamilianimal, mamiler** — (*kwo*) mammal

**mamilikinda** — (*kwo*) infant, nurseling

**mamiligina** — (*kwo*) wet nurse, foster-nurse

**mamut** — (*kwo*) mammoth

*French*

**man** — (*kwo*) man, male human (*also manjen*)

manjen klaida — men's clothes

**manlik** — (*kwel*) manly

**manliktaa** — (*kwo*) manliness

**ko-man** — (*kwo*) male companion; husband (*also* "mursha")

**man-** — (*syao*) "male"

man-leker — male physician

man-doga — male dog

**mandarina** — (*kwo*) tangerine, mandarin

**mandat** — (*kwo*) mandate, warrant, credentials

**mandir** — (*kwo*) temple (building for worship)

*Hindi*

**manera** — (*kwo*) manner

**mangan** — (*kwo*) manganese (*chem.*)

**mangi** — (*zwo*) be busy (with)

me mangi, foni poy — I am busy, call later

me mangi reporta — I am busy with the report  
me mangi lekti un kitaba — I am busy with reading a book  
**manga** — (*kwo*) being busy, pressure of work  
**manga-ney** (*mange*) — (*kwel*) busy, occupied  
**bumanga** — (*kwo*) idleness  
**bumange** — (*kwel*) not busy, idle  
sidi bumangem — sit idly  
*Mandarin*

**mango** — (*kwo*) mango  
*Japanese*

**mangusta** — (*kwo*) mongoose  
*Romanian*

**mani** — (*kwo*) money  
**pimani** — (*kwo*) tip, gratuity  
**handamani** — (*kwo*) ready cash, money in hand  
**manidan** — (*kwo*) purse

**mania** — (*kwo*) mania  
mania de persekwa — mania of persecution

**manifesti** — (*zwo*) manifest, make to appear, show plainly  
**manifesta** — (*kwo*) manifestation

**manifestu** — (*kwo*) manifesto  
*Portuguese*

**manikur** — (*kwo*) manicure  
*Hungarian*

**manili** — (*zwo*) entice, allure, beckon, decoy, inveigle  
**manilika** — (*kwo*) bait, lure  
*Russian*

**manipula** — (*kwo*) manipule (legion unit)

**manipulati** — (*zwo*) manipulate  
**manipulata** — (*kwo*) manipulation

**manovra** — (*kwo*) manoeuvre, maneuver  
**manovri** — (*zwo*) manoeuvre

**mansha** — (*kwo*) sleeve  
fai manshas upar — roll up one's sleeves

**manta** — (*kwo*) blanket

**mantaskata** — (*kwo*) manta ray  
*Origin: manta+skata*

**mantela** — (*kwo*) mantle, cloak

**manteni** — (*zwo*) maintain (keep up, keep in the same state, sustain (in a state of stability))  
manteni familia — maintain a family  
manteni-gunsa — maintenance work  
**mantena** — (*zwo*) maintenance, upkeep

**manuskripta** — (*kwo*) manuscript

**manya** — (*taim-komo*) tomorrow

**aftemanya** — (*kwo*) the day after tomorrow

**mao** — (*kwo*) hair coat; wool; fleece

**mao-ney** — (*kwel*) woolen; hairy

**longmao-ney** — (*kwel*) shaggy

**maoshapa** — (*kwo*) woolen cap

*Mandarin*

**Mao Zedung** — Mao Zedong

**maori** — (*kwel, kwo*) Maori (relating to ethnicity or language)

**mapa** — (*kwo*) map

*Slovak*

**mar** — (*kwo*) sea

**mar-ney** — (*kwel*) marine

**marjen** — (*kwo*) seaman, sailor

**maryuan** — (*kwo*) sailor (one who serves in a navy or works on a ship)

**marmorba** — (*kwo*) sea sickness, naupathia

**marbata** — (*kwo*) surf

**marfan** — (*kwo*) sea food

**markolor** — (*kwo*) aquamarine colour

**mar-elfanta** — (*kwo*) elephant seal

**margen** — (*kwo*) margin (of book, of paper); (*fig.*) border, edge (of anything)

nota pa margen — notes in the margins

**margurka** — (*kwo*) sea cucumber

*Origin: mar+gurka*

**marham** — (*kwo*) ointment, unguent, liniment

*Hindi*

**marikita** — (*kwo*) ladybird, ladybug

*Tagalog, Spanish*

**marinada** — (*kwo*) marinade

**marinadi** — (*zwo*) marinade

marinaden gurka — pickled cucumber

**marka** — (*kwo*) mark (sign, token; label; trace)

**marki** — (*zwo*) mark, denote

**marking** — (*kwo*) marking

**markanga** — (*kwo*) scallop (mollusc)

*Origin: mar+kanga*

**markaval** — (*kwo*) sea horse

**markitan** — (*kwo*) sutler

**marleon** — (*kwo*) sea lion

**marmar** — (*kwo*) marble

*Persian*

**marmelada** — (*kwo*) marmalade



**marmota** — (*kwo*) marmot

**marmuva** — (*kwo*) tide

*Origin: mar + muva*

*See also: afluisa, defluisa*

**Marsa** — (*kwo*) Mars

**marshal** — (*kwo*) marshal

**marshi** — (*zwo*) march (to walk steadily; to participate in an organized walk)

**marsha** — (*kwo*) march (*also music*)

**marstara** — (*kwo*) starfish

*Origin: mar+stara*

**marswin** — (*kwo*) guinea pig

*Scandinavian*

**martanga** — (*kwo*) strait, channel

*Origin: mar+tanga*

**marto** — (*kwo*) March (*also mes-tri*)

**maryoja** — (*kwo*) sea urchin

*Origin: mar+yoja*

**masa** — (*kwo*) mass (quantity of matter; a body of matter with no specific shape; the body of common people — *cf.* “mesa”)

**masa-media** — (*kwo*) mass medium, mass media

*See also: menga*

**masala** — (*kwo*) spice; seasoning

**masali** — (*zwo*) spice, season

**masala-ney** (masale) — (*kwel*) spicy, savoury, piquant

*Hindi*

**masbute** — (*kwel*) firm; sound, robust, sturdy, solid

**masbutifi** (fa-masbute) — (*zwo*) grow strong, firm

**masbutisi** (mah-masbute) — (*zwo*) make stronger, reinforce

**masbutitaa** — (*kwo*) durability, strength; soundness, solidity

*Hindi*

**mashina** — (*kwo*) machine

**mashinbanduk** — (*kwo*) machine gun

*Origin: mashina+banduk*

**masive** — (*kwel*) massive

**masjid** — (*kwo*) mosque

*Arabic*

**maska** — (*kwo*) mask

**maski** — (*zwo*) mask

**demaski** — (*zwo*) unmask, unveil

*Russian*

**maskul** — (*kwo*) male

**maskul-ney** — (*kwel*) male

**maskulum** — (*kwo*) *gram.* masculine gender

**Masra** — (*kwo*) Egypt

**masri** — Egyptian (of, from, or pertaining to Egypt, the Egyptian people or the Egyptian dialect of Arabic);  
Egyptian (a person from Egypt or of Egyptian descent)

**masta** — (*kwo*) master (owner, boss)

**gin-masta** — (*kwo*) mistress

**dom-masta** — (*kwo*) master/mistress of the house

**master** — (*kwo*) master (expert; skilled artist)

**mastula** — (*kwo*) mast (nautical)

*Hindi*

**masu** — (*kwo*) meat

**govamasu** — (*kwo*) beef

**swinamasu** — (*kwo*) pork

**yanmasu** — (*kwo*) mutton

**masumeler** — (*kwo*) mincing machine, meat grinder

**masuyuan** — (*kwo*) butcher

*Russian*

**mat** — (*kwo*) checkmate, mate

**fai mat, matvati** — (*zwo*) checkmate

*Turkish*

**mata** — (*kwo*) mother

**mata-patra** — (*kwo*) parents

**matitaa** — (*kwo*) maternity

*See also: mama*

*Sanskrit*

**matematika** — (*kwo*) mathematics

**matematike** — (*kwel*) mathematical

**matematiker** — (*kwo*) mathematician

**materia** — (*kwo*) matter, substance

**materiale** — (*kwel*) material (relating to matter; bodily, physical)

materiale munda — material world

**materialisma** — (*kwo*) materialism

**materialista** — (*kwo*) materialist

**material** — (*kwo*) stuff, material

bildi-material — building materials

hao material fo filma — good material for a film

**matove** — (*kwel*) matte (not reflecting light, not glossy, dull)

*Ant.: glan-she*

*Russian*

**matras** — (*kwo*) mattress

pruja-matras — spring mattress

*Indonesian*

**matris** — (*kwo*) matrix (in math, computer science, printing)

**mature** — (*kwel*) ripe, mature

mature yabla — ripe apple

**maturifi** (fa-mature) — (*zwo*) ripen

**maturitaa** — (*kwo*) ripeness, maturity

**premature** — (*kwel*) premature

**maus** — (*kwo*) mouse

**mauskapter** — (*kwo*) mouse trap

**yunmaus** — (*kwo*) baby mouse

**mavi** — (*zwo*) wave (one's hand); wag

**mava** — (*kwo*) wave (of hand)

**mavikauda** — (*kwo*) wagtail

*Origin: mavi+kauda*

**maxima** — (*kwo*) maxim

**maximale** — (*kwel*) maximal, maximum, highest possible

**maximalem** — (*komo*) maximally

**maximum** — (*kwo*) maximum

**may** — (*inplas-kwel*) my, mine

**maya** — (*kwo*) Maya

**mayak** — (*kwo*) beacon; lighthouse (rocks at or near surface of water)

**radiomayak** — (*kwo*) radio beacon

*Russian*

**mayor** — (*kwo*) major (military rank)

**mazuta** — (*kwo*) mazut

*Arabic*

**me** — (*inplas-kwo*) I, me

**a me** — to me

Me shwo a yu. — I speak to you.

Audi ba me! — Listen to me!

Jawabi koysa a me! — Answer me something!

**me-ney, may** — (*inplas-kwel*) my, mine

Walaa may kalam. — Here is my pen.

Sey kalam es me-ney, bu yu-ney. — This pen is mine, not yours.

*Gipsy*

**mebel** — (*kwo*) furniture (movable articles that equip a room, house, etc.)

**mebelka** — (*kwo*) a piece of furniture

**mebeli** — (*zwo*) furnish, provide with furniture

**medalia** — (*kwo*) medal

*Arabic*

**medalion** — (*kwo*) locket, medallion

**media** — (*kwo*) means, medium

bay media de — by means of, through the medium of

**lekimedia** — (*kwo*) medicinal agent, remedy

**jivimedia** — (*kwo*) means for living

**masa-media** — (*kwo*) mass medium, mass media

**medike** — (*kwel*) medical

**medika** — (*kwo*) medic, medical man, medical worker

**medisina** — (*kwo*) medicine (science, practice — *cf.* “farmak”)

**Mediteran** — (*kwel*) Mediterranean

**Mediteran mar** — (*kwo*) Mediterranean sea

**mediti** — (*zwo*) meditate, think over, ponder

**medita** — (*kwo*) meditation

**medula** — (*kwo*) spinal cord

**osta-medula** — (*kwo*) bone marrow

**medusa** — (*kwo*) medusa

**Mehiko** — (*kwo*) Mexico

**Mehiko-ney halich** — (*kwo*) Gulf of Mexico

**Mehiko-urba** — (*kwo*) Mexico City

**meil** — (*kwo*) mail, post

**meilguan** — (*kwo*) post office

**e-meil** — (*kwo*) e-mail (short for “elektronike meil”)

**meinkun** — (*kwo*) Maine Coon

**meitneryum** — (*kwo*) meitnerium (*chem.*)

**meja** — (*kwo*) measure (*also* “step, action”)

**meji** — (*zwo*) measure

**mejibile** — (*kwel*) measurable

**mekanika** — (*kwo*) mechanics

**mekanike** — (*kwel*) mechanical

**mekaniker** — (*kwo*) mechanic

**mekanisma** — (*kwo*) mechanism

**Mekong** — (*kwo*) Mekong River

**melankolia** — (*kwo*) melancholy

**melankolike** — (*kwel*) melancholic, melancholy

**melasa** — (*kwo*) treacle

**meli** — (*zwo*) grind, mill

meli wit inu farina — grind wheat into flour

**melidom** — (*kwo*) mill

**meliyuan** — (*kwo*) miller

**kahwameler** — (*kwo*) coffee grinder/mill

*Russian*

**melisa** — (*kwo*) lemon balm

**melodia** — (*kwo*) melody

**melon** — (*kwo*) melon

**memba** — (*kwo*) member (a part of a human or animal body; a part of a plant — *cf.* “yuan”)

**memoria** — (*kwo*) memory

pa memoria — from memory

**memorisi** — (*zwo*) memorize

**mendelevyum** — (*kwo*) mendelevium (*chem.*)

**menestrel** — (*kwo*) minstrel

**menga** — 1) (*kwo*) a lot, multitude, large body (of smth)  
 menga de kwesta — a lot of questions  
**menga-ney** — (*kwo*) numerous  
 2) (*syao*) «a lot, gathering of»  
**moskamenga** — (*kwo*) swarm of flies  
**jenmenga** — (*kwo*) crowd  
**mengi** — (*zwo*) be in multitude, crowd, throng, swarm, mob  
*Swahili*

**menjer** — (*kwo*) manager (*business*)

**meno** — (*gramatika*) less, fewer  
 meno kem shi — less than ten  
 Lu lopi meno kway kem yu. — He runs less quick than you.  
 Sey gaseta es meno interes-ney kem toy-la. — This newspaper is less interesting than that one.  
 Nu nadi ke in futur ye meno gwer in munda. — We hope that in future there will be fewer wars in the world.

**mension** — (*zwo*) mention, make mention of  
**mensiona** — (*kwo*) mention, mentioning

**menta** — (*kwo*) mind, mentality  
**mentale** — (*kwel*) mental  
**mentastasa** — (*kwo*) state of mind

**mentaliga** — (*kwo*) association (mental connection)  
**mentaligi** — (*zwo*) associate (connect in the mind)  
*Origin: menta+liga*

**menu** — (*kwo*) menu

**mer** — (*kwo*) mayor  
*Russian*

**meridian** — (*kwo*) meridian

**merita** — (*kwo*) merit, desert  
**meriti** — (*zwo*) merit, deserve  
 meriten artista — Honoured Art Worker  
*Ant.: nomerita, dosh*

**merki** — (*zwo*) notice, note, take notice of, mark  
 merki pa un-ney kansa — notice at the first sight  
 merki to ke ta shwo — mark what he says  
**merkival** — (*kwel*) notable, noteworthy, remarkable  
**merkibile** — (*kwel*) noticeable  
**bumerki-ney** — (*kwel*) unnoticed  
**sinmerkem** — (*komo*) insensibly

**Merkuri** — (*kwo*) Mercury

**merlan** — (*kwo*) whiting (fish)

**merlu** — (*kwo*) hake (fish)

*French*

**mes** — (*kwo*) month

**mes-ney, kadames-ney** — (*kwel*) monthly

**meska** — (*kwo*) monthlies

**mesa** — (*kwo*) (Church) Mass

fai mesa — to serve a Mass

**mesaja** — (*kwo*) message

**met** — (*kwo*) mat (flat piece of material); doormat

**mausmet** — (*kwo*) mouse mat/pad

**metafa** — (*kwo*) metaphor

**metafike** — (*kwel*) metaphorical; figurative

**metal** — (*kwo*) metal

**metal-ney** — (*kwel*) metallic

**metalka** — (*kwo*) a metallic thing, piece of metal

**meteo** — (*kwo*) weather

badal-ney meteo — cloudy weather

**meteologia** — (*kwo*) meteorology

**meteologier** — (*kwo*) meteorologist, weatherman

**metoda** — (*kwo*) method (special or definite system of procedure)

**metodike** — (*kwo*) methodical

*Check*

**metra** — (*kwo*) meter

pet metra — five meters

**metro** — (*kwo*) subway, the underground

**mey** — (*kwo*) May (*also* mes-pet)

**meyglok** — (*kwo*) lily of the valley

*Origin: mey+glok*

**mi** — (*kwo*) E (*mus.*)

**Michigan-lak** — (*kwo*) Lake Michigan

**Midasia** — (*kwo*) Central Asia

**middefan** — (*kwo*) lunch

**mide** — (*kwel*) middle, mean; average

**midem** — (*komo*) on average

**midika** — (*kwo*) average

**mida** — (*kwo*) middle, mean

yus in mida de — right in the middle of

**mid-** — (*syao*) "mid-"

midnocha — midnight

middey — midday, noon

midyash-ney — middle-aged

**miden** — (*konekti*) amid, in the middle (of), in the midst (of), among

miden shamba — in the middle of the room  
miden amigas — among friends  
miden nocha — in the middle of the night  
Miden li ye diverse jen. — There are various people among them.

**midia** — (*kwo*) mussel

**mif** — (*kwo*) myth

**mifike** — (*kwel*) mythic(al)

*Russian*

**mifen** — (*kwo*) bee

**mifendom** — (*kwo*) hive

*Mandarin*

**mifologia** — (*kwo*) mythology

**mifologike** — (*kwel*) mythological

**mifologisi** — (*zwo*) mythologize

**migi** — (*zwo*) blink; wink

**miga** — (*kwo*) blink; wink

in miga-taim — in the blink of an eye

*Russian*

**migri** — (*zwo*) migrate

migrifaulas — migrating birds

**migra** — (*kwo*) migration

**mik-forna** — (*kwo*) microwave oven (mikro-onde forna)

**mikas** — (*kwo*) scissors; shears

*Arabic*

**mikroskop** — (*kwo*) microscope

**mil** — (*kwanto*) thousand (1000)

mil yar — one thousand years

tri mil sitsto-shi-sem — 3617

un milfen — one-thousandth

**miliarda** — (*kwanto*) billion, 1000 millions,  $10^9$

**miliarder** — (*kwo*) billionaire

**milimetra** — (*kwo*) millimetre

**milion** — (*kwanto*) million,  $10^6$

dwa milion — two millions

dwa milion petsto mil — 2 500 000

**milioner** — (*kwo*) millionaire

**milka** — (*kwo*) milk

dai milka — give milk

**milka-ney** — (*kwel*) milk, milky; dairy

Milkadao — Milky Way

**milki** — (*zwo*) milk

**milking** — (*kwo*) milking

**milker** — (*kwo*) milker (person or machine)

**milki-sha** — (*kwo*) milker (person)

**milpeder** — (*kwo*) millipede

**milya** — (*kwo*) mile

**milyoo** — (*kwo*) milieu

**sirkummilyoo** — (*kwo*) (natural) environment

*Danish*

**mina** — (*kwo*) mine (explosive device — *cf.* “kwanshilok”)

stavi mina — lay/plant mines

**minisi** — (*zwo*) mine (lay mines)

**mindal** — (*kwo*) almond

**mineral** — (*kwo*) mineral

**mineral-ney** — (*kwel*) mineral

mineral-ney akwa — mineral water

**mineralisi** — (*zwo*) mineralize

**minim** — (*gramatika*) least

minim kway — least quick(ly)

**minimgrad** — (*komo*) least of all

**minimtaa** — (*kwo*) minority

**minimale** — (*kwel*) minimal, minimum

**minimalem** — (*komo*) minimally

**minimum** — (*kwo*) minimum

**minista** — (*kwo*) minister (high officer of state)

**ministaguan** — (*kwo*) ministry

**minoga** — (*kwo*) lamprey

*Russian*

**minor** — (*kwo*) minor (*mus.*)

*Ant.: major*

**mint** — (*kwo*) mint (plant or flavouring)

mint-bonbon — mint (candy)

**minus** — (*konekti, kwo*) minus

tri minus dwa es un — three minus two is one

**minus-ney** — (*kwel*) minus, negative

**minusvati** — (*zwo*) subtract

**minuta** — (*kwo*) minute

**mira** — (*kwo*) mirror, looking glass

**miraja** — (*kwo*) mirage, Fata Morgana (*also* aira-ilusion)

**mirakla** — (*kwo*) miracle

**mirakla-ney** (mirakle), **miraklalik** — (*kwel*) miraculous

**mirta** — (*kwo*) myrtle

**mis** — 1) (*kwo*) miss (a title of respect for a young unmarried woman; an unmarried woman)

*See also: sinior, madam*

2) (*syao*) mis- (in a wrong way)

misyusi — misuse



miskalkuli — miscalculate  
misstepi — stumble  
misaudi — mishear  
misluma — uncertain light

**mission** — (*kwo*) mission

**misioner** — (*kwo*) missionary

**Misisipi** — (*kwo*) Mississippi

**miska** — (*kwo*) musk

miskarata — muskrat

*Arabic*

**misteria** — (*kwo*) mystery

**misteriaful** — (*kwel*) mysterious

**mistika** — (*kwo*) mysticism,

**mistike** — (*kwel*) mystic

**mistiker** — (*kwo*) mystic (a person)

**miti** — (*zwo*) meet; encounter

me joi al miti yu — I am glad to meet you

**mita** — (*kwo*) meeting; encounter

go pa mita — approach in the opposite direction, come to meet

**mixi** — (*zwo*) mix; blend, mingle

**mixing** — (*kwo*) mixing

**mixa** — (*kwo*) mix

**mixitura** — (*kwo*) mixture

**mixer** — (*kwo*) mixer

**muvi-miksi** — (*zwo*) stir up

**bati-mixi** — (*zwo*) churn

**mlan** — (*kwel*) sluggish, lackadaisical, listless, languid, slack, inert, nerveless

*Hindi*

**mobile** — (*kwel*) mobile

**mobila** — (*kwo*) mobile phone

**moda** — (*kwo*) fashion, vogue, mode

**moda-ney** — (*kwel*) fashionable

**model** — (*kwo*) model

**modeli** — (*zwo*) model (*cf.* “lepi”)

**moden** — (*kwel*) modern

**modenisi** — (*zwo*) modernize

**modere** — (*kwel*) moderate, temperate

**moderitaa** — (*kwo*) moderateness, moderation, temperance

**moderisi** — (*zwo*) moderate, keep within bonds; mitigate

**modifiki** — (*zwo*) modify, make partial changes in

**modifika** — (*kwo*) modification

**modus** — (*kwo*) mode (way, manner, or status); (*gram.*) mood

**mog** — (*sta*) can, may

me bu mog zwo to — I can't do it  
se mog bi — it may be  
kadawan mog lai — everyone may come  
Yu mog zwo se kom yu yao. — You may do it as you like.

**mogbi** — (*komo*) maybe

**mogisi** — (*zwo*) enable

**mogsa** — (*kwo*) might, power

pa ol mogsa — with all might

me zwo olo ke es inen may mogsa — I'll do everything within my power

**bu mog** — one can't, it is impossible

Bu mog jivi sin chi. — One can't live without eating.

bu-mog-bi-ke — incredible, impossible

*Slavic*

**moha** — (*kwo*) moss (plants)

*Hungarian*

**moher** — (*kwo*) mohair

**moki** — (*zwo*) mock, deride, ridicule

**moka** — (*kwo*) mock, derision, sneer, ridicule

**mokre** — (*kwel*) wet

**mokrifi** (fa-mokre) — (*zwo*) get wet/drenched

**mokrisi** (mah-mokre) — (*zwo*) wet (cover or impregnate with liquid)

*Russian*

**molda** — (*kwo*) mould (a hollow form or matrix for shaping a fluid or plastic substance)

**Moldova** — (*kwo*) Moldova

**mole** — (*kwel*) soft

mole kushen — soft cushion

**molenesa** — (*kwo*) softness

**moli** — (*zwo*) soften (*tr./intr.*)

**molifi** (fa-mole) — (*zwo*) soften, become soft

**molisi** (mah-mole) — (*zwo*) soften, make soft or softer

**molika** — (*kwo*) pulp (soft mass or matter)

**molekula** — (*kwo*) molecule

**molibden** — (*kwo*) molybdenum (*chem.*)

**moluska** — (*kwo*) mollusc, clam

**molya** — (*kwo*) wife

**momenta** — (*kwo*) moment, instant

**momenta-ney** (momente) — (*kwel*) momentary

**momenta-nem** (momentem) — (*komo*) instantly, in a moment

**momentum** — (*kwo*) momentum

**monada** — (*kwo*) monad

**monah** — (*kwo*) monk, nun

**monaho** — (*kwo*) monk

**monahina** — (*kwo*) nun

*Greek*

**Monako** — (*kwo*) Monaco

**monarka** — (*kwo*) monarch  
**monarkia** — (*kwo*) monarchy

**monastir** — (*kwo*) cloister, monastery, nunnery, convent  
*Greek*

**moneta** — (*kwo*) coin

**Mongolia** — (*kwo*) Mongolia

**monitor** — (*kwo*) monitor (device or program)  
**monitori** — (*zwo*) monitor  
**monitoring** — (*kwo*) monitoring

**monogamia** — (*kwo*) monogamy  
**monogamike** — (*kwel*) monogamous

**monograma** — (*kwo*) monogram

**monologa** — (*kwo*) monologue, soliloquy

**monopolia** — (*kwo*) monopoly  
**monopolisi** — (*zwo*) monopolize

**monotone** — (*kwel*) monotonous  
**monotonitaa** — (*kwo*) monotony

**Monreal** — (*kwo*) Montreal

**monson** — (*kwo*) monsoon

**monsta** — (*kwo*) monster  
**monstalik, monsta-ney** — (*kwel*) monstrous

**monta** — (*kwo*) mountain  
**monta-ney** — (*kwel*) mountain, mountainous  
**montaflanka** — (*kwo*) mountain flank  
**montalok** — (*kwo*) mountains, mountainous place  
**monta-kadena** — (*kwo*) mountain-ridge, range, chain of mountains  
**montakin** — (*kwo*) slide (item of play equipment for children)

**montabakra** — (*kwo*) ibex

**montagap** — (*kwo*) gorge, ravine, canyon

**montaklimber** — (*kwo*) mountaineer

**montiri** — (*zwo*) mount, set up; montage  
**montira** — (*kwo*) mounting, installation; montage; editing

**monton** — (*kwo*) heap, pile  
 monton de ramla — heap of sand  
**montoni** — (*zwo*) heap, pile

**monumenta** — (*kwo*) monument

**mopsa** — (*kwo*) pug (dog)

**moral** — (*kwo*) morals, morality

**moral-ney** — (*kwel*) moral

**morba** — (*kwo*) sickness, illness; disease

**morba-ney** (*morbe*) — (*kwel*) sick, ill

**morbi** — (*zwo*) to be sick/ill

**en-morbi** — (*zwo*) fall sick/ill

**morsa** — (*kwo*) walrus  
*Spanish*

**morta** — (*kwo*) death

**morta-ney** (*morte*) — (*kwel*) dead  
om mortes treba shwo sol hao — of the dead speak only good

**morti** — (*zwo*) die

**mortijen** — (*kwo*) deadman

**mortifa** — (*kwo*) mortification

**mortalok** — (*kwo*) the next/other world

**mortika** — (*kwo*) carrion

**sinmorte** — (*kwel*) immortal

**sinmortitaa** — (*kwo*) immortality

**mortapuni** — (*zwo*) execute, put to death

**mortapuna** — (*kwo*) execution

**mortapuner** — (*kwo*) executioner, hangman

**mortel** — (*kwo*) mortar (mixture)

**mosaika** — (*kwo*) mosaic

**Mosambik** — (*kwo*) Mozambique

**moska** — (*kwo*) fly (insect)

**moskamenga** — (*kwo*) swarm of flies

**moskita** — (*kwo*) mosquito

**Moskva** — (*kwo*) Moscow

**moti** — (*zwo*) reel, wind, coil  
moti koysa sirkum koysa — wind smth round smth

**motimashina** — (*kwo*) reeling machine, winder

**motika** — (*kwo*) hank, coil, skein

**demoti** — (*zwo*) unwind, uncoil  
*Russian*

**motiva** — (*kwo*) motive; motif

**motivi** — (*zwo*) motivate

**motiving, motivasion** — (*kwo*) motivation

**motor** — (*kwo*) motor, engine

**motorsega** — (*kwo*) chainsaw  
*Origin: motor+sega*

**motosikla** — (*kwo*) motorcycle

**Mranma** — (*kwo*) Myanmar, Burma

**mu** — (*exklami*) moo

fai mu — moo, low  
*Finnish*

**muaki** — (*zwo*) feel sick (at the stomach), have nausea

**muaka** — (*kwo*) nausea

**muak!** — (*exklami*) interjection of nausea  
*Indonesian*

**muar** — (*kwo*) moire, watered silk

**muazin** — (*kwo*) muezzin  
*Arabic*

**mucho** — (*inplas-kwanto*) much, many, a lot

gun mucho — work much

mucho jen — many people

mucho mani — a lot of money

mucho pyu hao — much better

**muchos** — many (people)

**muchoyar-ney** — (*kwel*) of many years

**muda** — (*kwo*) mood, spirits

**muh** — (*kwo*) mouth;

muh de riva — estuary

**muh-ney** — (*kwel*) oral

muh-ney lingwa — oral language

**muhka** — (*kwo*) mouthpiece

*Hindi*

**muhim** — (*kwel*) important

**muhimtaa** — (*kwo*) importance, significance

dai muhimtaa a koysa — attach importance to smth

**nomuhim** — (*kwel*) unimportant, trifling, trivial

**nomuhimka** — (*kwo*) trifle, nothingness

**muhimi** — (*zwo*) be of importance

*Arabic*

**muka** — (*komo*) allegedly (used to express that what follows is doubtful or untrue)

**mukati** — (*zwo*) blow one's nose

*Arabic*

**mukus** — (*kwo*) mucus, mucilage; slime

**nosmukus** — (*kwo*) snivel, snot

**mulat** — (*kwo*) mulatto

**mule** — (*kwel*) mild, gentle

**mulitaa** — (*kwo*) mildness, gentleness

*Hindi*

**multipliki** — (*zwo*) multiply (bay, pa — by)

tri multipliki pa char es shi-dwa (tri ves char es shi-dwa) — 3 multiplied by 4 makes 12

**multiplika** — (*kwo*) multiplication

**Mumbai** — (*kwo*) Mumbai

**mumia** — (*kwo*) mummy (embalmed corpse)

**mumisi** — (*zwo*) mummify (*tr.*)

**mumifi** — (*zwo*) mummify (*intr.*)

*Persian*

**mumia** — (*kwo*) mummy (enbalmed corpse)

**munda** — (*kwo*) world

**munda-ney** — (*kwel*) world; global

**mur** — (*kwo*) wall

**murena** — (*kwo*) moray

**Muritanya** — (*kwo*) Mauritania

**murkuta** — (*kwo*) wallpaper

*Origin: mur+kuta*

**murmuri** — (*zwo*) murmur (*cf.* “hamsi”)

**murmura** — (*kwo*) murmur

**mursha** — (*kwo*) husband

*Gipsy*

**mus** — (*sta*) must

Oli jen mus chi fo jivi. — All people must eat in order to live.

Manya me mus go a ofis. — Tomorrow I must go to the office.

Yu mus bu chi. — You must not eat.

**bu mus** — (*sta*) to not have to

Yu bu mus chi. — You do not have to eat.

**nomus** — (*sta*) must not (*obligatory prohibition*)

Yu nomus chi. — You must not eat.

**mus-nem**

Yeri me mus-nem go a skola. – Yesterday I had to go to school (and effectively did so).

Dan ta latifem depon bereta, e amigas mus-nem en-stan e pokloni. – Here he politely tookoff his beret, and the friends had nothing left but to stand up and make their bows.

*See also: treba, gai*

**musافر** — (*kwo*) passenger

musافر-avion — passenger aircraft

**musbi** — (*komo*) it must be (*expresses a higher degree of certainty than "shayad"*)

Ta musbi go-te a dom. — He must have gone home.

**musey** — (*kwo*) museum

**mushkile** — (*kwel*) difficult

sta gro-mushkile — feel miserable / wretched / unhappy

**mushkilem** — (*komo*) with difficulty

**mushkilitaa** — (*kwo*) difficulty (the state of being difficult)

**mushkila** — (*kwo*) difficulty (obstacle)

sin mushkila — without difficulty, easily, with no trouble

**mah-mushkile** — (*zwo*) make difficult

*Hindi*

**musika** — (*kwo*) music

vos-musika — vocal music

tul-musika — instrumental music

**musiki, fai musika** — play/make music

**musikale** — (*kwel*) musical

**musiker** — (*kwo*) musician

**musikatul** — (*kwo*) musical instrument

**muskula** — (*kwo*) muscle

mah-laxe muskula — relax muscles

tensi muskula — strain muscles

**muskulatot** — (*kwo*) muscular system

**muskulaful** — (*kwel*) brawny, muscular

**musla** — (*kwo*) muzzle, snout

**musladan** — (*kwo*) muzzle (device used to prevent animal from biting or eating)

**muslina** — (*kwo*) muslin

**musta** — (*kwo*) pattern (that from which a copy is made), specimen, sample

*German*

**mustash** — (*kwo*) moustache; whisker (animal's)

**mute** — (*kwel*) dumb, mute

**mutili** — (*zwo*) maim, mutilate, cripple

**mutila** — (*kwo*) mutilation, deformity

**mutilawan** — (*kwo*) cripple

**mutu** — (*komo*) one another, each other

nu lubi mutu — we love each other

**a mutu** — to each other

(*syao*) mutual

mutu-samaja — mutual understanding

**mutuale** — (*kwel*) mutual, reciprocal

**muvi** — (*zwo*) move

**muva** — (*kwo*) move, motion, movement

sinmuva-ney — motionless

**muy** — (*modus-komo*) very

muy jamile — very beautiful

muy kway — very quickly

**myao** — (*zwo*) mew, meow, miaow

**myati** — (*zwo*) crumple, crush, rumple

*Russian*

**myen** — (*kwo*) mien

*Chinese*

**na** — (*gramatika*) (optionally marks an end of a semantic group)

See also: *ti*

**nabat** — (*kwo*) tocsin

*Syn.: glok-alarma*

*Russian < Arabic*

**nabla** — (*kwo*) navel, umbilicus

**nadi** — (*zwo*) hope

**nada** — (*kwo*) hope

**sinnada-ney** (sinnade) — (*kwo*) hopeless

**sinnaditaa** — (*kwo*) hopelessness

*Serbian*

**nafra** — (*kwo*) aversion, disgust, abomination

**nafra-ney** (*nafre*) — (*kwel*) abominable, repulsive, detestable

**nafri** — (*zwo*) abominate

*Arabic*

**nafta** — (*kwo*) (mineral) oil, petroleum

*Arabic*

**naga** — (*kwo*) nail (of metal — *cf.* “naka”)

**nagi** — (*zwo*) nail

**nagle** — (*kwel*) impudent, insolent, impertinent

**naglitaa** — (*kwo*) impudence, insolence

**nagla** (*naglo*, *naglina*) — (*kwo*) impudent/insolent fellow

*Russian*

**Naijiria** — (*kwo*) Nigeria

**nailon** — (*kwo*) nylon

**naive** — (*kwel*) naive

**naiva**, **naivnik** — (*kwo*) naive person

**naka** — (*kwo*) nail; claw

*Hindi*

**nakali** — (*zwo*) incandesce

**nakali-ney** — (*kwel*) incandesced

*Russian*

**nal** — (*kwo*) horseshoe

*Hindi*

**nalkraba** — (*kwo*) horseshoe crab

*Origin: nal+kraba*

**naloga** — (*kwo*) tax (money paid to the government)

*Russian*

**nam** — (*kwo*) name

**nami** — (*zwo*) name; be named, be called

Komo yu nami? — What is your name?

Me nami Jon. — My name is John.

**namem** — (*komo*) namely

**samnam-ney** — (*kwel*) of the same name

**samnamjen** — (*kwo*) namesake

*Hindi*

**namastee** — (*exklami*) hello; good-bye

*Hindi*

**namba** — (*kwo*) number (*cf.* “numer”)

gran namba — big number

pare namba — even number

namba expresa — numerical expression

**Namibia** — (*kwo*) Namibia

**namre** — (*kwel*) modest



**namrem** — (*komo*) modestly

**namritaa** — (*kwo*) modesty

*Hindi*

**nana** — (*kwo*) nurse

hospital nana — hospital nurse

mednana (medike nana) — nurse (for the sick)

**nangwa** — (*kwo*) pumpkin

*Mandarin*

**Nanzing** — (*kwo*) Nanjing

**Nanzing** — (*kwo*) Nanjing

**nargila** — (*kwo*) hookah

*Persian*

**narko** — (*kwo*) narcotic, addictive drug

**narkolepsia** — (*kwo*) narcolepsy

**narsis** — (*kwo*) daffodil, narcissus

**nasha** — (*kwo*) intoxication (any kind of)

**nashisi** — (*zwo*) stupefy, befuddle, besot, intoxicate

**nashi-she** — (*kwel*) befuddling, intoxicating

*Hindi*

**nasion** — (*kwo*) nation

**nasion-ney** — (*kwel*) national

**natryum** — (*kwo*) sodium, natrium

*German*

**natura** — (*kwo*) nature

abyas es dwa-ney natura — habit is second nature

**naturale** — (*kwel*) natural

**naturalem** — (*komo*) naturally

**naturalitaa** — (*kwo*) naturalness

**naturmorta** — (*kwo*) still life (work of art)

**nau** — (*taim-komo*) now

til nau — till now; depos nau — from now on

**al nau** — (*komo*) at the moment, presently; nowadays

**lo nau** — (*kwo*) the present (time)

**nau...nau** — (*konekti*) now...now

Nau ta silensi, nau shwo mucho. — Now he keeps silent, now he speaks much.

**nau-ney** — (*kwel*) present, actual, today's, current

**navigi** — (*zwo*) navigate, sail

**naviga** — (*kwo*) navigation

**nayu** — (*kwo*) butter

**nayudan** — (*kwo*) butterdish

*Mandarin*

**nayufish** — (*kwo*) butterfish

Origin: *nayu*+*fish*

**Nederland** — (*kwo*) Netherlands

**nefra** — (*kwo*) kidney

*Greek*

**negative** — (*kwel*) negative

**negativa** — (*kwo*) negative

**negi** — (*zwo*) deny, negate

**nega** — (*kwo*) negation

*Ant.:* aserti, konfirmi

**neglekti** — (*zwo*) neglect, treat carelessly, slight, be remiss

**neglekta** — (*kwo*) negligence

*Ant.:* kuydi

**negra** — (*kwo*) a Black person, negro

**negro** — (*kwo*) a Black male

**negrina** — (*kwo*) Negress

**nektar** — (*kwo*) nectar

**nektarin** — (*kwo*) nectarine

**neme** — (*kwel*) numb, insensible

**nemifi** — (*zwo*) grow numb

**nemitaa** — (*kwel*) numbness

**neodimyum** — (*kwo*) neodymium (*chem.*)

**neon** — (*kwo*) neon

neon-jaopay — neon sign

**Nepal** — (*kwo*) Nepal

**Neptun** — (*kwo*) Neptune

**Neptun-ney** — (*kwel*) Neptunian

**neptunyum** — (*kwo*) neptunium (*chem.*)

**nerva** — (*kwo*) nerve

**nerva-ney** — (*kwel*) nerve, nervous

nerva-sistema — nerve system

nerva-morba — nervous disease

**nesese** — (*kwel*) necessary (*also* "of an inevitable nature")

**nesesitaa** — (*kwo*) necessity

**nesta** — (*kwo*) nest

**nesti** — (*zwo*) nest, build its nest; nestle

**neta** — (*kwo*) net

texi neta — weave a net

**neurologia** — (*kwo*) neurology

**neuron** — (*kwo*) neuron

**neutrале** — (*kwel*) neutral

**neva** — (*taim-komo*) never

*See also:* nulves

**ney** — (*gramatika*) *modifier-making particle*

Tina-ney vos — Tina's voice

brata-ney nam — brother's name

jen-ney — human

chi-ney fan — eaten food

rude-fas-ney man — red-faced man

olo es yo zwo-ney — everything is already done

un-ney — first

dwa-ney — second

**nem**

un-nem — firstly, at first

Un-nem me go a skola, poy a dom. — First I go to school, then home.

dwa-nem — secondly

**ni** — (*gramatika*)

**ni...ni...** — neither... nor

ni me ni yu — neither me nor you

*Ant.: i*

**Niagara** — (*kwo*) "Niagara River

**Niagara-akwalwo** — (*kwo*) Niagara Falls

**nich** — (*konekti-komo*) down(wards)

go nich — to go down

nich kolina — down the hill

nich fluisa — downstream

**nichen** — (*konekti-komo*) down (*at what place?*), at the lower part of

Lai nich. Me es nichen. — Come down. I am down.

nichen bey — at the lower part of back

nichen kolina — at the bottom of the hill.

fon nichen — from below

**nichisi** — (*zwo*) lower, bring down; turn down

nichisi kapa — hang one's head

nichisi kansa — lower one's gaze

**nichifi, fa-nich** — (*zwo*) sink, drop, move down

*Hindi*

**niche** — (*kwel*) lower, situated below

zuy niche lif — lowest leaves

**nicha** — (*kwo*) lower part, bottom

nicha-uupar — upside down, bottom up

fon nicha til uupara — from top to bottom

**nichlok** — (*kwo*) lowland, depression

**nidi** — (*zwo*) need, have need of (*cf.* "treba")

me nidi repositi — I need a rest

lu nidi yur helpa — he needs your help

**buniden** — (*kwel*) unnecessary, needless

**nida** — (*kwo*) need

**nihil** — (*kwo*) non-being, nil, nothing

**nihilisi** — (*zwo*) destroy, eliminate, annihilate

**nihilisa** — (*kwo*) destruction, annihilation

media de masa-ney nihilisa — means of mass annihilation

**nihon** — (*kwel, kwo*) Japanese

See also: *Nipon*

**Nijer** — (*kwo*) Niger River

**nijer-kongo-ney** — (*kwel*) Niger-Congo

**nikab** — (*kwo*) niqab

*Arabic*

**Nikaragua** — (*kwo*) Nicaragua

**nikel** — (*kwo*) nickel (metal)

**niki** — (*zwo*) nod

**nika** — (*kwo*) nod

**Nil** — (*kwo*) Nile

Nil-ney krokodil — Nile crocodile

**nilgau** — (*kwo*) nilgai (antelope)

**nin** — (*kwanto*) nine (9)

**ninshi** — 90

**ninsto** — 900

**niobyum** — (*kwo*) niobium (*chem.*)

**Nipon** — (*kwo*) Japan

**Nipon-jen** — (*kwo*) inhabitant/citizen of Japan

See also: *nihon*

**Nipon-ney mar** — (*kwo*) Sea of Japan

**nise** — (*kwel*) low (of small hight or placed below normal height — *cf.* "niche")

**nisisi** (mah-nise) — (*zwo*) lower, reduce hight (*tr.*)

**nisha** — (*kwo*) niche

**nishan** — (*kwo*) target (butt or mark to shoot at; goal or objective)

*Hindi*

**nit** — (*kwo*) nit (the egg of a louse)

*English*

**nitrat** — (*kwo*) nitrate (*chem.*)

**nitrogen** — (*kwo*) nitrogen

**nivel** — (*kwo*) level

**niveli** — (*zwo*) level, level out

**nixa** — (*inplas-kwo*) nothing

Me jan ke me bu jan nixa. — I know that I know nothing.

Danke! – Es nixa. — Thank you! – That's nothing.

**no** — (*syao*) makes antonyms

kalme *calm* — nokalme *uneasy*

pinchan *ordinary* — nopinchan *extraordinary*

pa nofortuna — unfortunately

**Noa** — (*kwo*) Noah

**nobelyum** — (*kwo*) nobelium (*chem.*)

**noble** — (*kwel*) noble

**nobyen** — (*kwel*) inconvenient; inopportune, inappropriate

*Ant.: byen*

**nocha** — (*kwo*) night

pa nocha — at/by night

hao nocha! — good night!

fa-nocha — night is coming

**nochi, tranochi** — (*zwo*) pass the night, spend the night

**nochaparpar** — (*kwo*) moth

*Origin: nocha+parpar*

*Syn.: nonda*

**noda** — (*kwo*) knot

**nodaful** — (*kwel*) knotty, snaggy, gnarled

**nodi** — (*zwo*) knot

nodi tay — to tie one's tie

**nok** — (*kwo*) point, tip

bay finga nok — by finger tips

igla nok — needle point

buta nok — boot tip

*Hindi*

**nokalme** — (*kwel*) unquiet, uneasy, restless, troubled

sta nokalme — be anxious/uneasy

**nokalmitaa** — (*kwo*) anxiety, unrest, uneasiness

**nokalmi** — (*zwo*) worry

**nokalmisi** (mah-nokalme) — (*zwo*) disquiet, worry, make anxious/uneasy

**nol** — (*kwanto*) zero (0)

shi gradus sub nol — ten degrees below zero

**non** — (*exklami*) no

Ob yu pri sey kitaba? — Non.— Do you like this book? — No.

**nonda** — (*kwo*) moth

klaida-nonda — clothes moth

*Swahili*

**nopare** — (*kwel*) odd, uneven

*Ant.: pare*

**nopinchan** — (*kwel*) extraordinary, unusual, uncommon, singular

*Ant.: pinchan*

**noprejude** — (*kwel*) unprejudiced, unbias(s)ed

*Origin: no+prejuda+ney*

**nopri** — (*zwo*) dislike

**nopria** — (*kwo*) dislike

**norda** — (*kwo*) north

**norda-ney** (norde) — (*kwel*) north(ern), northerly

norde feng — north wind

**norden** — (*konekti-komo*) to the north, north of

urba es norden — the town is to the north

shulin es norden urba — forest is north of the town

**norde hiran** — (*kwo*) reindeer

**norma** — (*kwo*) norm

**normale** — (*kwel*) normal

**normalem** — (*komo*) normally

**normalisi** — (*zwo*) normalize

**normalisa** — (*kwo*) normalization

**Norye** — (*kwo*) Norway

**Norye-ney mar** — (*kwo*) Norwegian Sea

**nos** — (*kwo*) nose

**nosdun** — (*kwo*) nostril

**nosmukus** — (*kwo*) nasal mucus, snivel

**nos-ney** — (*kwel*) nasal

shwo nos-nem (=shwo tra nos) — speak nasally

*Russian*

**nosantisi** — (*zwo*) desecrate, profane, defile

*Origin: no+sante+isi*

**nosion** — (*kwo*) notion (concept; mental image or representation)

**nosokula** — (*kwo*) pince-nez

*Origin: nos + okula*

**nosriza** — (*kwo*) bridge of the nose

**nota** — (*kwo*) note (a brief piece of writing; a diplomatic missive; a musical sound/mark)

**bankanota** — (*kwo*) bank note

**noti** — (*zwo*) note (record — *cf.* “merki”)

**notikitaba** — (*zwo*) notebook, notepad

**notar** — (*kwo*) notary public

**notar-ney** — (*kwel*) notarial

**notarguan** — (*kwo*) notarial office

**notifiki** — (*zwo*) notify (formally)

**notifika** — (*kwo*) notification, notice

**nove** — (*kwel*) new

**novika** — (*kwo*) smth new (e.g. product)

**novitaa** — (*kwo*) newness, novelty

**novnik** — (*kwo*) novice

**novifi** (fa-nove) — (*zwo*) be/get renewed

**novisi** (mah-nove) — (*zwo*) renew; update

**novisa** — (*kwo*) renewal; update

**novela** — (*kwo*) novel (short story — *cf.* “roman”)

*Spanish*

**novemba** — (*kwo*) November (*also* mes-shi-un)

pa novemba — in November

**nu** — (*inplas-kwo*) we, us

**nu-ney, nuy** — (*inplas-kwel*) our

Walaa nuy dom. — Here's our house.

Sey dom es nu-ney, bu li-ney. — This house is ours, not theirs.

**nuansa** — (*kwo*) nuance

**nubuk** — (*kwo*) nubuck  
*German*

**nude** — (*kwel*) nude, naked, bare  
nudpeda-ney (nudpede) — barefooted  
**nuditaa** — (*kwo*) nudity, bareness, nakedness  
**nudifi** — (*zwo*) become naked  
**nudisi** — (*zwo*) bare, strip  
nudisi swa, mah swa nude — bare/strip oneself  
**nudisma** — (*kwo*) nudism  
**nudina** — (*kwo*) a naked woman

**nudla** — (*kwo*) noodles  
*German*

**nuka** — (*kwo*) back of the head, nape, occiput  
nuka-darba — cuff on the nape  
*Spanish*

**nuklea** — (*kwo*) nucleus  
sela-nuklea — nucleus of cell  
atom-nuklea — atomic nucleus  
**nukleare** — (*kwel*) nuclear

**nuksan** — (*kwo*) harm; mischief  
**nuksani** — (*zwo*) harm  
**nuksan-ney** — (*kwel*) harmful  
*Hindi*

**nul** — (*inplas-kwel*) no (whatever), none (whatever)  
Nul kinda pri go somni. — No child likes to go sleep.  
**nulem** — (*inplas-komo*) in no way  
**nulgrad** — (*inplas-komo*) not in the least  
**nullok** — (*inplas-komo*) nowhere  
Me zai shuki may kalam. Me bu mog findi it nullok. — I am looking for my pencil. I can't find it anywhere.  
a nullok — to nowhere  
**nulves** — (*taim-komo*) not once, never  
**nulwan** — (*konekti-kwo*) nobody  
Nulwan jan. — Nobody knows.  
Me bu koni nulwan hir. — I don't know anybody here.  
**nulnik** — (*kwo*) a nobody, nonentity

**numer** — (*kwo*) number (No.)  
kaval numer char jiti — horse number four wins  
tri-ney numer de nuy programa — the third number of our program  
**numeri** — (*zwo*) number  
**numera** — (*kwo*) numeration

**nungu** — (*kwo*) porcupine  
*Swahili*

**nuristanike** — (*kwel*) Nuristani

**nuta** — (*kwo*) nut (hard-shelled seed)

kreki nuta — crack nuts

**nutri** — (*zwo*) nourish, feed

**nutra** — (*kwo*) nourishing, nutrition

**nutritive** — (*kwel*) nutritive, nutritious

**el-nutra** — (*kwo*) power supply

**nutria** — (*kwo*) nutria, coypu

*Finnish*

**nyam-nyam** — (*exklami*) yum-yum

**Nyu Siland** — (*kwo*) New Zealand

**Nyu York** — (*kwo*) New York

**Nyufaundlend** — (*kwo*) Newfoundland

**nyufaundlend** — (*kwo*) Newfoundland (dog)

**o** — the name of the letter *O o*

**o (oda)** — (*unisi*) or

Kwo yu pri pyu, rasmi o gani? — What do you like more, to draw or to sing?

**oda...oda...** — either...or

Me bu mog dai a yu ambi kamel. Pren un. Oda sey-la, oda toy-la. — I cannot give you both camels. Take one. Either this one or that one.

**ob** — (*gramatika*) 1) *interrogative particle*

Ob me mog ofni winda? — May I open the window?

2) *whether*

Me kwesti, ob me mog ofni winda. — I ask whether I may open the window.

**obedi** — (*zwo*) obey, comply with

**obeda** — (*kwo*) obedience

**desobedi** — (*zwo*) disobey

**desobeda** — (*kwo*) disobedience

**obese** — (*kwel*) obese

**obesitaa** — (*kwo*) obesity

**Obi** — (*kwo*) Ob River

**objeti** — (*zwo*) object, adduce as an objection

**objeta** — (*kwo*) objection

**obligi** — (*zwo*) oblige (put under obligation to do or not to do smth), bind, constrain (by duty, honour, etc.)

**obliga** — (*kwo*) obligation

**obliga-ney** (oblige) — (*kwel*) obligatory

**oblikue** — (*kwel*) oblique, sidelong, slanting

Auslandajen ek-kan li oblikuem. – The foreigner gave them a sidelong look.

**observi** — (*zwo*) observe (carefully view; follow)

**observa** — (*kwo*) observation

**obsesi** — (*zwo*) obsess

obsesen bay foba — obsessed with fear

**obsesa** — (*kwo*) obsession



**obskure** — (*kwel*) obscure (without sufficient light, dim, somber; not easily understood)

**obskurisi** — (*zwo*) obscure, dim, darken

**obskurifi** — (*zwo*) become obscure

*Syn.: tume*

*Ant.: klare*

**obstakla** — (*kwo*) obstacle

obstakla-loping — steeplechase (athletic event)

**obstakli, fai obstakla** — (*zwo*) impede, hamper, put obstacles in the way

**obwol** — (*unisi*) though, although, albeit

Me shwo a yu, obwol yu bu yao audi me. — I speak to you, although you don't want to hear me.

*German*

**obyekta** — (*kwo*) object (thing, item)

**ochak** — (*kwo*) hearth, fireplace; (*fig.*) hotbed, seat, breeding ground, focus, center

ochak de gwer — seat of war

ochak de resista — centre of resistance

*Turkish*

**oda (o)** — (*unisi*) or

Kwo yu pri pyu, rasmi o gani? — What do you like more, to draw or to sing?

**oda...oda...** — either...or

Me bu mog dai a yu ambi kamel. Pren un. Oda sey-la, oda toy-la. — I cannot give you both camels.

Take one. Either this one or that one.

**odekolon** — (*kwo*) eau de cologne

*Kyrgyz*

**of** — (*komo*) off (*about a mechanism or connection*)

Radio es of. — The radio is off.

Plis mah-of radio. — Please put off the radio.

**ofensi** — (*zwo*) offend, give offence to

**ofensa** — (*kwo*) offence

**fa-ofensi** — (*zwo*) be offended

**fa-ofensishil** — (*kwel*) touchy, susceptible, quick to take offence

**ofensa-ney** (ofense), **ofensive** — (*kwel*) offensive

**no-offensive** — (*kwel*) inoffensive

**ofensi-ney** (ofensen) — (*kwel*) offended, resentful, hurt

**ofensi-nem** (ofensem) — (*komo*) offendedly, resentfully

**ofenser** — (*kwo*) offender

**ofis** — (*kwo*) office (place), bureau

**ofisiale** — (*kwel*) official (authorized; authoritative)

**ofisiala** — (*kwo*) official, officer, functionary, bureaucrat

**oflain** — (*kwel*) offline

*Ant.: onlain*

**ofni** — (*zwo*) open

ek-ofni dwar chaurem — fling the door open wide

**ofna** — (*kwo*) opening

**ofna-ney** (ofne) — (*kwel*) open

idyen (kelkem) ofni-ney — ajar

**ofner, ofnika** — (*kwo*) opener

**ofnitura** — (*kwo*) aperture, orifice  
**ofnelok** — (*kwo*) open place, opening, glade

**ofri** — (*zwo*) offer, proffer, tender  
fa-ofri — present itself (about an opportunity)  
**ofra** — (*kwo*) offer

**ofser** — (*kwo*) officer (military, police, nautical)  
**subofser** — (*kwo*) non-commissioned officer

**ofte** — (*kwel*) frequent  
**oftem** — (*komo*) often

**ohoo** — (*exklami*) oho

**Ohotsk-ney mar** — (*kwo*) Sea of Okhotsk

**oista** — (*kwo*) oyster

**okapi** — (*kwo*) okapi

**oko** — (*kwo*) eye  
ofni/klosi okos — open/close one's eyes  
klosi-presi okos — close one's eyes tight  
fai gro-okos — to goggle  
kan koysa bay gro-okos — to gape at smth  
**okovati** — (*zwo*) eye  
**okovatnik** — (*kwo*) gaper, gawker  
**okoyama** — (*kwo*) eye socket

*Slavic*

**okosekwi** — (*zwo*) follow with one's eyes (=sekwi bay okos)

**okra** — (*kwo*) ochre

**oktoba** — (*kwo*) October (*also* mes-shi)

**okula** — (*kwo*) glasses, spectacles, goggles  
*Portuguese*

**okula-maimun** — (*kwo*) tarsier  
*Chinese (calque)*

**okupi** — (*zwo*) occupy (a place, time, mind)  
se okupi oli may дума — this occupies all my thoughts  
se okupi mucho taim — it takes much time  
**okupi-ney** (okupen) — (*kwel*) occupied  
toy tabla es okupen — that table is occupied  
**desokupi** — (*zwo*) make unoccupied, free  
hir treba desokupi plasa fo nove divan — we need to make room for the new couch  
*See also: mangi, zun*

**ol** — (*inplas-kwel*) all, the whole of, throughout the whole of  
ol dey — all day long  
**oli** — (*inplas-kwo, kwel*) all, everyone, everybody  
oli jan — everybody knows  
oli may amiga — all my friends  
oli dey — all the days  
oli hi — all to a man, every single one  
Nu oli es hir. — We are all here.

**olo** — (*inplas-kwo*) all, everything

me jan olo — I know everything

**olea** — (*kwo*) oil (liquid fat)

**olei** — (*zwo*) oil

**oliva** — (*kwo*) olive

**olivabaum** — (*kwo*) olive tree

**olosam** — (*komo*) all the same; anyway

Kwo unkwe yu shwo, me ve zwo se olosam. — Whatever you say, I'll do it anyway.

Tu go adar, tu bu go adar, es olosam. — To go there or not, it's all the same.

*Syn.: enikas, malgree olo; es egale, bu muhim*

**oltaim** — (*komo*) all the time, constantly

oltaim pyu hao — better and better

oltaim pyu — more and more

oltaim pyu mushkile — increasingly difficult

**om** — (*konekti*) about, concerning; on (*refers to the subject of activity*)

om se — about this

om to — about that

om olo — about everything

Nu zai gun om sey problema. — We are working on this problem.

*Scandinavic*

**oma** — (*kwo*) grandmother

*See also: opa*

*German*

**omlet** — (*kwo*) omelette

*Turkish*

**on** — 1) (*konekti*) on (*on the surface*)

on tabla — on the table

2) (*komo*) on (*about a mechanism or connection*)

Radio es on. — The radio is on.

mah-on TV — turn on the TV

**onda** — (*kwo*) wave

**ondi** — (*zwo*) wave, undulate

**onding** — (*kwo*) undulation

**onda-ki** — (*kwo*) ripple (small wave)

**ondika** — (*kwo*) ruffle (dress decoration)

**onhev** — (*zwo*) have on, wear

*Syn.: porti*

**oni** — (*inplas-kwo*) one, they (*indefinite personal pronoun*)

oni shwo ke... — they say that...

Lai pyu blisem! Hir oni bu mog audi nul worda. — Come closer! Here one can't hear a word.

*Esperanto*

**onishwoka** — (*kwo*) rumour, hearsay

Origin: oni+shwo+ka

**onkla** — (*kwo*) 1) uncle (the brother of one's mother or father).

2) *the way a child addresses or names an adult man*: man, gentleman, sir, mister

*See also: tia*

**onkla-docha** — (*kwo*) first cousin (uncle's daughter)

**onkla-son** — (*kwo*) first cousin (uncle's son)

**onlain** — (*kwel*) online (connected to a computer; accessible via computer network)

*Ant.: oflain*

*Korean*

**onpon** — (*kwo*) put on (clothes, glasses)

lu onpon-te shapa — he put his hat on

Origin: on+pon

**onsa** — (*kwo*) ounce (unit of weight)

**oo** — (*exklami*) 1) oh

Oo es ya jamile! — Oh, it's so beautiful!

Oo ya! — Oh yes!

2) o (*vocative particle*)

Hao fortuna a yu, oo shefa de wulfas! — Good luck go with you, O Chief of the Wolves!

**opa** — (*kwo*) grandfather

**praopa** — (*kwo*) great-grandfather

*See also: oma*

*German*

**operati** — (*zwo*) operate

**operata** — (*kwo*) operation (*also* “operasion”)

**operater** — (*kwo*) operator

**opini** — (*zwo*) opine, deem, be of opinion

opini koysa/koywan kom koysa/koywan — regard/hold smth/smb as smth/smb

opini ta kom amiga — regard him/her as a friend

opini koysa kom muhim — believe smth to be important

me opini se kom may deba — I regard it as my duty

**opina** — (*kwo*) opinion

segun may opina — in my opinion / view

**oposi** — (*zwo*) oppose

**oposa** — (*kwo*) opposition

**oposer** — (*kwo*) oppositionist; opponent

**oposum** — (*kwo*) opossum

**opresi** — (*zwo*) oppress

**opresa** — (*kwo*) oppression

**optimale** — (*kwel*) optimal, optimum

**optimisma** — (*kwo*) optimism

**ora** — (*kwo*) hour

afte dwa ora — in two hours

pa haf-ora afte to — in half an hour after that

**orak** — (*kwo*) sickle

*Turkish*

**orangutan** — (*kwo*) orangutan

**oranja** — (*kwo*) orange (fruit)

oranja jus — orange juice

**oranje** — (*kwel*) orange (colour)

**orda** — (*kwo*) order (request)  
defai orda — cancel an order  
**ordi** — (*zwo*) order, book

**orden** — (*kwo*) order (awarded decoration; organization — *cf.* “orda”, “ordina”, “komanda”)

**ordina** — (*kwo*) order (arrangement; the state of being well arranged)

**ordini** — (*zwo*) put in order; arrange

ordini kama — do one's bed

**ordini swa** — (*zwo*) tidy oneself up, set oneself to rights

**desordini** — (*zwo*) disarrange

**desordina, no-ordina** — (*kwo*) disorder; disorders

**ordinnik** — (*kwo*) an orderly person

**no-ordinnik** — (*kwo*) sloven

**oregano** — (*kwo*) oregano

**organ** — (*kwo*) organ (part of organism — *cf.* “orgel”)

**organike** — (*kwel*) organic (*biol., chem.*)  
organike kemia — organic chemistry  
*Ant.: no-organike*

**organisi** — (*zwo*) organize

**organising** — (*kwo*) organization (process)

**organisa** — (*kwo*) organization (quality of being organized or way in which smth is organized)

**organisasion** — (*kwo*) organization (group of people)

**organisma** — (*kwo*) organism (*lit. and fig.*)

**orgel** — (*kwo*) organ (musical instrument — *cf.* “organ”)

**orgelista** — (*kwo*) organist, organ player

*German*

**orgelkin** — (*kwo*) barrel organ

**orienti** — (*zwo*) orient, orientate

orienti swa — orient oneself

**orienta** — (*kwo*) orientation

**orienting** — (*kwo*) orienteering

**orientika** — (*kwo*) reference point

**origin** — (*kwo*) origin

**origini** — (*kwo*) originate, arise, begin

**originale** — (*kwel*) 1) original (first, preceding all others in time)

2) original (fresh, unusual)

**originala** — (*kwo*) original (first form, firsthand work)

**originalnik** — (*kwo*) original (odd or curious person)

**originale worda** — (grammar term) word without affixes or particles (e.g. jen, jadužen)

**Orinoko** — (*kwo*) Orinoco (river)

**oriola** — (*kwo*) oriole

**orka** — (*kwo*) orca, killer whale

**orkestra** — (*kwo*) orchestra

**orkidea** — (*kwo*) orchid

**orko** — (*kwo*) orc (fictional humanoid creature)

**orla** — (*kwo*) eagle  
*Russian*

**orlan** — (*kwo*) sea eagle, erne  
*Russian*

**ornamenta** — (*kwo*) ornament, ornamental pattern

**orni** — (*zwo*) adorn, embellish, bedeck  
**ornika** — (*kwo*) adornment, embellishment

**ortodoxia** — (*kwo*) orthodoxy (*cf.* «pravaslavia»)  
**ortodoxike** — (*kwel*) orthodox

**ortografia** — (*kwo*) orthography  
**ortografike** — (*kwel*) orthographic (relating to orthography)

**osean** — (*kwo*) ocean

**Oseania** — (*kwo*) Oceania

**osi** — (*zwo*) dare (be courageous or bold enough to)

**osmyum** — (*kwo*) osmium (*chem.*)

**osobe** — (*kwel*) especial, particular  
**osobem** — (*komo*) especially, particularly  
**osobitaa** — (*kwo*) peculiarity, (special) feature  
*Russian*

**osoka** — (*kwo*) sedge, carex  
*Russian*

**osta** — (*kwo*) bone  
**ostalik** — (*kwel*) bony  
**ostifi** — (*zwo*) ossify  
**ostifa** — (*kwo*) ossification

**ostapen** — (*kwo*) pelvis  
*Chinese (calque)*

**Osterraih** — (*kwo*) Austria

**Ostralia** — (*kwo*) Australia

**ot** — (*kwanto*) eight (8)  
**ot-ney** — eighth  
**otshi** — eighty  
**otsto** — eight hundred

**otbrach** — (*kwo*) octopus  
*Origin: ot+bracha*

**oton** — (*kwo*) autumn, fall  
fa-oton — autumn is coming  
**oton-ney** — (*kwel*) autumn

**otre** — (*inplas-kwel*) other, another

ni un ni otre — neither one nor the other

pa otre taraf — on the other hand

**otrem** — in other way, differently; otherwise

**otrelok** — (*inplas-komo*) in another place, somewhere else

a otrelok — to another place

**otreves** — (*inplas-komo*) next time, another time

Me mangi nau. Nu diskusi ba se otreves. — I am busy now. Let us discuss it another time.

**ouran** — (*komo*) casually, accidentally; inadvertently

**ouran-ney** — (*kwel*) random, planless, accidental, inadvertent

**ourantaa** — (*kwo*) randomness, planlessness

Syn.: *kasuallem*

*Mandarin*

**oval** — (*kwo*) oval

**oval-ney** — (*kwel*) oval

**ovo** — (*kwo*) egg

**ovoshel** — (*kwo*) eggshell

**ovosela** — (*kwo*) ovice cell

**ovotot** — (*kwo*) spawn

**oxa** — (*kwo*) OX

*Old English*

**oxigen** — (*kwo*) oxygen

**pa** — (*konekti*) preposition of a wide meaning, often can be used instead of other prepositions

1) indicates place, time (at, on, in)

pa dom – at home

pa mur – on the wall

pa gata – in the street

sidi pa tabla – sit at the table

Landan lagi pa Tems – London lies on the Thames

ob mani es pa yu? – is the money with you?

pa vesna – in spring

2) introduces adverbial phrase

shwo pa inglish – speak English

pa un-ney kansa – by first sight

ta jivi pa shi kilometra fon mar – he lives 10 km from the sea

pa exponenta – exponentially

pa ol mogsa – with all one's might

pa char – four (together)

pa fortuna – fortunately

pa versa – by/in verses

It loki pa dwa dey de going (de safara). — It takes two-day journey to get there.

**padma** — (*kwo*) lotus

*Sanskrit*

**pagale** — (*kwel*) crazy, mad

**pagalita** — (*kwo*) craziness, madness

**pagalifi** — (*zwo*) go mad

**pagala, pagalnik** — (*kwo*) madman, lunatic

*Hindi*

**pagi** — (*zwo*) pay (give money)

**paga** — (*kwo*) pay, payment

**prepaga** — (*kwo*) prepayment, upfront payment, advance (of money)

**pah** — (*kwo*) groin (*anatomy*)

*Russian*

**pai** — (*zwo*) receive, get; succeed, achieve, obtain

nulwan pai kapti ta — nobody managed to catch it

pai kreki nuta — to (successfully) crack the nut

pai ofni ken — to open can (at last)

Nu pai zwo to! — We did it!

*Hindi*

**paisaja** — (*kwo*) landscape, scenery

**paja** — (*kwo*) page

**pajamarka** — (*kwo*) bookmark

**pajo** — (*kwo*) page (serving boy)

*Italian*

**pak** — (*kwo*) pack, package, parcel

**paki** — (*zwo*) pack

**depaki** — (*zwo*) unpack

**paketa** — (*kwo*) packet

**Pakistan** — (*kwo*) Pakistan

**pakla** — (*kwo*) tow, oakum

*Russian*

**paladyum** — (*kwo*) palladium (*chem.*)

**palak** — (*kwo*) eyelid

*Hindi*

**palas** — (*kwo*) palace

*Norwegian*

**pale** — (*kwel*) pale (light in colour)

**palifi** — (*zwo*) turn/grow pale

**palenesa** — (*kwo*) paleness, pallor

**paliati** — (*zwo*) palliate, alleviate

**paliata** — (*kwo*) palliation, alleviation

**paliative** — (*kwel*) palliative

**palma** — (*kwo*) palm (palm tree — *cf.* “pama”)

palma-semdi — Palm Sunday

*Portuguese*

**paloma** — (*kwo*) pigeon, dove

salam-paloma — dove of peace

*Spanish*

**palpi** — (*zwo*) feel (about), palpate

palpi-shuki — grope



**palpa** — (*kwo*) feeling (by touch), palpation  
**palpibile** — (*kwel*) palpable

**palto** — (*kwo*) coat, overcoat  
farwapalto — fur coat  
*Turkish*

**pama** — (*kwo*) palm (of hand)  
**pama-holika** — (*kwo*) hollow of the hand

**pan** — (*kwo*) bread  
**blan pan** — (*kwo*) white bread  
**pankin** — (*kwo*) bread roll, bun  
**panshop** — (*kwo*) baker's  
**pandan** — (*kwo*) bread box/bin  
**suhpan** — (*kwo*) dried crust, rusk, zwieback  
**halkapan** — (*kwo*) bagel, ring-shaped roll  
**panisi** — (*zwo*) bread (coat with bread crumbs, as before cooking)

**Panama** — (*kwo*) Panama

**panda** — (*kwo*) panda

**panika** — (*kwo*) panic  
sta pa panika — be in panic, be panic-stricken

**pankreas** — (*kwo*) pancreas

**panta** — (*kwo*) trousers, pants  
**pantakin** — (*kwo*) underpants  
**swimipanta(kin)** — (*kwo*) swimming trunks  
**pantagamba** — (*kwo*) trouser leg

**pantalon** — (*kwo*) breeches (clothing)

**panteisma** — (*kwo*) pantheism  
**panteista** — (*kwo*) pantheist

**pantera** — (*kwo*) panther

**panza** — (*kwo*) armour

**panzanik** — (*kwo*) armadillo  
*Origin: panza+nik*

**panzavikla** — (*kwo*) armored personnel carrier, armored vehicle  
*Origin: panza+vikla*

**pao** — (*kwo*) bubble; bladder; blister  
**paovati** — (*zwo*) bubble, form bubbles  
*Mandarin*

**papa** — (*kwo*) dad, daddy, papa  
**Roma-ney Papa** — (*kwo*) pope (head of the Roman Catholic Church)

**papagay** — (*kwo*) parrot  
**fai papagay, papagayvati** — (*zwo*) parrot (to repeat or imitate, esp. without understanding)  
*Greek*

**papaya** — (*kwo*) papaya

**papir** — (*kwo*) paper

**paprika** — (*kwo*) paprika

**Papua Nyugini** — (*kwo*) Papua New Guinea

**para** — (*kwo*) pair, couple

para dey — a couple of days

**para-ney** — (*kwel*) pair, forming a pair

**gamipara** — (*kwo*) married couple

**para-jen** — (*kwo*) match (person)

**pari** — (*zwo*) pair

**parada** — (*kwo*) parade (procession or ceremonial review of troops)

**paradigma** — (*kwo*) paradigm (*philos., gram.*)

**paradoxa** — (*kwo*) paradox

**paradoxale** — (*kwel*) paradoxical

**paradoxalem** — (*komo*) paradoxically

**paragraf** — (*kwo*) paragraph

*Turkish*

**Paraguay** — (*kwo*) Paraguay

**paralele** — (*kwel*) parallel

**paralela** — (*kwo*) parallel

**paralisa** — (*kwo*) paralysis, palsy

**paralisi** — (*zwo*) paralyze

**Parana-riva** — (*kwo*) Paraná River

**parapeta** — (*kwo*) parapet; railing, handrail, banisters

**parashut** — (*kwo*) parachute

**parasita** — (*kwo*) parasite

**parasitike** — (*kwel*) parasitic

**parda** — (*kwo*) curtain

fer-ney parda — iron curtain

*Syn.: kurtena*

*Hindi*

**pardoni** — (*zwo*) forgive, pardon

**pardona** — (*kwo*) forgiveness, pardon

**pare** — (*kwel*) even (divisible by 2)

*Ant.: nopare*

**Paris** — (*kwo*) Paris (capital of France)

**parka** — (*kwo*) park

**parki** — (*zwo*) park (a car)

**parking** — (*kwo*) parking (act or practice)

**parkilok** — (*kwo*) parking (space)

**parki-kloka** — (*kwo*) parking meter

**parlamenta** — (*kwo*) parliament

**parodia** — (*kwo*) parody

**parodike** — (*kwel*) parody

**parodista** — (*kwo*) parodist

**parola** — (*kwo*) password

*Turkish*

**parpar** — (*kwo*) butterfly

*Hebrew*

**parta** — (*kwo*) part

**parta-ney** (*parte*) — (*kwel*) partial

**parta-nem** (*partem*) — (*komo*) partly, partially

**parti** — (*zwo*) share, divide, part

parti suy senta kun otores — share one's feelings with others

**partura** — (*kwo*) partition (part or section into which something has been divided)

**partia** — (*kwo*) party (group taking one side of smth; political group — *cf.* “pati”)

**partikla** — (*kwo*) particle

**partikulare** — (*kwel*) particular (not general or universal)

**partikularitaa** — (*kwo*) particularity (the quality or state of being particular rather than general; a specific point or detail, a particular)

**partisipi** — (*zwo*) participate

**partisipa** — (*zwo*) participation

**partisiper** — (*zwo*) participant, participator

**partner** — (*kwo*) partner (of either sex)

**gin-partner, partnerina** — (*kwo*) female partner

**partnertaa** — (*kwo*) partnership

**parus** — (*kwo*) sail (of a ship or boat)

**parus-kapra** — (*kwo*) sailcloth

*Russian*

**pas** — (*konekti-komo*) past, by

lu go-te pas nu — he went past us

lu go-te pas — he went past

**pasaja** — (*kwo*) passageway, gangway, aisle

**pashu** — (*kwo*) cattle

syao pashu — small cattle

**pashudom** — (*kwo*) cattle-shed

*Hindi*

**pasi** — (*zwo*) pass; pass by

pasi-ney (*pasen*) yar — the past year

pasi nocha — pass night

taim pasi lentem — the time drags on/crawls

**pasiwat** — (*kwo*) past (the period of time that has already happened)

**(mah-)pasi** — (*zwo*) pass, spend (time)

**pasijen** — (*kwo*) passer-by

**pasiworda** — (*kwo*) password (*also* “parola”)

**trapasi** — (*zwo*) pass through, make one's way through

**pasi-auto** — (*kwo*) passing car

Pren un pasi-auto e lai ba kway! — Take a passing car and come quick!

**pasienta** — (*kwo*) patient (one who receives medical attention)

**pasion** — (*kwo*) passion

**pasion-ney** — (*kwel*) passionate

**pasiva** — (*kwo*) liability (*finance*)

**pasive** — (*kwel*) passive

**pasivitaa** — (*kwel*) passivity

**paska** — (*kwo*) Easter

**paslasi** — (*zwo*) let pass; miss

paslasi hao shansa — to miss a good chance

ta stopi fo paslasi nu — he stopped to let us pass

Origin: *pas+lasi*

**pasporta** — (*kwo*) passport

**pasta** — (*kwo*) paste

**panpasta** — (*kwo*) dough

**pastet** — (*kwo*) pâté (a finely-ground paste of meat etc.)

**pasturi** — (*zwo*) graze, pasture

**pasturi-sha** — (*kwo*) herder, herdsman, shepherd (*also* “gurtayuan”)

**pat** — (*kwo*) stalemate

Situasion sta pa pat. — The situation is at a stalemate.

**fai pat** — (*zwo*) stalemate

**pata** — (*kwo*) paw

pa char pata — on all fours

mah swa nich pa char pata — go down on all fours

**patavati** — (*zwo*) paw

May kota patavati me pa nocha. — My cat paws me at night.

**patan** — (*kwel*) boorish, rude, loutish

**patannik** — (*kwo*) boor (rude person), lout

**patantaa** — (*kwo*) boorishness, rudeness, loutishness

*Spanish*

**patata** — (*kwo*) potato, potatoes

patata-sup — potato soup

**patenta** — (*kwo*) patent (declaration issued by a government agency to an inventor)

**patenti** — (*zwo*) patent

**patenting** — (*kwo*) patenting

**pati** — (*kwo*) party (social gathering especially for pleasure or amusement— *cf.* “partia”)

**fai pati** — (*zwo*) party

**patina** — (*kwo*) patina (film on copper)

**patlajan** — (*kwo*) eggplant, aubergine

*Turkish*

**patra** — (*kwo*) father

**prapatra** — (*kwo*) forefather

**mata-patra** — (*kwo*) parents

**patralanda** — (*kwo*) fatherland

*See also: papa*

**patranam** — (*kwo*) patronymic (name)

**patriarka** — (*kwo*) patriarch

**patriota** — (*kwo*) patriot

**patrul** — (*kwo*) patrol

**patruli** — (*zwo*) patrol

*Russian*

**paun** — (*kwo*) pound (unit of mass; unit of currency)

**pausa** — (*kwo*) pause

**pausi** — (*zwo*) pause

**leson-pausa** — (*kwo*) break, intermission (between lessons)

**pava** — (*kwo*) peafowl

**pavo** — (*kwo*) peacock

**pavina** — (*kwo*) peahen

**yunpava** — (*kwo*) peachick

**pavimenta** — (*kwo*) pavement

**pavimenti** — (*zwo*) pave; cobble

**pay** — (*kwo*) pie

*Japanese*

**pazla** — (*kwo*) puzzle (game)

**pe** — the name of the letter *P p*

**peda** — (*kwo*) foot

**pedi** — (*zwo*) go on foot

**pedisoldata** — (*kwo*) infantryman

**peditrupa** — (*kwo*) infantry

**pedi-sha, pedijen** — (*kwo*) pedestrian

**peding** — (*kwo*) walking; footrace

**pedabey** — (*kwo*) instep (part of foot)

**pedal** — (*kwo*) pedal

presi pedal — press a pedal

depresi pedal — depress a pedal

gaspedal — accelerator pedal

**pedestal** — (*kwo*) pedestal

**pedidao** — (*kwo*) sidewalk

*Origin: pedi+dao*

**pega** — (*kwo*) peg (a cylindrical wooden, metal etc. object used to fasten; a protrusion used to hang things on)

**peha** — (*kwo*) freckle (on face)

*Slovak*

**peki** — (*zwo*) bake

**peking** — (*kwo*) baking

**pekitura** — (*kwo*) pastry

**pekiguan** — (*kwo*) bakery

**peker** — (*kwo*) baker

*Russian*

**pelatuk** — (*kwo*) woodpecker

*Indonesian*

**pelikan** — (*kwo*) pelican

**pelikula** — (*kwo*) film (pellicle, thin sheet or coating — *cf.* “filma”)

**pelin** — (*kwo*) wormwood, absinth

*Persian*

**pelmeni** — (*kwo*) pelmeni

**pelmeninka** — (*kwo*) one pelmeni

*Russian*

**pen** — (*kwo*) tub, basin

**banipen** — (*kwo*) bathtub

**woshipen** — (*kwo*) sink, washbowl

**klopen** — (*kwo*) toilet bowl, lavatory pan

*Mandarin*

**pendi** — (*zwo*) hang (*intr./tr.*)

**bependi** — (*zwo*) hang round (with), cover (with)

bependi mur bay piktura — cover the wall with pictures

**pendikili** — (*zwo*) hang, kill by hanging

**pendika** — (*kwo*) rack, hanger; pendant (smth suspended from smth else)

**pendula** — (*kwo*) pendulum

**penetri** — (*zwo*) penetrate

**penetra** — (*kwo*) penetration, permeation

**peni** — 1) (*zwo*) to take the trouble (to do smth or to do smth difficult of execution), to take pains

Me peni zwo se hao. — I take pains in doing it well.

To bu es penival. — That is nor worth the trouble.

**pena** — (*kwo*) pains, trouble, strain

2) (*kwo*) penny, pence

**penis** — (*kwo*) penis

**pension** — (*kwo*) pension (money)

**pensioner** — (*kwo*) pensioner, retiree

**peonia** — (*kwo*) peony

**pepa** — (*kwo*) pepper (paprika is "paprika")

**fai pepa** — (*zwo*) pepper

**pepadan** — (*kwo*) pepper pot

**pepla** — (*kwo*) ashes

**pepladan** — (*kwo*) ash-tray

**peplisi** — (*zwo*) burn to ashes

**peplalok** — (*kwo*) site of fire, ashes

*Russian*

**per** — (*konekti*) per, for each/every

6% per yar — 6% per year

100 gram per kilo — 100 gram per kilo

100 kilometra per ora — 100 km per hour

pet dolar per jen — 5 dollars per head

**pera** — (*kwo*) pear

*Spanish*

**perfekte** — (*kwel*) perfect

**perfektitaa** — (*kwo*) perfection (quality)

**perfektisi** — (*zwo*) perfect, improve, polish up

**swa-perfektisa** — (*kwo*) self-perfection

**perfori** — (*zwo*) perforate

**perfora** — (*kwo*) perforation

**pergamen** — (*kwo*) parchment

**perioda** — (*kwo*) period

**periodike** — (*kwel*) periodical

**periodika** — (*kwo*) periodical

**perka** — (*kwo*) perch (fish)

**perla** — (*kwo*) pearl(s)

**perlamata** — (*kwo*) mother-of-pearl

*Spanish*

**perlakok** — (*kwo*) guinea fowl

*Origin: perla+kok*

**permanente** — (*kwel*) permanent (lasting for an indefinitely long time)

*Italian*

**permiti** — (*zwo*) permit, allow

permiti a swa — allow oneself; afford (be able or rich enough for)

**permita** — (*kwo*) permission

**permitibile** — (*kwel*) permissible

**perplexe** — (*kwel*) perplexed, puzzled

**perplexitaa** — (*kwo*) perplexity

**persekwi** — (*zwo*) persecute, pursue, chase

**persekwa** — (*kwo*) persecution; pursuit, chase

**persepti** — (*zwo*) perceive

**persepta** — (*kwo*) perception

**perseptibile** — (*kwel*) perceptible

**persik** — (*kwo*) peach

*Indonesian*

**persilya** — (*kwo*) parsley

*Swedish*

**persona** — (*kwo*) person; character, personage

**personale** — (*kwel*) personal

**personalem** — (*komo*) personally

**personalitaa** — (*kwo*) personality

**personifiki** — (*zwo*) personify

**personifika** — (*kwo*) personification

**perspektive** — (*kwel*) perspective

**perspektiva** — (*kwo*) perspective

**perteni** — (*zwo*) belong, pertain

**Peru** — (*kwo*) Peru

**peruka** — (*kwo*) wig, peruke

*Greek*

**pes** — (*kwo*) piece (separated part — *cf.* "ge")

char pes sukra — 4 pieces of sugar

**pesimisma** — (*kwo*) pessimism

**pesta** — (*kwo*) plague

**pet** — (*kwanto*) five (5)

**petshi** — fifty

**petsto** — five hundred

**pet-ney** — fifth

**petala** — (*kwo*) petal

*Portuguese*

**petdi** — (*kwo*) Friday (*also* venudi)

**petision** — (*kwo*) petition, written request

**fai petision, petisioni** — (*zwo*) petition, present a petition

**pi** — (*zwo*) drink

pi-akwa — drinking water

**pia** — (*kwo*) drinking; drink

fai pia pro koywan — drink the health of smb.

**piwat** — (*kwo*) drink, beverage

**piguan** — (*kwo*) pub, public house

**pilok** — (*kwo*) watering place

*Hindi*

**piano** — (*kwo*) piano

baji/fai piano — play piano

**piastra** — (*kwo*) piastre (coin)

**piesa** — (*kwo*) play (theatrical performance), piece (musical composition, literary work)

**piga** — (*kwo*) leather

piga ganta — leather gloves

*Mandarin*

**pigma** — (*kwo*) pygmy



**pijama** — (*kwo*) pyjamas

*Persian*

**pijin** — (*kwo*) pidgin

**pik** — (*kwo*) spades (suit of playing cards)

**pikap** — (*kwo*) pickup truck

**pikee** — (*kwo*) pique (fabric)

**piki** — (*zwo*) prick, sting

frosta piki fas — frost stings the face

**pika** — (*kwo*) prick, puncture

**piki-she** — (*kwel*) prickly

**pikishil** — (*kwel*) hot, spicy (of food)

**pikimoska** — (*kwo*) gadfly

**pikti** — (*zwo*) depict, picture, paint

**pikter** — (*kwo*) painter (artist who paints pictures)

**piktura** — (*kwo*) picture, image

kitabá kun jamile piktura — a book with beautiful pictures

**pikting** — (*kwo*) painting (art)

**piktival** — (*kwel*) picturesque

**pila** — (*kwo*) pile (heap)

pila de kitabas — pile of books

pila de pyata — pile of plates

**Pilipinas** — (*kwo*) Philippines

**Pilipinas-ney mar** — (*kwo*) Philippine Sea

**pilota** — (*kwo*) pilot (of aircraft or ship)

**pimenta** — (*kwo*) pimento; allspice

**pimpa** — (*kwo*) pimple

**pin** — (*kwo*) commodity, article(s), goods, ware(s)

*Mandarin*

**pina** — (*kwo*) pine

pina shulin — pine forest, pinery

**pinchan** — (*kwel*) ordinary, usual

**pinchanem** — (*komo*) ordinarily, usually

*Mandarin*

**pinguin** — (*kwo*) penguin

**pinsel** — (*kwo*) (artist's or painter's) brush

**pinsi** — (*zwo*) pinch

**pinsa** — (*kwo*) pinch

**pinser** — (*kwo*) pincers, pliers; tweezers

**pinta** — (*kwo*) paint (substance)

**pinti** — (*zwo*) paint (apply paint to — *cf.* "pikti")

**pintaken** — (*kwo*) can of paint

**pinter** — (*kwo*) painter (laborer — *cf.* "pikter")

**pion** — (*kwo*) pawn (chess)

**pionir** — (*kwo*) pioneer

*Syn.: dao-ofner*

**pipa** — (*kwo*) (tobacco) pipe (*cf.* "duda", "tuba")

*Greek*

**pipeta** — (*kwo*) pipette, medicine dropper

**pipsi** — (*zwo*) peep, cheep

*German*

**piramida** — (*kwo*) pyramid

**piranya** — (*kwo*) piranha

**pirata** — (*kwo*) pirate

**pirsi** — (*zwo*) pierce

Flecha pirsu luy sina. — The arrow pierced his chest.

pirsi dun — to pierce a hole

**pirsing** — (*kwo*) piercing

**pirse** — (*kwel*) piercing, shrill

**pirsi** — (*zwo*) piss

*Syn.: urini*

**pisina** — (*kwo*) swimming pool

*Spanish*

**pistaka** — (*kwo*) pistachio

*Persian*

**pistola** — (*kwo*) pistol, handgun

*Spanish*

**Piter** — (*kwo*) St.Petersburg (city in Russia)

*Syn.: Sankt-Peterburg*

**piti** — (*zwo*) have compassion on; pity

**pita** — (*kwo*) compassion; pity

**piti-she, pitishil** — (*kwel*) compassionate, pitiful

**sinpiti, nopitishil** — (*kwel*) ruthless, pitiless, merciless

**pitival** — (*kwel*) pitiable

**pitsa** — (*kwo*) pizza

**plaki** — (*zwo*) weep, cry, sob

plaki-shwo — lament, keen

**plaki-she** — (*kwel*) crying, weeping, tearful, plaintive

**plaka** — (*kwo*) weeping

**plaknik** — (*kwo*) weeper, cry-baby, sniveller

**plak!** — (*exklami*) interjection of weeping

*Russian*

**plan** — (*kwo*) plan

**plani** — (*zwo*) plan

**planing** — (*kwo*) planning

**plane** — (*kwel*) plane, level, even, flat (*cf.* "plate")

**plana** — (*kwo*) plane

**planika** — (*kwo*) plain; smth level

**planisi** — (*zwo*) even, level, plane

**planisa** — (*kwo*) levelling, smoothing

**planeta** — (*kwo*) planet

**planeta-ney** — (*kwel*) planetary

**planka** — (*kwo*) plank, board

**plankakama** — (*kwo*) plank bed

**suonplanka** — (*kwo*) sounding board (of a piano, etc)

**planta** — (*kwo*) plant (organism)

**planti** — (*zwo*) plant

beplanti agra bay repa — to plant the field with turnips

**planting** — (*kwo*) planting (act)

**plantiwat** — (*kwo*) planted plant

**plantura** — (*kwo*) plantation, planting (*also* "plantasion")

**plasa** — (*kwo*) place (for smth or smb; room, space — *cf.* "loko")

okupi plasa — to occupy a place

Plasa ye. — There are free places./There is room.

Plasa yok. — There are no places./There is no room.

**plasi** — (*zwo*) place

**fa-plasi** — (*zwo*) find room, go in, be placed

**plasma** — (*kwo*) plasma

**plasta** — (*kwo*) plaster (adhesive bandage)

**lipi-plasta** — (*kwo*) sticking plaster

**plastik** — (*kwo*) plastic (material)

**plastik-ney** — (*kwel*) plastic

**plastike** — (*kwel*) plastic (capable of being shaped or formed)

**plataforma** — (*kwo*) platform

**plate** — (*kwel*) flat, flattened

platbota — flat-boat

platpeda — flat-foot

**plata** — (*kwo*) plate, plaque, slab

**platem** — (*komo*) flatways, flatwise

**plati** — (*zwo*) flatten (*tr./intr.*)

**plating** — (*kwo*) flattening (process)

**platisi** — (*zwo*) flatten (*tr.*)

**platifi** — (*zwo*) flatten (*intr.*)

**platifa** — (*kwo*) flattening (act or result)

**platfish** — (*kwo*) flatfish (like a flounder)

*Origin: plate+fish*

**platin** — (*kwo*) platinum

**plato** — (*kwo*) plateau, tableland

**playa** — (*kwo*) beach

**plecha** — (*kwo*) shoulder

ek-lifti plechas — shrug one's shoulders

chaurplecha-ney — broad-shouldered

**plechavati** — (*zwo*) shoulder

*Russian*

**plei** — (*zwo*) play (*cf.* "baji")

plei ruola — play role

**pleisa** — (*kwo*) play (*cf.* "geim")

**pleika** — (*kwo*) plaything, toy

**pleier** — (*kwo*) player

**plei-sha** — (*kwo*) player (person)

**worda-pleisa** — (*kwo*) pun, wordplay

**pleikarta** — (*kwo*) playing cards

pleikarta-seta — a pack of playing cards

*Origin: plei+karta*

**plektra** — (*kwo*) plectrum, pick

**plen** — (*kwo*) captivity

**plenjen** — (*kwo*) captive, prisoner

**plenisi** — (*zwo*) take prisoner; captivate (*also fig.*)

*Russian*

**plesir** — (*kwo*) pleasure

kun plesir — with pleasure

may hi plesir — my pleasure

**plesiri** — (*zwo*) pleasure, please, gratify

**pleski** — (*zwo*) splash, plash, lap, swash

**pleska** — (*kwo*) splash, plash, lapping, swash

**ek-pleska** — (*kwo*) a splash (single)

*Russian*

**plexi** — (*zwo*) braid, plait, twine, wreath, weave

**plexika** — (*kwo*) smth (inter)twined; plait, braid

**plexus** — (*kwo*) plexus (*anatomy*)

**plia** — (*kwo*) aphid

*Thai*

**pliga** — (*kwo*) fold; crease, plait

**pligi** — (*zwo*) fold

al pligen gambas — with folded legs

pligisikin — clasp-knife

**depligi** — (*zwo*) unfold

**pligibile** — (*kwel*) folding (designed to fold)

**uuparpligi** — (*zwo*) fold up, turn up

**plis** — (*exklami*) please

Dai a me chiza plis. — Give me the spoon please.

**plota** — (*kwo*) raft  
*Russian*

**plotwa** — (*kwo*) roach (fish)  
*Slavic*

**pluga** — (*kwo*) plough, plow

**plugi** — (*zwo*) plough

**pluging** — (*kwo*) ploughing, tillage

**pluger** — (*kwo*) plowman, ploughman

**plugasikin** — (*kwo*) ploughshare  
*Russian*

**pluki** — (*zwo*) pluck, cull, gather, pick (fruits, flowers, etc.); pluck (pull out the hair or feather of)  
*German*

**pluma** — (*kwo*) feather, plume

**plumamao** — (*kwo*) plumage, feathering

**plumba** — (*kwo*) lead (metal)

**plunji** — (*zwo*) dive, plunge (*also* into an activity)

**plunja** — (*kwo*) dive, plunge

**plunjer** — (*kwo*) diver

**deplunji** — (*zwo*) come up to surface

**pluri** — (*inplas-kwanto*) several

Me hev pluri kitaba. — I have several books.

Me he visiti ela pluri ves. — I visited her several times.

**pluri-forma, plurika** — (*kwo*) plural (gram.)

**plus** — (*kwo, konekti, komo*) plus (plus sign; advantage; besides)

To es plus fo yu. — That is a plus for you.

Char plus pet es nin. — Four plus five is nine.

**plus-ney** — (*kwel*) plus, extra, additional

**plusi** — (*zwo*) add

**Pluton** — (*kwo*) Pluto

**plutonyum** — (*kwo*) plutonium (*chem.*)

**pluva** — (*kwo*) rain

**pluvi** — (*zwo*) rain

pluvi gro — it is pouring, it pours

pluvi-ki — it is drizzling, it drizzles

**pluvinka** — (*kwo*) raindrop

**aispluva** — (*kwo*) hail

**po** — (*konekti*) po (*refers to distribution in portions*)

olo es po tri dolar — everything costs 3 dollars each piece

po un jen — one at a time, one by one

po tri — in threes

po shao — in small portions

shao-po-shao — little by little

*Russian*

**poda** — (*kwo*) floor (*cf.* “etaja”)  
*Bulgarian*

**podle** — (*kwel*) vile; mean; foul

**podla** — (*kwo*) scoundrel, rascal, villain  
*Russian*

**poema** — (*kwo*) poem

**poesia** — (*kwo*) poetry  
*Italian*

**poeta** — (*kwo*) poet

**poetike** — (*kwel*) poetic

**shma-poeta** — (*kwo*) poetaster  
*Spanish*

**pokloni** — (*zwo*) bow (in greeting, courtesy, veneration, etc.)

**poklona** — (*kwo*) bow  
*Russian*

**pol** — (*kwo*) pole (either extremity of an axis through a sphere; a magnetic pole)

**polare** — (*kwel*) polar

**polaritaa** — (*kwo*) polarity

**polarisi** — (*zwo*) polarize (*tr.*)

**polarisa** — (*kwo*) polarization

**poliglota** — (*kwo*) polyglot

**Polinesia** — (*kwo*) Polynesia

**polip** — (*kwo*) polyp

**poliri** — (*zwo*) polish

**polis** — (*kwo*) police

**polisyuan** — (*kwo*) policeman

**polisguan** — (*kwo*) police station

**politika** — (*kwo*) policy, politics

**politike** — (*kwo*) political

**politiker** — (*kwo*) politician

**polo** — (*kwo*) polo (game)

**polonyum** — (*kwo*) polonium (*chem.*)

**polsa** — (*kwo*) wrist (the joint between the hand and the forearm)  
*See also: pulsa*

**polsamansha** — (*kwo*) cuff (the end of a shirt sleeve that covers the wrist)

**Polska** — (*kwo*) Poland

**polva** — (*kwo*) dust

**polvinka** — (*kwo*) speck of dust

**polvisi** — (*zwo*) spray, atomize, pulverize

**polviser** — (*kwo*) sprayer, atomizer, pulverizer

**polvasuki** — (*zwo*) vacuum-clean, Hoover

**polvasuker** — (*kwo*) vacuum cleaner  
*Origin: polva + suki*

**pomelo** — (*kwo*) pomelo

**pompa** — (*kwo*) pomp, state

fai pompa — behave pompously

**pompa-ney, pompaful** — (*kwel*) pompous

**pompon** — (*kwo*) pompon

**pon** — (*zwo*) put

pon se dar — put it there

bepon tabla — lay the table

**ponka, geim-ponka** — (*kwo*) stake (pledge)

**pondi** — (*zwo*) weigh (determine weight; consider — *cf.* “vegi”)

**ponding** — (*kwo*) weighing

**pondika** — (*kwo*) balance, scales (*also* «vaka»)

**pondidan** — (*kwo*) scale (either of the pans, trays or dishes of a balance or scales)

**poni** — (*kwo*) pony

**ponta** — (*kwo*) bridge

pendiponta — hanging bridge

**pop** — *obsolete* Christian priest

*See* “ierey”

**popa** — (*kwo*) stern, poop; buttocks, bottom

**popla** — (*kwo*) poplar

**populare** — (*kwo*) popular

**populasion** — (*kwo*) population

**por** — (*konekti*) due to, because of

Danke por atenta! — Thank you for your attention!

Nu bu go promeni por bade meteo. — We are not going for a walk due to bad weather.

Me lai por vidi luma in yur winda. — I came because of seeing light in your windows.

**porcha** — (*kwo*) porch

**porselan** — (*kwo*) porcelain, china

**porsion** — (*kwo*) portion (an allotted part)

**porti** — (*zwo*) bear, carry; wear

raki-porti — convey or transport in a vehicle

**porti wek** — (*zwo*) take away, carry away

**porting** — (*kwo*) carrying, bearing

**portibile** — (*kwel*) portable

portisulam — ladder

**porter** — (*kwo*) porter

**portika** — (*kwo*) stretcher, litter

**portiwat** — (*kwo*) what is carried, load, burden

**portreta** — (*kwo*) portrait

**portu** — (*kwo*) port, harbour

**Portugal** — Portugal

**Portugal-jen** — inhabitant/citizen of Portugal

**portuges** — (*kwel, kwo*) Portuguese (relating to ethnicity, language or country); Portuguese (person of Portuguese ethnicity); Portuguese language

**posa** — (*kwo*) pose, posture

**posesi** — (*zwo*) possess

**poseser** — (*kwo*) owner, proprietor, possessor, holder

**ardaposesa** — (*kwo*) estate, landed property, manor

**ardaposeser** — (*kwo*) landowner

**en-posesi** — (*zwo*) take possession of

**posh** — (*kwo*) pocket

**poshtuh** — (*kwo*) handkerchief

**posible** — (*kwel*) possible

buposible — impossible

**posibilitaa** — (*kwo*) possibility

**mah-possible** — (*zwo*) enable (*also* “mogisi”)

**posision** — (*kwo*) position

**posision-ney** — (*kwel*) positional

**positive** — (*kwel*) positive

**positiva** — (*kwo*) positive

**posta** — (*kwo*) 1) post (position of employment; outpost, guard-post — *cf.* “meil”);

2) post (message in an electronic forum)

**posti** — (*zwo*) post (send to an electronic forum)

**pot** — (*kwo*) pot (a household vessel of medium size)

**florpot** — (*kwo*) flowerpot

**kukipot** — (*kwo*) cooking pot

**klopot** — (*kwo*) chamber pot

**potensial** — (*kwo*) potential (ability or capacity for growth; physical notion)

**potente** — (*kwel*) potential, potent, endowed with energy adequate to a result

**potensia** — (*kwo*) potentiality, potency, ability or capacity to perform; *math.* power

potensia de motor — engine potency

**povre** — (*kwel*) poor (with little money; to be pitied)

povre jen — poor man; pauper

povre jenta — the poor

**povritaa** — (*kwo*) poverty

**povra** (povro, povrina) — (*kwo*) poor fellow

**poy** — (*taim-komo*) then, later

Me bu mog go adar nau, me ve go poy. — I cannot go there now, I shall go later.

**un-nem... poy** — first... then

Un-nem me go a skola, poy a dom. — First I go to school, then home.

**pra** — (*syao*) 1) remote kinship

praopa — great-grandfather

prajanmer — forebear

prakinda — descendant, offspring, scion

2) primordially, antiquity



pralingwa — parent language  
prajen — ancestor, forefather

**Praha** — (*kwo*) Prague

**prais** — (*kwo*) price

**prais-lista** — (*kwo*) price list

**praktika** — (*kwo*) practice

**praktike** — (*kwel*) practical, pertaining to practice

**praktikem** — (*komo*) practically

**praktiki** — (*zwo*) practice, exercise, put into practice

praktiki-she leker — a practical doctor

**praseodimyum** — (*kwo*) praseodymium (*chem.*)

**pravaslavia** — (*kwo*) Orthodoxy (religion)

**pravaslavike** — (*kwel*) Orthodox

pravaslavike Kirka — Orthodox Church

**prave** — (*kwel*) right (correct, just, true, appropriate; synonyms with narrower meaning are “vere, juste, korekte”)

prave jawaba — right answer

prave desida — sound decision

prave dao — right way

yu es prave — you are right

**pravita** — (*kwo*) rightness

**noprave** — (*kwel*) wrong

**pravnik** — (*kwo*) righteous man

*Russian*

**pre** — (*syao*) pre-, fore-

previdi — to foresee

preshwo — to foretell

pre-existi — to preexist

prenam — forename

preyeri — the day before yesterday

pregoer — predecessor

prejuda — prejudice

prelaste — penultimate

**preferi** — (*zwo*) prefer

me preferi pi chay — I better drink tea

preferi koysa pyu kem koysa — to prefer smth to smth

**prefera** — (*kwo*) preference

**preferival** — (*kwel*) preferable, preferred

**preferivalem** — (*komo*) preferably

**prefixa** — (grammar term) prefix

**pregi** — (*zwo*) ask for, beg, request

pregi-pai — obtain by request, asking

**prega** — (*kwo*) request

**gro-pregi** — (*zwo*) entreat, implore, supplicate, beseech

**gro-prega** — (*kwo*) entreaty

**prei** — (*zwo*) pray

**preisa** — (*kwo*) prayer

**preiyuan** — (*kwo*) priest

**preikitaba** — (*kwo*) prayer book

**preijuk** — (*kwo*) mantis

**preijuk-kreba** — (*kwo*) mantis shrimp

**prelime** — (*kwel*) preliminary

**premia** — (*kwo*) bonus, premium (*also finance*), prize  
Nobel premia — Nobel Prize

**pren** — (*zwo*) take; capture (chess)

**prensa** — (*kwo*) taking

**prepon** — (*zwo*) premise

**preponsa** — (*kwo*) premise

*Origin: pre+pon*

**preria** — (*kwo*) prairie

**pres** — (*kwo*) press (the entirety of media and agencies that collect, publish, transmit, or broadcast the news  
— *cf.* "preser")

**presedi** — (*zwo*) precede

**presedi-she** — (*kwel*) preceding

**preseda** — (*kwo*) precedence

**presente** — (*kwel*) present (not absent; current)

**presensia** — (*kwo*) presence

**preservi** — (*zwo*) preserve (fon koysa — from smth), save, keep from injury

**presi** — (*zwo*) press

ek-presi handa — shake hand

presi labas — press one's lips together

taim presi — the time presses

**preser** — (*kwo*) press (a devise used to apply pressure to an item)

**presa** — (*kwo*) pressure

**presidenta** — (*kwo*) president

**presidi** — (*kwo*) preside, chair

**presider** — (*kwo*) chairman, presider, chair

**presigna** — (*kwo*) omen, presage, augury

**presigni** — (*zwo*) portend, presage, forebode

*Origin: pre+signa*

**preskribi** — (*zwo*) prescribe, direct, order

**preskriba** — (*kwo*) precept, direction; prescription

**presuposi** — (*zwo*) presuppose, imply as an antecedent condition

**preventi** — (*zwo*) prevent

**preventa** — (*kwo*) prevention

**preworda** — (*zwo*) preface, foreword

**pri** — (*sta*) to like

Me pri flor. — I like flowers.

Me pri sey flor. — I like this flower.

May kinda pri rasmi. — My child likes to draw.

**pria** — (*kwo*) liking, love, sympathy

may pria — darling, sweetheart

**prival** — (*kwel*) lovely, alluring, nice

*Hindi*

**priate** — (*kwel*) agreeable, pleasant, pleasing

**nopriate** — (*kwel*) disagreeable, unpleasant

*Russian*

**prichi** — (*zwo*) preach

**pricha** — (*kwo*) sermon, preaching, preachment

**primadona** — (*kwo*) prima donna

**primare** — (*kwel*) primary (elementary, first or lowest in order)

**prime** — (*kwel*) prime (first in importance or quality), primary, paramount

es prime kwesta — it's a question of primary importance

**primem** — (*komo*) above all, first of all; primarily, chiefly, mainly, principally

**primitive** — (*kwel*) primitive

**primula** — (*kwo*) primula, primrose

*Syn.: ranflor*

**primus** — (*kwo*) primus (stove)

**prinsa** — (*kwo*) prince

**prinsesa** — (*kwo*) princess

**prinsip** — (*kwo*) principle

**prinsip-ney** — (*kwel*) of principle

**printi** — (*zwo*) print

**printa, printing** — (*kwo*) print, printing

**printer** — (*kwo*) printer

**printiguan** — (*kwo*) printing house

**pris** — (*kwo*) prize (smth striven for in a contest)

**priseni** — (*zwo*) present (reveal, show)

**prisentata** — (*kwo*) presentation

**prison** — (*kwo*) prison, jail

**prisonyuan** — (*kwo*) jailer

**private** — (*kwel*) private

**privilegia** — (*kwo*) privilege

**pro** — (*konekti-syao*) pro, in favour of

pro-westa-ney stata — a pro-Western state

Nu es pro governa. — We support government.

Ob yu es pro may idea? — Do you support my idea?

**proba** — (*kwo*) trial, test; sample

**probi** — (*zwo*) sample (to take or to test a sample), test; try on; try out (*cf.* “*trai*”)  
*Russian*

**probable** — (*kwel*) probable, likely

shao-probable — unlikely, not likely

**probablem** — (*komo*) probably (*see also* “*shayad*”)

**probablita** — (*kwo*) probability

**problema** — (*kwo*) problem

problema yok! — no problem!

**probus** — (*kwo*) proboscis (of elephant, of insect)

**produkta** — (*kwo*) product

**produkti** — (*zwo*) produce

**produktive** — (*kwel*) productive

**produktivita** — (*kwo*) productivity

**produkter** — (*kwo*) producer

**produktng** — (*kwo*) production

**produktura** — (*kwo*) produce, items/amount produced

**profession** — (*kwo*) profession, occupation

profession-union — trade union

*See also: profi*

**profesor** — (*kwo*) professor

**profeta** — (*kwo*) prophet, seer

**profeti** — (*zwo*) prophesy, augur

**profetura** — (*kwo*) prophecy

*Spanish*

**profi** — (*kwo*) professional (expert), pro

**profi-ney** — (*kwel*) professional

**profit** — (*kwo*) profit

**profit-ney** — (*kwel*) profitable

**profiti** — (*zwo*) profit

**prognosa** — (*kwo*) prognosis, forecast

**prognosi** — (*zwo*) prognose

**programa** — (*kwo*) programme

**programi** — (*zwo*) programme

**programng** — (*kwo*) programming

**programista** — (*kwo*) programmer

**progesa** — (*kwo*) progress

**progesi** — (*zwo*) progress

**prohibi** — (*zwo*) prohibit, forbid, interdict

**prohiba** — (*kwo*) prohibition, interdiction, ban

**Proisen** — (*kwo*) Prussia

**proisih** — (*kwel, kwo*) Prussian

**proklami** — (*zwo*) proclaim, cry out  
**proklama** — (*kwo*) proclamation

**prolongi** — (*zwo*) prolong, lengthen, extend  
**prolonga** — (*kwo*) prolongation

**promeni** — (*zwo*) stroll, go for a walk  
 pyu hao ke yu go promeni — you better go for a walk  
**promena** — (*kwo*) walk, stroll

**prometyum** — (*kwo*) promethium (*chem.*)

**pronunsi** — (*zwo*) pronounce (utter, say words)  
**pronunsa** — (*kwo*) pronunciation

**propagandi** — (*zwo*) propagandize  
**propaganda** — (*kwo*) propaganda  
**propagander** — (*kwo*) propagandizer, propagandist

**propagi** — (*zwo*) propagate (extend, spread)  
**propaga** — (*kwo*) propagation (dissemination, diffusion)

**prope** — (*kwel*) own  
 prope nam — proper name  
**propisi** — (*zwo*) appropriate, take for one's own  
*Syn.: swa-ney*

**proporsion** — (*kwo*) proportion  
**proporsion-ney** — (*kwel*) proportional, proportionate  
**proporsion-nem** — (*komo*) proportionally

**proposi** — (*zwo*) propose (suggest)  
**proposa** — (*kwo*) proposal, proposition, suggestion  
 proposa om salam — peace proposal  
 gamiproposa — marriage proposition

**prosa** — (*kwo*) prose  
**prosa-ney, prosalik** — (*kwo*) prosaic

**prosedura** — (*kwo*) procedure

**prosentia** — (*kwo*) percent

**prosesa** — (*kwo*) process

**prosesion** — (*kwo*) procession, train

**prostituta** — (*kwo*) prostitute

**protaktinyum** — (*kwo*) protactinium (*chem.*)

**protekti** — (*zwo*) protect  
**protekta** — (*kwo*) protection  
**protekter** — (*kwo*) protector  
**protektive** — (*kwel*) protective

**protesti** — (*zwo*) protest  
 protesti kontra gwer — protest against the war  
**protesta** — (*kwo*) protest

**protokol** — (*kwo*) protocol  
**protokoli** — (*zwo*) protocol

**prototip** — (*kwo*) prototype  
*Russian*

**provinsia** — (*kwo*) province  
**provinsiale** — (*kwel*) provincial

**provoki** — (*zwo*) provoke  
**provoka** — (*kwo*) provokation

**proyekta** — (*kwo*) project  
**proyekti** — (*zwo*) project

**pruf** — (*kwel*) proof (firm or successful in resisting)  
akwapruf kloka — waterproof watch  
pruf kontra temta — proof against temptation

**pruja** — (*kwo*) spring (mechanical device — *cf.* "vesna")  
**pruji** — (*zwo*) be springy/resilient  
**pruji-she** — (*kwel*) springy, resilient  
*Russian*

**pruta** — (*kwo*) rod (bar; twig)  
grata-pruta — grate bars  
*Russian*

**pruvi** — (*zwo*) prove (give proof)  
**pruva** — (*kwo*) proof

**psalma** — (*kwo*) psalm

**psikiatria** — (*kwo*) psychiatry  
**psikiatrike** — (*kwel*) psychiatric  
**psikiatrier** — (*kwo*) psychiatrist, psychiater

**psikika** — (*kwo*) psyche  
**psikike** — (*kwel*) psychic, psychical

**psora** — (*kwo*) any evident skin disease  
**psora-ney** (pore) — (*kwo*) mangy, scabby

**puba** — (*kwo*) pubis

**publika** — (*kwo*) public; audience  
**publike** — (*kwel*) public  
**publikisi** — (*zwo*) publish, make public

**puda** — (*kwo*) powder  
dentapuda — tooth-powder  
woshpuda — washing powder  
lignapuda — sawdust  
*See also: pudra*

**puding** — (*kwo*) pudding (dessert)

**pudla** — (*kwo*) poodle

**pu****dra** — (*kwo*) face powder  
**pu****dri** — (*zwo*) powder (use face powder)

**pu****fpufi** — (*zwo*) puff (audibly emit air, smoke in puffs; pant), huff

**pu****ha** — (*kwo*) fluff, fuzz, fluffy covering (down; thin hair)  
**pu****ha-ney** (*puhe*) — (*kwel*) downy, fluffy  
**pu****hisi** — (*zwo*) fluff up  
*Russian*

**pu****hle** — (*kwel*) swollen; plump  
**pu****hlifi** — (*zwo*) swell  
**pu****hlifa** — (*kwo*) swelling  
**pu****hlisi** — (*zwo*) plump up (e.g. cushion)  
**pu****hlika** — (*kwo*) tumor  
*Hindi*

**pu****ji** — (*zwo*) worship  
**pu****ja** — (*kwo*) worship  
*Hindi*

**pu****la** — (*kwo*) domestic fowl(s), poultry  
pulaferma — poultry farm

**pu****lga** — (*kwo*) flea

**pu****lmon** — (*kwo*) lung  
pulmones — the lungs  
pulmon-inflama — pneumonia

**pu****lmon-inflama** — (*kwo*) pneumonia

**pu****lova** — (*kwo*) sweater, pullover

**pu****lsa** — (*kwo*) pulse

**pu****ma** — (*kwo*) puma

**pu****mbe** — (*kwel*) silly (*may be used without insulting connotations*), simple-minded, goofy  
**pu****mba** — (*kwo*) silly, simpleton, ninny, duffer  
**pu****mbitaa** — (*kwo*) folly  
*See also: stupide*  
*Swahili*

**pu****mpa** — (*kwo*) pump  
**pu****mpi** — (*zwo*) pump  
**pu****mping** — (*kwo*) pumping

**pu****ni** — (*zwo*) punish  
**pu****na** — (*kwo*) punishment, penalty  
**manipu****na** — (*kwo*) fine (a payment or fee issued as punishment for breaking the law)  
**pu****nitive** — (*kwel*) punitive  
**pu****nival** — (*kwel*) deserving punishment

**pu****nta** — (*kwo*) point (dot; full stop, period; item or entry in list; score; place or locality)  
**pu****ntakoma** — (*kwo*) semicolon  
**dwapu****nta** — (*kwo*) colon (punctuation mark)

**vidipunta** — (*kwo*) point of view, standpoint

**puntakonta** — (*kwo*) score (number of points earned)

**puntuasion** — (*kwo*) punctuation

**puntuasion-signa** — (*kwo*) punctuation mark

**pupa** — (*kwo*) pupa, chrysalis

**pupila** — (*kwo*) pupil (of eye)

**pur** — (*konekti*) 1) for, in exchange for

Tu kupi signifi pren koysa pur mani. — To buy means to take something for money.

pur to — in return, instead, but then

2) for, in place of

chi pur tri jen — eat for three men

**pure** — (*kwel*) pure

pure fantasia — sheer fantasy

**puritaa** — (*kwo*) purity

**purisi** — (*zwo*) purify

**purisa** — (*kwo*) purification

**purgi** — (*zwo*) purge (the body, soul, mind, party)

**purga** — (*kwo*) purge (act)

**purgi-farmak, purgika** — (*kwo*) purge (medicine)

**puritan** — (*kwo*) Puritan

**puritanike** — (*kwel*) puritanical

**puritanisma** — (*kwo*) Puritanism

**purpur** — (*kwo*) purple

**purpur-ney** — (*kwel*) purple

*Cornish*

**pushi** — (*zwo*) push

pushi-ofni dwar chaurem — push the door wide open

jenmenga ek-pushi avan — the crowd surged forward

ta fa-pushi bak on bencha — he sat back on the bench

fa-pushi a taraf — dash aside

**raspushi** — (*zwo*) push away / apart

**pusha** — (*kwo*) push

**pushing** — (*kwo*) pushing

**putre** — (*kwel*) rotten; putrid

**putri** — (*zwo*) rot (*tr./intr.*)

**putrifi** — (*zwo*) rot, decay, putrefy, become bad

**putrisi** — (*zwo*) make rot

**putrika** — (*kwo*) rotten stuff

**putunhua** — (*kwo*) Putonghua

**pwa** — (*kwo*) pea(s)

pwasup — pea soup

grin pwa — green peas

**pyan** — (*kwel*) drunk, drunken, tipsy

ta es pyan — he/she is drunk



**gro-pyan** — (*kwel*) blind drunk  
**pyannesa** — (*kwo*) intoxication  
**fa-pyan** — (*zwo*) become drunk  
**pyani** — (*zwo*) drink hard/heavily  
**pyaning** — (*kwo*) drunkenness, hard drinking  
**pyanisi (mah-pyan)** — (*zwo*) make drunk, intoxicate  
**pyannik** — (*kwo*) drunkard  
*Russian*

**pyasi** — (*zwo*) thirst  
**pyasa** — (*kwo*) thirst  
fai pyasa — be thirsty  
defai pyasa — slake/quench one's thirst  
**pyasa-ney (pyase)** — (*kwel*) thirsty  
sta pyase — be thirsty  
*Hindi*

**pyata** — (*kwo*) plate (dish)  
chyen pyata — dinner-plate; side plate  
glube pyata — soup-plate  
*Greek*

**pyu** — (*gramatika-komo*) more  
Sey gaseta es pyu interes-ney kem toy-la. — This newspaper is more interesting than that one.  
Lu lopi pyu kway kem yu. — He runs quicker than you.  
Lu lekti pyu kem me. — He reads more than me.  
Me bu yao audi se pyu. — I don't want to listen to this any more.  
pyu o meno hao, pyu-meno hao — more or less good  
**fa-pyu** — (*zwo*) increase (*intr.*)  
**mah-pyu** — (*zwo*) increase (*tr.*)  
**pyu-nem** — (*komo*) rather, to a greater degree

**rabati** — (*zwo*) make a reduction in (value or price)  
**rabata** — (*kwo*) reduction, diminution, rebate, abatement (in price)

**rabia** — (*kwo*) rabies, canine madness  
**rabike** — (*kwel*) rabid

**rada** — (*kwo*) wheel  
**dentarada** — (*kwo*) gear wheel, cog-wheel

**radiatia** — (*kwo*) radiation  
**radiati** — (*zwo*) radiate

**radikal** — (*kwo*) radical (*linguistics, chemistry*)  
**radikal-ney** — (*kwel*) radical (*linguistics, chemistry*)

**radikale** — (*kwel*) radical (favouring fundamental change)  
**radikala** — (*kwo*) radical (a person with radical opinions)

**radio** — (*kwo*) radio  
**radioyuan** — (*kwo*) radio/wireless operator  
**fai radio** — (*zwo*) wireless, radio, wire

**radis** — (*kwo*) radish

**radon** — (*kwo*) radon (*chem.*)

**raduga** — (*kwo*) rainbow

**raduga-ney** (raduge) — (*kwel*) iridescent, rainbow

**radugisi** — (*zwo*) rainbow

*Russian*

**radyum** — (*kwo*) radium

*Turkish*

**ragi** — (*zwo*) jut out, protrude, stick up, stick out

**ragi-she** — (*kwel*) prominent, protruding

*German*

**rahim** — (*kwel*) merciful; charitable

**rahimtaa** — (*kwo*) mercy, charity, grace

**rahimem** — (*komo*) mercifully

**norahimem** — (*komo*) unmercifully, cruelly

**rahimi** — (*zwo*) spare (treat mercifully)

*Arabic*

**raidi** — (*zwo*) ride (on a horse), straddle

**raidi-shem** (raidem) — (*komo*) astride, astraddle

**raider** — (*kwo*) rider

**raita** — (*kwo*) right (a legal or moral entitlement)

jen raitas — human rights

votiraita — the right to vote, suffrage

**raja** — (*kwo*) raja

**raketa** — (*kwo*) 1) rocket; missile

ala-raketa — cruise missile

2) racquet

**raki** — (*zwo*) ride (to transport oneself by means of smth), drive, go by smth (*tr./intr.*)

raki kaval — ride a horse

raki bus — go by bus

raki tren — go by train

raki-lai a koysa — drive up to smth

**raker** — (*kwo*) rider; passenger

**raking** — (*kwo*) ride, riding; drive, driving

**rakibile** — (*kwel*) passable, able to be ridden along (road)

*Arabic*

**rakonti** — (*zwo*) narrate, tell, give an account, recount

**rakonta** — (*kwo*) tale, narrative, story, account

**rakun** — (*kwo*) racoon

**ramla** — (*kwo*) sand

**ramlinka** — (*kwo*) grain of sand

**ramlakloka** — (*kwo*) hourglass

*Arabic*

**randa** — (*kwo*) plane (tool)

*Tajik, Hindi*

**rane** — (*kwel*) early

**ranem** — (*komo*) early

*Ant.: tarde*  
*Russian*

**ranflor** — (*kwo*) early flowers, primrose

*Syn.: primula*

*Origin: rane + flor*

**ranga** — (*kwo*) rank (level, position in society or organization)

**ranunkul** — (*kwo*) buttercup

**rap** — (*kwo*) rap music

**rapi** — (*zwo*) rap

**rare** — (*kwel*) rare, infrequent

**rarem** — (*komo*) seldom, rarely, infrequently

**rarity** — (*kwo*) rarity (rareness)

**rarity** — (*kwo*) rarity (a rare object)

**ras** — (*syao*) "separation, division, or dispersion"

*muvi to move* — *rasmuvi to move apart*

*dai to give* — *rasdai to distribute, give to several people*

*sendi to send* — *rassendi to send out/round*

*lwo to fall* — *raslwo to fall to pieces*

*pon to put* — *raspon to lay out, place*

*goni to drive, chase* — *rasgoni to drive away, disperse, scatter*

*haki to hack* — *ras-haki to hack to pieces*

*pendi to hang* — *raspendi to hang out*

*lansi to throw* — *raslansi to throw around, scatter*

*rasflai a oli taraf* — fly in all directions

**rasa** — (*kwo*) race (breed)

**rasma** — (*kwo*) drawing (smth drawn: picture, diagram, etc.)

**rasmi** — (*zwo*) draw (depict with lines)

**rasming** — (*kwo*) drawing (act or instance; the art)

*Arabic*

**raspi** — (*zwo*) scrape, rasp, abrade, graze

**raspitul** — (*kwo*) rasp file

**raspitura** — (*kwo*) graze, abrasion

**rasta** — (*kwo*) rake (tool)

**rasti** — (*zwo*) rake

**rasting** — (*kwo*) raking

**rasum** — (*kwo*) reason (cognitive faculties; reasoning; ability to think — *cf.* "kausa")

*jen do rasum* — man of reason

**rasum-ney** — (*kwel*) reasonable

**norasum-ney** — (*kwel*) unreasonable, unwise; foolish

*norasum-ney akta* — an unwise act

**rasum-nem** — (*komo*) reasonably

*Russian*

**rata** — (*kwo*) rat

**raubi** — (*zwo*) rob, maraud, plunder, loot

**rauba** — (*kwo*) robbery, brigandage, pillage

**rauber** — (*kwo*) robber, brigand

**rauki** — (*zwo*) wheeze; speak hoarsely, croak; be hoarse  
**rauka** — (*kwo*) wheeze, hoarse sound  
**rauka-ney** (*rauke*) — (*kwel*) hoarse, raucous, husky

**raunda** — (*kwo*) round (a unit of play)

**ravan** — (*kwo*) amble (of a horse)  
**ravaner, ravankaval** — (*kwo*) ambler  
*Turkish, Bulgarian*

**ray** — (*kwo*) ray, beam  
surya ray — sun's rays  
**rayvati** — (*zwo*) beam  
smaili-rayvati an koywan — beam at smb

**razi** — (*zwo*) shave  
razi swa — shave oneself  
**raza, razing** — (*kwo*) shave, shaving  
**razer** — (*kwo*) razor

**re** — (*kwo*) D (*mus.*)

**rea** — (*kwo*) yard (nautical)

**reaksion** — (*kwo*) reaction (*chemistry, physics*)  
**reaksioni** — (*zwo*) react (*chemistry, physics*)

**reakti** — (*zwo*) react (act in response)  
**reakta** — (*kwo*) reaction

**reale** — (*kwel*) real  
**realem** — (*komo*) really  
**realitaa** — (*kwo*) reality  
in realitaa — in reality  
**realisi** — (*zwo*) realize (make real)  
**realifi** — (*zwo*) come true, be realized  
**realisa** — (*kwo*) realization (making real), accomplishment  
**realisibile** — (*kwel*) realizable

**rebeli** — (*zwo*) rebel  
**rebela** — (*kwo*) rebellion  
**rebelnik** — (*kwo*) insurgent

**rebina** — (*kwo*) rowan  
*Slavic*

**redakti** — (*zwo*) edit  
**redakter** — (*kwo*) editor  
**redakting** — (*kwo*) redaction (process of editing)  
**redakta** (*redaktura*) — (*kwo*) redaction, version  
tri-ney redakta de kitaba — the third version of the book  
**redaktitim** — (*kwo*) editorial staff  
**redaktiguan** — (*kwo*) editorial office

**redukti** — (*zwo*) reduce  
**redukta** — (*kwo*) reduction  
**redukter** — (*kwo*) reducer

**referendum** — (*kwo*) referendum

**reflekti** — (*zwo*) reflect (throw or bend back from a surface, mirror — *cf.* "mediti")  
**reflekta** — (*kwo*) reflection

**reflexa** — (*kwo*) reflex (*physiology, psychology*)

**reflexive** — (*kwel*) reflexive (*gram.*)

**reformi** — (*zwo*) reform, amend for the better  
**reforma** — (*kwo*) reform

**refrena** — (*kwo*) refrain (burden of song)

**refuja** — (*kwo*) refuge, shelter  
**refuji** — (*zwo*) refuge, shelter

**refusi** — (*zwo*) refuse, decline  
**refusa** — (*kwo*) refusal

**refuti** — (*zwo*) refute, confute, disprove  
**refuta** — (*kwo*) refutation, disproof

**rega** — (*kwo*) monarch, king/queen  
**rego** — (*kwo*) king (*also chess*)  
**regina** — (*kwo*) queen (*also chess*)  
**regale** — (*kwel*) royal, regal, kingly  
**regi** — (*zwo*) reign  
**reging** — (*kwo*) reign  
**regilok, regilanda** — (*kwo*) kingdom, realm

**regei** — (*kwo*) reggae

**regimenta** — (*kwo*) regiment

**region** — (*kwo*) region (*all senses*)  
**regionale** — (*kwel*) regional

**register** — (*kwo*) register (*computer science, music*)

**registri** — (*zwo*) register (record, enter, enroll)  
**registra** — (*kwo*) registration

**regula** — (*kwo*) rule, regulation  
kom regula — as a rule  
**regulatot** — (*kwo*) regulations  
**regulare** — (*kwel*) regular  
**regularitaa** — (*kwo*) regularity  
**reguli** — (*zwo*) regulate  
**reguling** — (*kwo*) regulation (act of regulating)  
**regulator** — (*kwo*) regulator

**reina** — (*kwo*) rein

**rejekti** — (*zwo*) reject

**rejekta** — (*kwo*) rejection

**rejim** — (*kwo*) regime, regimen

*Turkish*

**rejisor** — (*kwo*) director (in a show or film)

*Turkish*

**rek** — (*komo*) right (directly, straight; downright, quite)

Es rek stupide. — It's downright stupid.

chi rek bay handas — eat directly by hands

mar roli-ondi rek an mur de palas — the sea is rolling up to the very walls of the palace

*Syn.: ga; direktem*

**reka** — (*kwo*) streak, stroke, line (*cf.* “treta”)

*Hindi*

**reklama** — (*kwo*) advertisement; ad, commercial

**reklami** — (*zwo*) advertise

**reklaming** — (*kwo*) advertising

**rekola** — (*kwo*) harvest

**rekoli** — (*zwo*) harvest

**rekoling** — (*kwo*) harvesting

**rekomendi** — (*zwo*) recommend

**rekomenda** — (*kwo*) recommendation

**rekompensi** — (*zwo*) recompense, reward, remunerate

**rekompensa** — (*kwo*) requital, recompense

**rekoni** — (*zwo*) recognize (identify; acknowledge, admit, own)

rekoni lao amiga — recognize an old friend

rekoni pa vos — recognize by voice

rekoni nodependa — recognize independence

rekoni swa-ney galta — admit one's mistakes

misrekoni — mistake smb for smb else

**rekona** — (*kwo*) recognition

**rekonsili** — (*zwo*) reconcile

**rekonsila** — (*kwo*) reconciliation

**rekor** — (*kwo*) record (unsurpassed measurement)

*Turkish*

**rekordi** — (*zwo*) record, make an audio/video recording

**rekorda** — (*kwo*) record, recording

**rekorder** — (*kwo*) recorder, tape recorder

**rekruta** — (*kwo*) recruit, conscript

**rekruti** — (*zwo*) recruit, enroll, enlist

**rekte** — (*kwel*) straight (not crooked or bent)

rekte linia — a straight line

**rektisi** — (*zwo*) straighten

**rektangula** — (*kwo*) rectangle

**rel** — (*kwo*) rail (the metal bar that makes the track for a railroad)

**relatem** — (*konekti*) in relation to, relative to  
 un relatem otre — one relative to the other  
 Lu es neutrale relatem sey kwesta. — He is neutral in relation to this question.

**relati** — (*zwo*) relate (have connection or relationship)  
 se bu relati a dela — this doesn't relate to the matter  
**relata** — (*kwo*) relation, relationship (connection; condition of being related)  
**relative** — (*kwel*) relative  
**relativem** — (*komo*) relatively  
**relativitaa** — (*kwo*) relativity

**relief** — (*kwo*) relief (shape)

**religion** — (*kwo*) religion  
**religion-ney** — (*kwel*) religious (of religion)  
**religionful** — (*kwel*) religious (having reverence for God)

**reloki** — (*zwo*) relocate  
**relokifi** — (*zwo*) move (to), migrate, transmigrate, resettle  
**reloka** — (*kwo*) relocation

**rema** — (*kwo*) oar  
**remi** — (*zwo*) row (propel a boat by use of an oar)  
**reming** — (*kwo*) rowing  
 ek-reming — a sweep of oars  
**remes** — (*kwo*) rower, oarsman

**remarki** — (*zwo*) remark (express briefly and casually as a comment)  
**remarka** — (*kwo*) remark (comment, a casual or brief expression of opinion)

**remembi** — (*zwo*) remember (have in memory; recall from memory)  
**rememba** — (*kwo*) recollection, reminiscence  
 pa rememba de koysa — in memory of smth, in remembrance of smth  
**mah-remembi** — (*zwo*) remind ("to memorize" is "memorisi")

**remorsi** — (*zwo*) feel remorse  
**remorsa** — (*kwo*) remorse

**renegat** — (*kwo*) renegade, apostate  
**renegat-ney** — (*kwel*) renegade, apostate

**renegi** — (*zwo*) renege, break a promise or commitment, go back on one's word  
**renega** — (*kwo*) renegation

**rensheng** — (*kwo*) ginseng  
*Mandarin*

**renta** — (*kwo*) rent (payment)  
*Spanish*

**rentgenyum** — (*kwo*) roentgenium (*chem.*)

**renversi** — (*zwo*) capsizes, overturn; overthrow, subvert  
**renversa** — (*kwo*) overthrow

**renyum** — (*kwo*) rhenium (*chem.*)

**repa** — (*kwo*) turnip  
*Russian*

**repari** — (*zwo*) repair  
**repari-ney** (reparen) — (*kwel*) repaired  
**repara** — (*kwo*) repair  
**reparaguan** — (*kwo*) repair shop/station

**repeli** — (*zwo*) repel (put off, force away)  
olea repeli akwa — oil repels water  
elektre sharja do same signa repeli mutu — electric charges of the same sign repel one another  
**repela** — (*kwo*) repelling, repulsion  
**repeler** — (*kwo*) repellent

**repertuar** — (*kwo*) repertoire, repertory  
*French*

**repeti** — (*zwo*) repeat; rehearse (practice by repetition)  
**repeta** — (*kwo*) repetition; rehearsal

**replasi** — (*zwo*) replace, displace, supersede  
**replasa** — (*kwo*) replacement

**repliki** — (*zwo*) cue, retort, rejoin, reply  
**replika** — (*kwo*) cue, retort, replication, rejoinder, reply

**reporta** — (*kwo*) report, account, reportage  
**reporti** — (*zwo*) report, give an account  
**reporter** — (*kwo*) reporter

**reposi** — (*zwo*) rest, take/have a rest, repose  
reposi-stopa — halt, rest  
**reposa** — (*kwo*) rest, repose

**representi** — (*zwo*) represent (stand for; be the representative of; depict)  
**representer** — (*kwo*) representative

**represi** — (*zwo*) repress, check, restrain, suppress, subdue  
represi rida — repress a laugh  
**represa** — (*kwo*) repression

**reprodukti** — (*zwo*) reproduce  
**reprodukta** — (*kwo*) reproduction  
**reproduktive** — (*kwel*) reproductive

**reproshi** — (*zwo*) reproach, upbraid  
**reprosha** — (*kwo*) reproach, reproof, rebuke  
**sinreprosha-ney** (sinreproshe) — (*kwel*) irreproachable, blameless

**reptila** — (*kwo*) reptile

**republika** — (*kwo*) republic  
**republikista** — (*kwo*) republican

**Republika Dominicana** — (*kwo*) Dominican Republic

**reputasion** — (*kwo*) reputation

**resepta** — (*kwo*) recipe



**reservi** — (*zwo*) reserve, save, set apart, lay by or up  
**reserva** — (*kwo*) reserve, store, stock  
**reserva-ney** (reserve) — (*kwel*) reserve, spare, held in or forming a reserve

**residi** — (*zwo*) reside, dwell, abide  
**residilok** — (*kwo*) residence, abode

**resisti** — (*zwo*) resist  
resisti koysa — withstand smth  
**resista** — (*kwo*) resistance

**resivi** — (*zwo*) receive  
**resiva** — (*kwo*) reception  
**resivi-sha** — (*kwo*) recipient, receiver (person), receptionist  
**resiviyuan** — (*kwo*) receptionist  
**resiver** — (*kwo*) receiver (device)  
**resivishamba** — (*kwo*) reception, parlour  
**resivi-nota** — (*kwo*) receipt (written acknowledgement of receipt)

**resolusion** — (*kwo*) resolution (formal decision)

**resolute** — (*kwel*) resolute, determined, firm, unwavering  
**resolutem** — (*komo*) resolutely  
**resolutenesa** — (*kwo*) resoluteness, determination, resolution  
**resoluti** — (*zwo*) be resolved

**resolvi** — (*zwo*) solve, resolve (find solution — *cf.* “solvi”)  
**resolva** — (*kwo*) solution (answer, plan)

**reson** — (*kwo*) reason, grounds; point, sense; argument  
**resoni** — (*zwo*) reason  
**resona, reasoning** — (*kwo*) reasoning  
**resonful** — (*kwel*) reasonable, well-grounded, having a point

**resonansa** — (*kwo*) resonance  
**resonansi** — (*zwo*) resonance

**resora** — (*kwo*) spring (of vehicle)

**respekti** — (*zwo*) respect, esteem  
**respekta** — (*kwo*) respect, esteem  
kun gro-respekta — with profound respect  
**respektival** — (*kwel*) respectable, honourable

**responsi** — (*zwo*) be responsible (om koysa — for smth)  
**responsi-she** — (*kwel*) responsible  
**responsa** — (*kwo*) responsibility

**resti** — (*zwo*) remain (continue unchanged in place, form or state; be left over)  
resti stan — remain standing, stand on  
resti pa dom — stay at home  
**resta** — (*kwo*) remainder, rest  
**resting** — (*kwo*) stay, sojourn  
**resta-ney** (reste) — (*kwel*) remaining  
lo reste — the rest; olo reste — all the rest

restes — the rest (people)

**restika** — (*kwo*) remainder; change (money given back)

**restoran** — (*zwo*) restaurant

**restori** — (*zwo*) restore

**restora** — (*kwo*) restoration

**resulta** — (*kwo*) result

**resulti** — (*zwo*) result

**resumi** — (*zwo*) recapitulate, sum up, summarize

**resuma** — (*kwo*) recapitulation, summary, resume

**resursa** — (*kwo*) resource

**reteni** — (*zwo*) retain, keep in one's possession; contain (restrain, control)

reteni swa — contain oneself

**retena** — (*kwo*) retention

**sinretenem** — (*komo*) without restraint, unrestrainedly

*Syn.: kipi*

**returni** — (*zwo*) return (come or go back; give back)

**returna** — (*kwo*) return

**reumatisma** — (*kwo*) rheumatism (*a short form is «reuma»*)

**reveli** — (*zwo*) reveal, disclose, uncover

reveli ke — as it turned out

reveli swa — reveal oneself

**fa-reveli** — (*zwo*) turn out, prove (to be)

riva fa-reveli chyen — the river turned out to be shallow

**revela** — (*kwo*) revelation, disclosure

**reveransa** — (*kwo*) curtsey, curtsy

**reveransi** — (*zwo*) curtsey

**reversa** — (*kwo*) reverse (back side of anything); reversal

sin reversa — irreversibly

**reversa-ney** (reverse) — (*kwel*) reverse

**reversi** — (*zwo*) reverse (turn or move in the opposite direction)

**revolusion** — (*kwo*) revolution (overthrow of government; a momentous change in a situation)

**revolusion-ney** — (*kwel*) revolutionary

**ri** — (*syao*) “again, anew”

riapari — to reappear

rizwo — to redo

**riba** — (*kwo*) rib (*anat. and fig.*)

**riche** — (*kwel*) rich

**richenesa** — (*kwo*) richness

**fa-riche** — (*zwo*) become rich

**ridi** — (*zwo*) laugh

**rida** — (*kwo*) laugh

**ek-rida** — (*kwo*) short laugh, chuckle  
**ridival** — (*kwel*) laughable, ridiculous

**rif** — (*kwo*) 1) reef (rocks at or near surface of water)  
 2) riff (*music*)  
*Russian*

**rifla** — (*kwo*) rifle (firearm with a rifled barrel)  
*Faroese*

**rigide** — (*kwel*) rigid, stiff, unyielding  
**rigiditaa** — (*kwo*) rigidity

**rima** — (*kwo*) rhyme  
**rimi** — (*zwo*) rhyme

**ring** — (*kwo*) (boxing) ring

**Rio de Janeiro** — (*kwo*) Rio de Janeiro

**ris** — (*kwo*) rice

**rishte** — (*kwel*) kindred, related, akin  
**rishtitaa** — (*kwo*) kindred, kinship, relationship  
**rishtejen, rishta** — (*kwo*) kinsman, relative  
**rishtejenta** — (*kwo*) kinsfolk, relatives, relations, kin  
*Hindi*

**rishvat** — (*kwo*) bribe  
**rishvati** — (*zwo*) bribe, suborn  
*Arabic*

**risin** — (*kwo*) ricin  
**risinbush** — (*kwo*) castor oil plant  
**risinolea** — (*kwo*) castor oil

**riska** — (*kwo*) risk, hazard  
**riski** — (*zwo*) risk, hazard

**riter** — (*kwo*) knight  
*German*

**ritma** — (*kwo*) rhythm  
**ritmike** — (*kwel*) rhythmic, rhythmical

**ritual** — (*kwo*) ritual, rite  
**ritual-ney** — (*kwel*) ritual  
*German*

**riva** — (*kwo*) river

**riza** — (*kwo*) root (*also math.*)  
 kwadra-riza — square root  
**riza-ney** — (*kwel*) radical (of or pertaining to a root or to the intrinsic nature of smth)  
*Greek*

**roba** — (*kwo*) dress, gown  
**shambaroba** — (*kwo*) dressing gown

**robot** — (*kwo*) robot

**rodyum** — (*kwo*) rhodium (*chem.*)

**rogen** — (*kwo*) rye  
*German*

**roka** — (*kwo*) rock (a relatively large body of rock, as a cliff or peak)  
*Spanish*

**Roka-ney Montas** — (*kwo*) Rocky Mountains

**rokada** — (*kwo*) castling (chess)

**rokadi** — (*zwo*) castle (chess)

**roli** — (*zwo*) roll

**rolika** — (*kwo*) roll; roller

**rola, roling** — (*kwo*) roll (act), rolling

**rolisketas** — (*kwo*) roller skates

**rolikama** — (*kwo*) wheeled bed

*See also: volvi*

**rom** — (*kwo*) rum

**Roma** — (*kwo*) Rome

Roma-ney imperia — Roman Empire

**Roma** — (*kwo*) Rome (capital of Italy)

**romale** — (*kwel, kwo*) Gipsy; a Gipsy; the Gipsy language  
jamile romale gana — beautiful Gipsy song

**roman** — (*kwo*) novel (rather large — *cf.* “novela”)

**roman-ki** — (*kwo*) short novel, story, narrative

*Mongolian*

**Romania** — (*kwo*) Rumania

**romanike** — (*kwel*) Romance, Romanic

romanike lingwa — Romance language

**romantika** — (*kwo*) romanticism, romance

**romantike** — (*kwel*) romantic

**romantiker** — (*kwo*) romanticist, romantic

**ronde** — (*kwel*) round

**ronda** — (*kwo*) round (a circular object/route)

muva pa ronda — movement in a circle

**rondisi** — (*zwo*) round (off)

**rosa** — (*kwo*) rose

**rose** — (*kwel*) pink, rosy

**rosti** — (*zwo*) roast

**rostiwat** — (*kwo*) roast (smth roasted or prepared for roasting)

**rostistanga** — (*kwo*) spit (rod for meat)

**roti** — (*zwo*) rotate, revolve

**rota** — (*kwo*) rotation, revolution

**rubidyum** — (*kwo*) rubidium (*chem.*)

**rubin** — (*kwo*) ruby (red jem)  
*German*

**rubla** — (*kwo*) rouble  
*Russian*

**ruchey** — (*kwo*) brook, creek, stream  
*Russian*

**rucheyjuk** — (*kwo*) caddis fly  
*Origin: ruchey + juk*

**rude** — (*kwel*) red  
rude flaga — red flag  
**rudish** — (*kwel*) reddish, red (of hair), orange-brown, ginger  
**rudifi** (fa-rude) — (*zwo*) redden, become red  
**rudisi** (mah-rude) — (*zwo*) redden, make red  
*Slavic*

**ruf** — (*kwo*) roof  
**rufshamba** — (*kwo*) attic, garret

**ruga** — (*kwo*) wrinkle (crease)  
**rugi** — (*zwo*) wrinkle, wrinkle up  
rugi nos/frenta — wrinkle one's nose/forehead

**ruina** — (*kwo*) ruin (remains), ruins  
**ruini** — (*zwo*) ruin

**ruja** — (*kwo*) rust  
**ruja-ney** (ruje) — (*kwel*) rusty  
**ruji** — (*zwo*) rust  
buruji-stal — rustless steel, stainless steel  
**rujing** — (*kwo*) rusting

**ruk** — (*kwo*) rook, castle (chess)

**rukola** — (*kwo*) arugula

**rul** — (*kwo*) steering apparatus: steering wheel; handlebars; helm; rudder  
**ruli** — (*zwo*) steer, drive; rule, control  
*Russian*

**rumba** — (*kwo*) 1) rhumb (one of the 32 compass points); 2) rumba (dance)

**ruola** — (*kwo*) role, part  
plei/fai ruola — to act the part

**rupti** — (*zwo*) break  
**rupta** — (*kwo*) breakdown, breakage  
**ruptishil** — (*kwel*) fragile  
**shiprupta** — (*kwo*) shipwreck  
**rasrupti** — (*zwo*) knock to pieces, to smash into smithereens

**Rusia** — (*kwo*) Russia  
**Rusia-jen** — (*kwo*) inhabitant/citizen of Russia

**ruski** — (*kwel, kwo*) Russian (relating to ethnicity, language or country); Russian (person of Russian ethnicity); Russian language

**rusla** — (*kwo*) watercourse, (river)bed, channel  
*Russian*

**ruta** — (*kwo*) route, itinerary  
*Spanish*

**rutabaga** — (*kwo*) swede, rutabaga

**rutenyum** — (*kwo*) ruthenium (*chem.*)

**rutherfordyum** — (*kwo*) rutherfordium (*chem.*)

**rutina** — (*kwo*) routine, rut  
**rutina-ney** (*rutine*) — (*kwel*) routine, trivial, commonplace  
*Spanish*

**sabah** — (*kwo*) morning  
sey sabah — this morning  
manya sabah — tomorrow morning  
ranem pa sabah — early in the morning  
Hao sabah! — Good morning!  
**sabahfan** — (*kwo*) breakfast  
*Arabic*

**sabla** — (*kwo*) sabre  
*Russian*

**sabra** — (*kwo*) patience  
**nosabra** — (*kwo*) impatience  
**sabra-ney** (*sabre*) — (*kwel*) patient  
**sabra-nem** (*sabrem*) — (*komo*) patiently  
**nosabre** — (*kwel*) impatient  
nosabrefai yao zwo koysa — to be impatient to do smth  
*Arabic*

**sabuga** — (*kwo*) elderberry  
*Portuguese*

**sabun** — (*kwo*) soap  
**sabundan** — (*kwo*) soap dish  
*Arabic*

**sada** — (*kwo*) embankment, bank  
*Arabic*

**safara** — (*kwo*) journey, trip, voyage  
Hao safara! — Have a good trip!  
sirkummunde safara — round-the-world travel  
**safara-gola** — (*kwo*) destination (place set for the end of a journey)  
**gunsafara** — (*kwo*) business trip  
**safari** — (*zwo*) travel, journey, voyage  
**safari-sha** — (*kwo*) traveller  
**safarnik** — (*kwo*) confirmed traveller  
*Arabic*

**safran** — (*kwo*) saffron

**sagarme** — (*kwel*) zealous, fervent, enthusiastic, eager, keen  
**sagarma** — (*kwo*) enthusiast

**sagarmitaa** — (*kwo*) enthusiasm, zeal, fervour  
*Hindi*

**sago** — (*kwo*) sago  
sagopalma — sago palm

**Sahalin** — (*kwo*) Sakhalin

**sahe** — (*kwel*) sober  
**sahitaa** — (*kwo*) sobriety, soberness  
**sahnik** — (*kwo*) teetotaler, abstainer  
*Arabic*

**sahil** — (*kwo*) coast, shore, bank  
sahil de riva — bank of the river  
sahilgata — seafront  
*Arabic*

**sahra** — (*kwo*) desert (barren area)  
**sahralik** — (*kwel*) desolate, desert, deserted (uninhabited)  
*Arabic*

**saif** — (*kwo*) summer  
garme saif — hot summer  
*Arabic*

**Saigon** — (*kwo*) Saigon  
*See also: Ho Chi Min*

**sais** — (*kwo*) size

**sait** — (*kwo*) site, website

**saje** — (*kwel*) wise, sage  
**sajitaa** — (*kwo*) wisdom  
**saja** — (*kwo*) sage  
**nosaje** — (*kwel*) unwise, ill-advised

**sak** — (*kwo*) sack  
sommisak — sleeping bag

**sake** — (*kwo*) sake (beverage)

**sakrale** — (*kwel*) sacral, sacred

**sakrum** — (*kwo*) sacrum

**sakte** — (*kwel*) severe (stern, harsh; very bad or intense)  
**saktitaa** — (*kwo*) severity, sternness; austerity  
*Syn.: strikte*  
*Hindi*

**sal** — (*gramatika*) «*to be about to*» (*immediate future*)  
Ela sal plaki. — She was about to cry.

**sala** — (*kwo*) hall (large room, meeting room)  
*Spanish*

**salam** — 1) (*kwo*) peace  
salam inter jenmin — peace between the peoples  
al yao salam, tayari ba gwer — if you want peace, get ready for a war  
**salam-ney** — (*kwel*) peaceful, pacific; peace loving

2) (*exklami*) a greeting  
Salam, kare amigas! — Hello, dear friends!  
*Arabic*

**salamanda** — (*kwo*) salamander

**salata** — (*kwo*) 1) salad  
2) lettuce (*also* “gardensalata”)  
*Romanian*

**salbia** — (*kwo*) sage (plant)

**salim** — (*kwel*) safe, sound, intact, unharmed, unhurt  
**salimtaa** — (*kwo*) soundness, intactness  
*Arabic*

**saliva** — (*kwo*) saliva  
**saliva-ney** — (*kwel*) salivary  
**salivi** — (*zwo*) salivate  
**saliving** — (*kwo*) salivation

**salmon** — (*kwo*) salmon

**salon** — (*kwo*) 1) parlour, sitting room, living room  
2) salon  
salon do jamilitaa — beauty salon

**salpa** — (*kwo*) volley, salvo  
fai salpa — fire a volley  
*Russian*

**salti** — (*zwo*) jump, leap, spring  
bay salti, al salti — skipingly, hoppingly  
**salta** — (*kwo*) jump, leap  
en-stan pa salta — spring to one's feet  
**salting** — (*kwo*) jumping; hopping, skipping  
**saltikorda** — (*kwo*) skipping rope, jump rope  
**risalti** — (*zwo*) bounce, rebound, recoil  
**saltijuk** — (*kwo*) grasshopper

**saluti** — (*zwo*) greet, salute  
**saluta** — (*kwo*) greeting, salute, salutation

**Salvador** — (*kwo*) Salvador

**salvi** — (*zwo*) save (help to survive; write a file to disk — *cf.* “spari”), rescue  
salvi swa — save oneself  
**salva** — (*kwo*) salvation, rescue  
**salver** — (*kwo*) savior

**sam** — (*gramatika*)  
**sam... kom** — as... as  
Ta lopi sam kway kom yu. — He runs as quickly as you.  
**sam kom** — same as  
Sam kom yu, me pri aiskrem. — Same as you, I like ice-cream.

**samaji** — (*zwo*) understand, comprehend, realize  
hao-samaji-ke — easy to understand, understandable



**samajibile** — (*kwel*) understandable, comprehensible  
**busamajibile** — (*kwel*) inconceivable, incomprehensible, inscrutable  
**samaja** — (*kwo*) understanding, realization  
**sinsamaja-ney** (*sinsamaje*) — (*kwel*) unconscious  
**samajishil** — (*kwel*) quick-witted, bright, quick in the uptake  
**missamaji** — (*zwo*) misunderstand  
**missamaja** — (*kwo*) misunderstanding

*Hindi*

**saman** — (*kwo*) adobe (unburnt brick dried in the sun)  
**saman-dom, samanka** — (*kwo*) adobe (house made of adobe brick)

*Russian*

**samaryum** — (*kwo*) samarium (*chem.*)

**same** — (*inplas-kwel*) the same, that very  
Nu shwo same lingwa. — We speak the same language.  
pa same taim — at the same time

**samem** — (*inplas-komo*) in the same way  
Li oli akti samem. — They all act in the same way.

**sama** (*inplas-kwo*) the same  
Hao nocha! — Sama a yu! — Good night! — The same to you!  
Es sama. — It's all the same.

**sam-** — (*syao*) of the same...

samkolor-ney — (*kwel*) of the same colour  
samtaim-ney — (*kwel*) contemporary (coexistent in time); simultaneous  
samtaimjen — (*kwo*) contemporary  
samdumnik — (*kwo*) like-minded person

*Finnish*

**samride** — (*kwel*) prosperous, thriving, flourishing  
**samriditaa** — (*kwo*) prosperity, well-being

*Hindi*

**samula** — (*kwo*) nut (fastener)  
**samula-klef** — (*kwo*) wrench, screw key

*Arabic*

**samuray** — (*kwo*) samurai

**San Fransisko** — (*kwo*) San Francisco

*Syn.: Frisko*

**San Marino** — (*kwo*) San Marino

**San Paulu** — (*kwo*) São Paulo

**sandala** — (*kwo*) sandal (open shoe — *cf.* “santal”)

**sandwich** — (*kwo*) sandwich; bread and butter

**sane** — (*kwel*) healthy; wholesome

**sanitaa** — (*kwo*) health

**nosane** — (*kwel*) unhealthy

**sanisi** — (*zwo*) make healthier; sanitize

**sanlok** — (*kwo*) health resort

**santal** — (*kwo*) sandalwood

*French*

**sante** — (*kwel*) holy; sacred

**santisi** — (*zwo*) sanctify

**santisa** — (*kwo*) sanctification

**santejen, santa** — (*kwo*) saint

**nosantisi** — (*zwo*) desecrate, defile

**Santiago de Chile** — (*kwo*) Santiago de Chile

**santimetra** — (*kwo*) centimetre

**santush** — (*kwel*) content, contented, gratified, pleased

**santushtaa** — (*kwo*) contentment, contentedness

*Hindi*

**sanyam** — (*kwel*) (self-)restrained, temperate, abstinent

**sanyamtaa** — (*kwo*) restraint, reticence, temperance

*Hindi*

**sapa** — (*kwo*) toad

*Portuguese*

**saplai** — (*zwo*) supply, furnish, provide

**saplaisa** — (*kwo*) supply, provision, procurement

**saplaiwat** — (*kwo*) supplies

**sardina** — (*kwo*) sardine, pilchard

**sari** — (*kwo*) sari

**sarsaparila** — (*kwo*) sarsaparilla

**sarwe** — (*kwel*) general (of the majority of those involved; prevalent), universal (common to all)

sarwe elekta — general election

sarwe votiraita — universal suffrage

sarwe nosantushtaa — general discontent

*Hindi*

**satan** — (*kwo*) Satan, Devil (the chief antagonist of God)

*See also: bes, diabla*

**sate** — (*kwel*) satiate, full, filled to satisfaction

Me he chi un lenge pay e me sta sate. — I have eaten a cold pie and I am full.

chi til sta sate — eat one's fill

**fa-sate (satifi)** — (*zwo*) satiate oneself

**mah-sate (satisi)** — (*zwo*) satiate, sate

**busatibile** — (*kwel*) insatiable

**satitaa** — (*kwo*) satiety

**satelita** — (*kwo*) satellite

**satin** — (*kwo*) satin

**satira** — (*kwo*) satire

**satisfakti** — (*zwo*) satisfy

fulem satisfakti nida de jenley — fully satisfy the needs of mankind

**satisfakti-she** — (*kwel*) satisfactory

**satisfakta** — (*kwo*) satisfaction

**saturi** — (*zwo*) saturate

**satūra** — (*kwo*) saturation

**saturi-ney** — (*kwel*) saturated

**Saturna** — (*kwo*) Saturn

**Saul** — (*kwo*) Seoul

**saum** — (*kwo*) garlic

*Swahili*

**sauna** — (*kwo*) sauna

*Finnish*

**saure** — (*kwel*) isabelle, light sorrel (colour)

**saus** — (*kwo*) sauce (liquid condiment)

*Dutch*

**savaje** — (*kwel*) wild, savage

**savaja** — (*kwo*) savage

**savana** — (*kwo*) savanna

*Italian*

**savera** — (*kwo*) early morning, daybreak

Me en-stan pa savera. — I get up early in the morning.

Syn.: *suryachu, rane sabah*

*Hindi*

**saxofon** — (*kwo*) saxophone

**se** — (*inplas-kwo*) this, these (*cf.* “to”)

Kwo es se? Se es dom. — What is this? This is a house.

Se es dom, e to es auto. — This is a house, and that is a car.

**sey** — (*inplas-kwel*) this, these

Sey gasetā es pyu interes-ney kem toy-la. — This newspaper is more interesting than that one.

**sedey** — (*taim-komo*) today

**sedla** — (*kwo*) saddle

**sedli** — (*zwo*) saddle up

*Russian*

**sega** — (*kwo*) saw (tool)

**segi** — (*zwo*) saw

*Italian*

**segafish** — (*kwo*) sawfish

Origin: *sega+fish*

**segun** — (*konekti*) according to, in accordance with

segun luy wordā — according to his words

pikter segun vokasion — painter by vocation

segun to ke me vidi — according to what I see/ judging from what I see

segun me — in my opinion

**segun ke** — as, in proportion as

segun ke presa fa-syao, volum fa-gran — as pressure diminishes, the volume grows

*Spanish*

**sekla** — (*kwo*) century

**sekondare** — (*kwel*) secondary (not primary, minor, accessory)

**sekret** — (*kwo*) secret (hidden knowledge)

**sekret-ney** — (*kwel*) secret

**sekret-nem** — (*komo*) secretly

**sekretnesa** — (*kwo*) secrecy

**sekretar** — (*kwo*) secretary

**seksion** — (*kwo*) section (part, division)

**sekta** — (*kwo*) sect

**sektayuan** — (*kwo*) sectarian, member of a sect

*Spanish*

**sektor** — (*kwo*) sector

**sekunda** — (*kwo*) second (unit of time)

**sekwi** — (*zwo*) follow

pa sekwi-dey — on the next day

(pa) sekwi-ves — next time

sekwi bay okos — follow with one's eyes

sekwi exampla de koywan — follow smb.'s example

**sekwa** — (*kwo*) consecution, succession, sequence; consequence

**sekwa-ney** (*sekwe*) — (*kwel*) consecutive, successive; following, next

**sekwi-she** — (*kwel*) following, next

Treba merki lo sekwi-she. — One should note the following.

**sekwitura** — (*kwo*) consequence, sequel; after-effects

**sekwita** — (*kwo*) suite, retinue

**sela** — (*kwo*) cell (*all senses*)

**sela-ney** — (*kwel*) cellular

**ovosela** — (*kwo*) ovum, ovocyte

**punasela** — (*kwo*) punishment cell, lockup

**selekti** — (*zwo*) select, choose, pick out

**selekta** — (*kwo*) choice, selection

**selektura** — (*kwo*) what is chosen/selected

**selenyum** — (*kwo*) selenium (*chem.*)

**selfa** — (*komo*) 1) oneself, one's own self

Ta lubi sol swa selfa. — He loves only himself.

Me selfa zwo-te se. — I did it myself.

E walaa Jon selfa. — And here is John in person.

2) itself, taken on its own

sistema selfa es hao — the system itself is good

Yur mata es karimtaa selfa. — Your mother is kindness itself.

pa selfa — on its own, by itself (himself etc.)

3) (*syao*) self- (unassisted, happening on its own; automatic)

selfa-lumi-she — self-luminous

selfa-zwo-ney — self-made

**selri** — (*kwo*) celery

**Selsyus** — (*kwo*) Celsius

trishi gradus do Selsyus — 30 degrees Celsius

**sem** — (*kwanto*) seven (7)

**shi-sem** — seventeen

**semshi** — seventy

**semsto** — seven hundred

**semafor** — (*kwo*) traffic light (signalling device)

*Serbo-Croatian*

**sembli** — (*zwo*) seem, appear

sembli ke olo go hao — it seems that everything goes well

luna sembli muvi — the moon seems to be moving

**sembla** — (*kwo*) semblance, appearance

**sembli-she** — (*kwel*) seeming

**sembli-shem** (seblem) — (*komo*) seemingly, apparently

**semblisi** — (*zwo*) pretend, feign

**sendi** — (*kwo*) Sunday (*also* suryadi)

**semena** — (*kwo*) seed; semen

**semeni** — (*zwo*) sow; inseminate

**semening** — (*kwo*) sowing; insemination

**semeni-sha** — (*kwo*) sire, stud, bull

**semener** — (*kwo*) seeding-machine

**semenadan** — (*kwo*) seedpod, pod

**sementa** — (*kwo*) cement

**sempre** — (*taim-komo*) always

fo sempre — forever

**sempre-ney** — (*kwel*) regular, usual, customary

**sena** — (*kwo*) senna

**senat** — (*kwo*) senate

**senator** — (*kwo*) senator

**senbernar** — (*kwo*) St. Bernard (dog)

**sendi** — (*zwo*) send

**sendijen** — (*kwo*) messenger, envoy

**sendiwat** — (*kwo*) smth sent

**manisenda** — (*kwo*) remittance

**missendi** — (*zwo*) dispatch/send to the wrong address

**for-sendi** — (*zwo*) forward, send on

**sens** — (*kwo*) sense (faculty)

pet sens — five senses

ilusion de sens — illusion of the senses

sit-ney sens — the sixth sense

**sens-ney** — (*kwel*) sensual (of or pertaining to senses), sensory

sens-ney munda — the sensual world

sens-ney anubav — sensual experience

**sensi** — (*zwo*) sense (use senses)

**sensa** — (*kwo*) sensation (perception through senses)  
sensa de tunga — sensation of pain

**sensasion** — (*kwo*) sensation (a state of intense public interest and excitement)

**sensu** — (*kwo*) sense (meaning — *cf.* «sens»)  
in chaura (tange) sensu — in a wide (narrow) sense  
se bu hev sensu — this doesn't have sense  
in sertene sensu — in a certain sense

**sinsensu-ney** — (*kwel*) senseless  
*Portuguese, Calabrese*

**sentensia** — (*kwo*) sentence (maxim, dictum, saying — *cf.* “frasa”)

**senti** — (*zwo*) feel (a sensation — *cf.* “tachi”, “palpi”)  
senti swa buhao — feel unwell

**senta** — (*kwo*) feeling, sensation; emotion; sense (natural appreciation or ability — *cf.* “sens”)  
elay senta versu lu — her feelings towards him  
senta de lo jamile — sense of beauty  
yuma senta — sense of humour

**sentishil** — (*kwel*) sensitive (impressionable, susceptible)

**pre-senti** — (*zwo*) have a presentiment

**pre-senta** — (*zwo*) presentiment, anticipation

**sentimentale** — (*kwel*) sentimental

**sentra** — (*kwo*) centre

**sentrale** — (*kwel*) central

**sentralisi** — (*zwo*) centralize

**sentralisa** — (*kwo*) centralization

**sentrifuga** — (*kwo*) centrifuge

**sentrifugi** — (*zwo*) centrifuge

**sentu** — (*kwo*) cent

tri euro petshi sentu — three euros fifty cents

**senu** — (*kwo*) hay

**senupila** — (*kwo*) haystack, hayrick  
*Slavic*

**senukater** — (*kwo*) harvestman, daddy longlegs (arachnid)  
*Origin: senu + kati + er*

**separi** — (*zwo*) separate

separi fon koywan — part with smb, separate from smb

**separi-ney** — (*kwel*) separate

**separa** — (*kwo*) separation

**septemba** — (*kwo*) September (*also* mes-nin)

pa septemba — in September

**serafim** — (*kwo*) seraph (highest order of angels)

**sereal** — (*kwo*) cereal

**seremonia** — (*kwo*) ceremony  
*Spanish*

**serenada** — (*kwo*) serenade

**seria** — (*kwo*) series

**seriose** — (*kwel*) serious

**seriositaa** — (*kwo*) seriousness

*Syn.:* gambir

**serpenta** — (*kwo*) serpent, snake

**serpi** — (*zwo*) meander, twist, wind; (*fig.*) shift (get along by tricky or evasive means)

**serpa** — (*kwo*) winding, meander, bend, twist

**serte** — (*kwel*) certain (knowing or known for sure); indisputable

me es serte ke ta lugi — I am sure that he is lying

**sertem** — (*komo*) certainly, of course

**mah-serte** — (*zwo*) assure (remove doubt)

**fa-serte** — (*zwo*) become assured

**mah swa serte** — (*zwo*) make sure (of); make certain (that)

Sempre mah swa serte ke oli dwar es klefi-ney. — Always make certain that all doors are locked.

**sertitaa** — (*kwo*) certainty

**sertene** — (*kwel*) certain (fixed, settled; of a specific but unspecified character/degree/quantity)

al sertene kondision — under a certain condition

in sertene sensu — in a certain sense

**serva** — (*kwo*) service (occupation, function, work)

**servi** — (*zwo*) serve

servi kom — serve as, fulfill the duties of

**servi-sha** — (*kwo*) servant

**servigela** — (*kwo*) maidservant, servant girl

**serving** — (*kwo*) act of service

**server** — (*kwo*) *comp.* server

**serveta** — (*kwo*) serviette, napkin

**serviri** — (*zwo*) serve (bring food)

**servis** — (*kwo*) service (set of dishes or utensils)

*Estonian*

**seryum** — (*kwo*) cerium (*chem.*)

**sesam** — (*kwo*) sesame

*German*

**Sesel** — (*kwo*) Seychelles

**sesion** — (*kwo*) session

**seson** — (*kwo*) season

**sesyum** — (*kwo*) caesium (*chem.*)

**seta** — (*kwo*) set (kit, collection)

*Syn.:* kompleta

**Seul** — (*kwo*) Seoul

**sex** — (*kwo*) sex (sexual intercourse)

fai sex — have sex

**sexu** — (*kwo*) sex (male or female), gender

**sexuale** — (*kwel*) sexual

**sfera** — (*kwo*) sphere

**haf-sfera** — (*kwo*) hemisphere

**sfinxa** — (*kwo*) sphinx

**shablon** — (*kwo*) template

*German*

**shada** — (*kwo*) shadow, shade

**shadaful** — (*kwel*) shady, umbrageous

**shadi, fai shada** — (*zwo*) shade, overshadow, cast a shade

**shafi** — (*zwo*) stand up (for), take smb.'s side, intercede (for)

**shafer** — (*kwo*) intercessor, defender; protector

*Arabic*

**shafli** — (*zwo*) shuffle one's feet

*English*

**shah** — (*kwo*) check (*in chess*)

shah e mat! — checkmate!

**shahmat** — (*kwo*) chess

shahmat-geim — a chess game

*Persian*

**shahta** — (*kwo*) shaft (opening)

*Russian*

**shai** — (*zwo*) 1) to be hot, burn (about the sun)

surya shai — the sun is hot

sub suryashaisa — right in the sun, in the full blaze of the sun

2) to sun (expose to the sun's rays, as for warming, drying, or tanning); sunbathe

me shai on playa — I sunbathe on the beach

**shaitume** — (*kwel*) sunburnt, sunburned, suntanned, brown, bronzed

**shaitumitaa** — (*kwo*) sunburn, tan

*Mandarin*

**shaih** — (*kwo*) sheikh

*Arabic*

**shakal** — (*kwo*) jackal

**shakwi** — (*zwo*) complain

**shakwa** — (*kwo*) complaint

*Arabic*

**shal** — (*kwo*) shawl

**shalvati** — (*zwo*) shawl (wrap in a shawl)

*Urdu*

**shalash** — (*kwo*) shelter of branches

*Russian*

**shali** — (*zwo*) play pranks/tricks, be naughty

**shala** — (*zwo*) prank, mischief, monkey business, escapade

**shalnik** — (*zwo*) imp, naughty child, rogue, prankster

*Russian*



**shalwar** — (*kwo*) shalwar, loose trousers

*Persian*

**shaman** — (*kwo*) shaman

**shamba** — (*kwo*) room, chamber

**trenshamba** — (*kwo*) compartment (in train)

**shipshamba** — (*kwo*) ship cabin (*also* "kabina")

**shambelan** — (*kwo*) chamberlain

**shami** — (*zwo*) be ahsamed

**mah-shami** — (*zwo*) shame, put to shame

**shama** — (*kwo*) shame

**shamival** — (*kwel*) shameful, disgraceful

**shamishil** — (*kwel*) bashful, shy, easily abashed

**shampanya** — (*kwo*) champagne

**shampu** — (*kwo*) shampoo

**shan** — (*kwo*) leaf, fold, wing (movable section of door, window, etc.)

un-shan-ney dwar — single-wing door, one-leaf door

dwa-shan-ney dwar — double door (*consisting of two halves*)

dwa-shan-ney winda — double-casement window

*Mandarin*

**Shanghai** — (*kwo*) Shanghai

**shanji** — (*zwo*) change (make or become smth different)

feng shanji-te direksion — the wind has changed direction

**shanja** — (*kwo*) change

mani shanja — money exchange

**shanjishil** — (*kwel*) changeable, inconstant

**shansa** — (*kwo*) chance (probability; opportunity, possibility)

**shantaja** — (*kwo*) blackmail

**shantaji** — (*zwo*) blackmail

**shantajer** — (*kwo*) blackmailer

**shao** — (*inplas-kwanto*) little (in quantity), few

Ta hev shao amiga. — He has few friends.

shao-po-shao — little by little

pyu shao — less, smaller amount

zuy shao — least, the smallest amount of

**shao-ney** — (*kwel*) little in quantity, scanty

**shaotaa** — (*kwo*) scarcity; shortage

*Mandarin*

**shapa** — (*kwo*) cap (head covering — *cf.* "kapushon"), hat

**sharja** — (*kwo*) charge (electric; of a gun etc.)

**sharji** — (*zwo*) charge (electrically; to load equipment with material required for its use, as a firearm with powder)

Sharji ba yur banduk! — Charge your weapons!

**sharjing** — (*kwo*) charging, loading

**sharka** — (*kwo*) shark

**sharnir** — (*kwo*) hinge, joint

*German*

**sharpey** — (*kwo*) Shar Pei

**shatami** — (*zwo*) curse, cuss, swear

**shatama** — (*kwo*) curse, swearword

**shatam** — (*exklami*) swearword

*Arabic*

**shauza** — (*kwo*) ladle

*Mandarin*

**shayad** — (*komo*) perhaps, probably

*Hindi*

**she**<sup>1</sup> — (*gramatika*) active participle marker

lubi-she man — a loving man

**she**<sup>2</sup> — (*konekti*) 1) at, in (*refers to smb's abode, country*)

me es she me — I am at mine

me zai lai fon she ela — I am coming from hers

sta ba kom she yu! — feel yourself at home!

she dushman — among enemies, in enemy's country

2) in the work / writings of (*refers to author*)

she Homer — in Homer (Homer's writing)

3) in, with (*refers to person or animal*)

es abyas she lu — it is a habit with him

instinkta she animal — instinct in animals

**shefe** — (*kwel*) main, chief

**shefa** — (*kwo*) chief, boss

**shefem** — (*komo*) mainly, chiefly

**shefurba** — (*kwo*) capital (city)

**shefkomander** — (*kwo*) commander in chief

**shefpreiyuan** — (*kwo*) chief priest

**sheiki** — (*zwo*) shake

**sheika** — (*kwo*) shake, jolt

**sheiking** — (*kwo*) shaking, jolting

**shel** — (*kwo*) shell (hard covering)

ovoshel — eggshell

tortuga-shel — tortoise shell

**Shenjen** — (*kwo*) Shenzhen

**Shenjen** — (*kwo*) Shenzhen

**sheri** — (*kwo*) sherry

**sheshi** — (*zwo*) lisp

**sheshnik** — (*kwo*) lisper

**shi** — (*kwanto*) ten (10)

**shi-ney** — tenth

**shifen**

un shifen — one tenth (=nol koma un)

**shi-un** — eleven

**shi-dwa** — twelve

**shi-dwaka** — (*kwo*) dozen

**shika** — (*kwo*) a group of ten

*Mandarin*

**shibit** — (*kwo*) dill

*Arabic*

**shidla** — (*kwo*) awl

*Czech*

**shifra** — (*kwo*) cipher, cypher, code

*Czech*

**shifti** — (*zwo*) shift, alter, dislocate, displace

**shifta** — (*kwo*) shift, dislocation, displacement

*See also: smena*

**shik** — (*kwo*) chic

**shik-ney** — (*kwel*) chic

**Shikago** — (*kwo*) Chicago

**shikari** — (*zwo*) hunt

**shikara, shikaring** — (*kwo*) hunt, hunting

**shikaridoga** — (*kwo*) hunting dog

**shikari-sha** — (*kwo*) hunter

**shikarnik** — (*kwo*) (inveterate) hunter

**shikariwat** (*also shikar*) — (*kwo*) game, bag, prey

*Hindi*

**shil** — (*syao*) «*having inclination or tendency to*»

*gun to work* — *gunshil industrious*

*kusi to bite* — *kusishil tending to bite*

*fobi to fear* — *fobishil timorous*

*Hindi*

**shilda** — (*kwo*) shield

*German*

**shiling** — (*kwo*) shilling

**shimpansa** — (*kwo*) chimpanzee

**shimshir** — (*kwo*) boxwood, box tree

*Turkish*

**shin** — (*kwo*) shin (front part of the leg below the knee and above the ankle)

**shinshila** — (*kwo*) chinchilla

**ship** — (*kwo*) ship

**shiplok** — (*kwo*) roadstead

**shirma** — (*kwo*) screen (divider, protector — *cf.* "ekran")

**lampa-shirma** — (*kwo*) lamp shade, abat-jour

**shlang** — (*kwo*) hose (flexible tube)

*Russian, Swedish*

**shma** — (*syao*) «disparagement»

shma-kaval — nag

shma-dom — shack

shma-kitaba — trash/filthy book

shma-gunsa — botch, bungle

shma-skribi — scribble, scrawl

**shma-ney** — (*kwel*) wretched, poor, inferior

**shmah** — (*kwo*) disgrace, infamy

shmah e shama! — a sin and a shame, for shame!

**shmahisi** — (*zwo*) disgrace, discredit

Syn.: *nohonor*

*German*

**sho** — (*kwo*) show (exhibition, program, entertainment)

**shofer** — (*kwo*) (motor-car) driver, chauffeur

**shok** — (*kwo*) shock (smth surprising; electric shock; medical emergency)

**shoki** — (*zwo*) shock

**shop** — (*kwo*) store, shop

Syn.: *dukan*

**shorta** — (*kwo*) shorts

*Turkish*

**shosee** — (*kwo*) highway, high road

*French*

**shpitsa** — (*kwo*) spitz

**shsh!** — (*exklami*) Hush! Sh!

**shu** — (*kwo*) shoe

**shuer** — (*kwo*) shoemaker

**shuan** — (*kwo*) bar, bolt, hasp

**shuani** — (*zwo*) bar, bolt

**deshuani, defai shuan** — (*zwo*) unbar, unbolt

*Mandarin*

**shuin** — (*kwo*) mercury

*Mandarin*

**shuki** — (*zwo*) search, seek, look for

**shuka, shuking** — (*kwo*) search

**shuki-sha** — (*kwo*) seeker, searcher (person)

**shuker** — (*kwo*) finder (device)

**beshuki** — (*zwo*) search, ransack

beshuki krimenjen — search the criminal

**shukidoga** — (*kwo*) sleuth-hound

*Slavic*

**shukran** — (*exklami*) thanks, thank you

shukran a boh — thanks god

Syn.: *danke*

*Arabic, Hindi*

**shulan** — (*kwo*) sloth (animal)

*Mandarin*

**shulin** — (*kwo*) forest, woods

**shulin-ki** — (*kwo*) grove, copse

*Mandarin*

**shulinswina** — (*kwo*) wild boar

*Origin: shulin + swina*

**shum** — (*kwo*) noise

**shum-ney** — (*kwel*) noisy

**shumi** — (*zwo*) make a noise; be noisy

**sinshum-ney** — (*kwel*) noiseless

**sinshum-nem** — (*kwel*) noiselessly

*Russian*

**shumay** — (*kwo*) panic grass

*Mandarin*

**shuti** — (*zwo*) shoot, fire

shuti bay banduk (kanon) — fire a rifle (cannon)

shuti a koysa — shoot at smth

**ek-shuti** — (*zwo*) fire a shot

**shutikili** — (*zwo*) shoot, kill by shooting

**shuta** — (*kwo*) shot

**shuting** — (*kwo*) shooting, firing

**shuter** — (*kwo*) shooter

**shutiguan** — (*kwo*) shooting gallery

**shuti-maidan** — (*kwo*) firing range

**Shvaits** — (*kwo*) Switzerland

**shwabra** — (*kwo*) mop, swab

*Russian*

**shwahe** — (*kwo*) weakly, feeble, stunted, frail, puny

*German*

**shwai** — (*zwo*) throw (esp. with great force or abruptly), hurl, fling

**rasshwai** — (*zwo*) scatter, throw about

*Mandarin*

**shwo** — (*zwo*) say, speak

si mog shwo tak — so to speak

otrem shwo-yen — to put it differently

**shwoing** — (*kwo*) speaking; *grammar* mood

**shwosa** — (*kwo*) speech (*see also* “bashan”)

**shwo-ke** — (*kwel*) speech, related to speaking

**shwotura** — (*kwo*) saying; proverb

**shwoer** — (*kwo*) speaker

**lautshwoka, shwoka** — (*kwo*) loudspeaker

**shwonik** — (*kwo*) talker

**shwotalenta** — (*kwo*) eloquence

*Mandarin*

**shwofu** — (*kwo*) persuade, exhort

*Mandarin*

**si** — 1) (*konekti*) if

Si pluvi dan me resti pa dom. — If it rains then I rest at home.

Kwo si ta bu lai? — What if he doesn't come?

2) (*gramatika*) a *likening particle* (“sort of, similar to, something like, a kind of, as if, seemingly”)

Ta bildi un dom-si aus brancha. — He built a kind of house using branches.

Kwo lopi tra shamba? - Un maus-si. — What is running across the room? - A mouse or something.

rude-si — reddish

shi-si — about ten

3) (*kwo*) **B** (*mus.*)

**siamkota** — (*kwo*) Siamese cat

**siamtwin** — (*kwo*) Siamese twins

**siborgyum** — (*kwo*) seaborgium (*chem.*)

**Sichilia** — (*kwo*) Sicily

**sidi** — (*zwo*) sit

sidi lagem — lounge (sit in a relaxed manner)

**en-sidi** — (*zwo*) sit down

**sidika** — (*kwo*) seat (object for sitting or connected with sitting)

**Sidni** — (*kwo*) Sydney

**sidra** — (*kwo*) cider

**siferblat** — (*kwo*) dial (a graduated, circular scale over which a needle moves to show a measurement); (clock) face

*German*

**sifra** — (*kwo*) cipher (a numeric character), digit, figure

arabi sifra — Arabic numerals

**sifra-ney** — (*kwel*) digital (numerical)

**sifta** — (*kwo*) sieve (device)

**sifti** — (*zwo*) sieve, sift

**sifting** — (*kwo*) sieve, sift, screening

**sigara** — (*kwo*) cigar

**sigareta** — (*kwo*) cigarette

**sigaretadan** — (*zwo*) cigarette-case

**sigla** — (*kwo*) seal (signet, its impression, etc. — *cf.* “fok”)

**sigli** — (*zwo*) seal

**signa** — (*kwo*) sign; token

pa signa de koysa — as a token/sign of smth

trafik-signa — traffic sign

**signi** — (*zwo*) do/give a sign (*cf.* “signati”)

**signika** — (*kwo*) insignia; badge, pin

**signal** — (*kwo*) signal

**signali** — (*zwo*) signal, give a signal

**signati** — (*zwo*) sign (write one's signature)  
signati-ney e sigli-ney — signed and sealed  
**signatura** — (*kwo*) signature

**signifi** — (*zwo*) signify, mean, stand for

**signifa** — (*kwo*) meaning

**signifaful** — (*kwel*) significant (carrying meaning; having a covert or hidden meaning)

*Syn.: maini*

**sigure** — (*kwel*) confident or connected with confidence, sure, secure and certain, safe, reliable, dependable

sigure om swa selfa, swa-sigure — sure of oneself, self-confident

sigure om sukses — confident of success

sigure plasa — safe place

sigure vos — confident / steady voice

sigure metoda — sure method

sigure handa — sure hand

fo sta sigure — just in case

**sigurem** — (*komo*) confidently, with confidence

**sigurita** — (*kwo*) confidence, assurance; reliability

swa-sigurita — self-reliance

**sigurisi** — (*zwo*) ensure, assure, secure; insure

sigurisi swa — secure oneself, insure oneself

**sigurisa** — (*kwo*) guaranteeing, securing, ensuring; insurance

**sih** — (*kwo*) whitefish (*Coregonus*)

*Slovak*

**sihulu** — (*kwo*) squash, marrow squash, vegetable marrow

*Mandarin*

**sikada** — (*kwo*) cicada

**sikin** — (*kwo*) knife

**sikin do kalam** — (*kwo*) penknife

**sikini** — (*zwo*) knife

*Arabic*

**sikla** — (*kwo*) cycle

**sikom** — (*unisi*) since, because, as, considering that (*at the beginning of a clause*)

Me bu yao-te shwo to a yu, bat sikom yu selfa begin sey kunshwosa, yu mus jan, ke yu hi es nofelise. —  
I didn't want to tell it to you, but since you yourself began this conversation, you must know that it's  
you who is unhappy.

**sikrita** — (*kwo*) secretion (secreted substance)

**sikriti** — (*zwo*) secrete

**sikriting** — (*kwo*) secretion (process of secreting)

**silaba** — (*kwo*) syllable

*Spanish*

**silda** — (*kwo*) herring

*Icelandic*

**silensi** — (*zwo*) be/keep silent; keep silence

**silensa** — (*kwo*) silence

**silensa-ney** (silense) — (*kwel*) silent  
**silensishil** — (*kwel*) taciturn, silent, reserved

**silinda** — (*kwo*) cylinder  
**silinda-shapa** — (*kwo*) top hat

**silisyum** — (*kwo*) silicon (*chem.*)

**silka** — (*kwo*) silk

**siluet** — (*kwo*) silhouette

**silur** — (*kwo*) catfish, sheatfish  
*Italian*

**silya** — (*kwo*) eyelash; (*biol.*) cilium, cilia  
elay longe silya bin pinti-ney — her long eyelashes were painted

**sima** — (*kwo*) top, apex, summit

**simbala** — (*kwo*) cymbal  
Ta baji simbalas. — He/she plays the cymbals.

**simbol** — (*kwo*) symbol  
**simbolike** — (*kwel*) symbolic  
**simboli** — (*zwo*) symbolize

**simetria** — (*kwo*) symmetry  
**simetrike** — (*kwel*) symmetric

**simile** — (*kwel*) similar, alike  
jen-simile — resembling a human being  
**similitaa** — (*kwo*) likeness, resemblance, similarity, similitude  
**simili** — (*zwo*) be similar; resemble  
lu simili suy mata — he resembles his mother  
**similisi** — (*zwo*) liken  
**nosimile** — (*kwel*) dissimilar, unlike

**simpatia** — (*kwo*) sympathy (liking, kindly feelings (for))  
**simpatike** — (*kwel*) likable, nice

**simple** — (*kwel*) simple  
**simplitaa** — (*kwo*) simplicity  
**simplisi** — (*zwo*) simplify (*tr.*)  
**simplisa** — (*kwo*) simplification  
**simplem (sim)** — (*komo*) simply; just  
Me sim bu jan. — I just don't know.

**simple worda** — (grammar term) one root word (e.g. jen)

**simti** — (*zwo*) shrink, shrivel, cower  
*Hindi*

**simtoma** — (*kwo*) symptom

**simuli** — (*zwo*) feign; simulate  
**simula** — (*kwo*) simulation  
**simuli-sha** — (*kwo*) simulator (person); malingerer  
**simuler** — (*kwo*) simulator (device)



**sin** — (*konekti*) without

(*syao*) «-less»

**sinsensu-ney** — (*kwel*) senseless

**singola-ney** — (*kwel*) aimless

**sina** — (*kwo*) breast; bosom

*Hindi*

**sinap** — (*kwo*) mustard

*Swedish*

**sindrom** — (*kwo*) syndrome

**Singapura** — (*kwo*) Singapore

**single** — (*kwel*) single (consisting of one part/aspect; undivided; individual and distinct — *cf.* “sole”)

single tota — a single whole

single shamba — a single room

**single forma, singlika** — (*kwo*) singular (gram.)

**singla** — (*kwo*) single

**sinian** — (*zwo*) miss (to feel the absence of someone or something, sometimes with regret), yearn, pine

Me sinian om yu. — I miss you.

Ta sinian om dom. — He is homesick.

*Mandarin*

**sinior** — (*kwo*) sir, gentleman (a polite form of addressing or naming a male)

*See also: madam*

**sinitsa** — (*kwo*) tit, titmouse, tomtit

*Slavic*

**sinjen-ney** — (*kwo*) empty of people, lonely, desolate

**sinkause** — (*kwel*) arbitrary, causeless, groundless

**sinki** — (*zwo*) sink (go down slowly; submerge; subside)

ta sinki on stula — he sank down on the chair

sinki fas in kushen — bury one's face in the pillow

**sinka** — (*kwo*) sinking, submersion, submergence

**sinnamba-ney** — (*kwel*) innumerable, numberless, countless

*Origin: sin+namba+ney*

**sinonim** — (*kwo*) synonym

**sinsere** — (*kwel*) sincere (not feigned, genuine)

**sinseritaa** — (*kwo*) sincerity

**nosinsere** — (*kwel*) insincere, hypocritical

**sintes** — (*kwo*) synthesis

*French*

**sintesator** — (*kwo*) synthesizer

*Syn.: sinta*

**sinua** — (*kwo*) convolution, sinuosity

brein-sinua — brain convolution(s)

**sinus** — (*kwo*) sine (*math.*)

**sipi** — (*zwo*) pour (about granular solid)

*Russian*

**sir** — (*kwo*) sir (a honorific before the name of baronets and knights)

*See also: sinior*

**sirena** — (*kwo*) siren (nymph; device)

**siringa** — (*kwo*) syringe

*Italian*

**sirke** — (*komo*) approximately, about, around

dar he ye sirke dwashi jen — there were about 20 people

sirke mil dolar — around 1000 dollars

**sirkuita** — (*kwo*) (electric) circuit

kurte sirkuita — short circuit

**sirkula** — (*kwo*) circle (*also* group of persons)

**sirkula-ney** (sirkule) — (*kwel*) circular

**sirkulalinia** — (*kwo*) circumference

**sirkuler** — (*kwo*) pair of compasses

**sirkuli** — (*zwo*) circulate

**sirkuling** — (*kwo*) circulation (*also* “sirkulasion”)

**sirkum** — (*konekti-komo*) around

sirkum dom — around the house

kan sirkum — to look around

pren sirkum — clasp in arms

**sirkumi** — (*zwo*) encircle, surround

**sirkuma** — (*kwo*) encirclement

**sirkum-ney** — (*kwel*) surrounding

**sirkumlok, lo sirkum** — (*kwo*) surroundings

**sirkumjenta** — (*kwo*) people around

**sirkumdao** — (*kwo*) roundabout way

**sirkumbloki** — (*zwo*) cordon off

**sirkumbloka** — (*kwo*) cordoning off, cordon; police line

**sirkumpren** — (*zwo*) clasp in arms, put one’s arms round

**sirkus** — (*kwo*) circus

**sirop** — (*kwo*) syrup

**sisma** — (*kwo*) earthquake (*also* “ardatrema”)

**sista** — (*kwo*) sister

**sista-docha** — (*kwo*) sororal niece (sister's daughter)

**sista-son** — (*kwo*) sororal nephew (sister's son)

**sistema** — (*kwo*) system

**sit** — (*kwanto*) six (6)

**sitshi** — sixty

**sitsto** — six hundred

*Arabic*

**sitata** — (*kwo*) quotation, citation

**sitati** — (*zwo*) cite, quote

**sitdi** — (*kwo*) Saturday (*also* *satudi*)

**siti** — (*kwo*) city (most ancient part of a town; the financial and commercial center; municipality — *cf.* “urba”)

**sitisen** — (*kwo*) citizen (person that is a legally recognized as a member of a state)

*Syn.: statayuan*

**situasion** — (*kwo*) situation

**situasion-ney** — (*kwel*) situational

**sivile** — (*kwel*) civil (pertaining to a citizen and his rights; not military or ecclesiastical), civic, civilian

**sivila** — (*kwo*) civilian

**sivilisi** — (*zwo*) civilize

**sivilisa** — (*kwo*) civilization

**skala** — (*kwo*) scale (a system of ordered marks at fixed intervals; calibrated line; the ratio of depicted distance to actual distance; size, scope; — *cf.* “kaskasa”, “pondidan”)

**skalpel** — (*kwo*) scalpel

**skandal** — (*kwo*) scandal

**skandal-ney** — (*kwel*) scandalous

**skandi** — (*zwo*) chant (shout rhythmically); scan (verse)

**skandyum** — (*kwo*) scandium (*chem.*)

**skara** — (*kwo*) scar, cicatrice

**skari** — (*zwo*) scar; cicatrize

**skarfa** — (*kwo*) scarf (a long garment worn around the neck)

**skata** — (*kwo*) ray (fish), skate

**skay** — (*kwo*) sky (*cf.* “swarga”)

**skayskraper** — (*kwo*) skyscraper

*Origin: skay+skraper*

**skecha** — (*kwo*) sketch, draft, outline

**skechi** — (*zwo*) sketch

**skelet** — (*kwo*) skeleton (*anat.*)

*Luxembourgish*

**skema** — (*kwo*) scheme (outline of system, not project)

**skema-ney** — (*kwel*) schematic

**skema-nem** — (*komo*) schematically

**skena** — (*kwo*) scene; stage (*theater*)

**sketa** — (*kwo*) skates, skate

**sketi** — (*zwo*) skate

**sketing** — (*kwo*) skating

**ski** — (*kwo*) ski

**fai ski** — (*zwo*) ski

**skiing** — (*kwo*) skiing

**skier** — (*kwo*) skier

**skisofrenia** — (*kwo*) schizophrenia

**skoba** — (*kwo*) cramp, staple; bracket, parentheses

**kwadra-skoba** — (*kwo*) square brackets ("[]")

**angula-skoba** — (*kwo*) angle brackets ("<>")

*Russian*

**skola** — (*kwo*) school

**skolakitaba** — (*kwo*) schoolbook

**skorpion** — (*kwo*) scorpion

**skotish** — (*kwel*, *kwo*) Scottish; Scotsman

**Skotland** — (*kwo*) Scotland

**Skotland** — (*kwo*) Scotland

**skrapi** — (*zwo*) scratch, scrape

skrapi swa — scratch oneself

**skrapitura** — (*kwo*) scratch (result of scratching)

**skraping** — (*kwo*) scratching

*See also: raspi*

**skribi** — (*zwo*) write

**skriba, skribing** — (*kwo*) writing

**skribitura** — (*kwo*) inscription; writing (smth written)

**skribitip** — (*kwo*) handwriting

**skriber** — (*kwo*) writer

**skribikomunika** — (*kwo*) correspondence (*also* letavating)

**skriki** — (*zwo*) creak

**skrupulose** — (*kwel*) scrupulous, meticulous

**skulpti** — (*zwo*) sculpt, sculpture, chisel, carve

**skulptura** — (*kwo*) sculpture (result of sculpting)

**skuma** — (*kwo*) foam, spume; scum; froth; lather

**skuma-onda, skumika** — (*kwo*) breaker (wave)

**skumi** — (*zwo*) foam; froth

**skunka** — (*kwo*) skunk

**skupa** — (*kwo*) scoop, dipper

*Swedish*

**skusi** — (*zwo*) excuse (forgive; make allowance for; serve as justification for)

**skusa** — (*kwo*) excuse

pregi skusa — apologize

*Syn.: pardoni*

*See also: bahani*

**skwili** — (*zwo*) squeal, screech, scream, shrill

**slama** — (*kwo*) straw

*Slavic*

**slapi** — (*zwo*) slap, flap, flop, plump  
 slapi-lwo — fall with a plop, plop down  
**slap!** — (*exklami*) flop! plop!

**slavian** — (*kwo*) Slav  
**slavianike** — (*kwel*) Slavic

**sleda** — (*kwo*) sled, sledge, sleigh

**slika** — (*kwo*) snail

**slim** — (*kwel*) slender, slim

**slipa** — (*kwo*) slipper  
 slipas — slippers

**sliva** — (*kwo*) plum  
**slivabaum** — (*kwo*) plum tree  
*Russian*

**slon** — (*kwo*) 1) bishop (chess); 2) elephant (synonym of “*elefanta*”)

**Slovenia** — (*kwo*) Slovenia

**Slovensko** — (*kwo*) Slovakia

**sloy** — (*kwo*) layer, stratum  
**sloy-ney** — (*kwel*) stratified, laminar, flaky  
 sloy-ney panpasta — puff pastry  
**sloy-nem** — (*komo*) in layers  
**fa-sloy** — (*zwo*) stratify  
**mah-sloy** — (*zwo*) layer  
*Russian*

**slu** — (*zwo*) listen, strain one's ears to hear; auscultate; eavesdrop  
**sluka** — (*kwo*) eavesdropping device  
*Russian*

**smaili** — (*zwo*) smile  
**smaila** — (*kwo*) smile  
**dussmaili** — (*zwo*) smirk, grin

**smaragda** — (*kwo*) emerald  
**smaragda-ney** — (*kwel*) emerald  
*Greek*

**smaragder** — (*kwo*) kingfisher  
*Origin: smaragda + er*

**smena** — (*kwo*) shift (group of workers or working period)  
*Russian*

**smiri** — (*zwo*) smear, anoint, daub, spread (a substance by rubbing)  
**fa-smiri** — (*zwo*) smear, blur, make/become indistinct

**smola** — (*kwo*) resin (plant secretion)  
**smola-ney** — (*kwel*) resinous  
*Russian*

**smuk** — (*kwo*) grass snake

**akwa-smuk** — (*kwo*) dice snake  
*Serbian*

**smuli** — (*zwo*) smoulder (burn slowly without flame)  
smuli-she gual — smouldering coals

**snega** — (*kwo*) snow

**snegi** — (*zwo*) snow

**sneging** — (*kwo*) snowing

**snegalwosa** — (*kwo*) snowfall

**snegafeng** — (*kwo*) snowstorm

**sneginka** — (*kwo*) snowflake

**snegatudun** — (*kwo*) snowbank, snowdrift

**Snegagela** — (*kwo*) the Snow Maiden, Snegurochka  
*Russian*

**snegir** — (*kwo*) bullfinch  
*Russian*

**snifi** — (*zwo*) smell at, snuff, sniff at

**snova** — (*komo*) again, anew  
*Russian*

**snufi** — (*zwo*) snuffle, breathe heavily and noisily through the nose

**snuva** — (*kwo*) the sniffles, the snuffles

**soba** — (*kwo*) buckwheat

**soba-kasha** — (*kwo*) buckwheat porridge  
*Japanese*

**sobre** — (*konekti-komo*) above, over

sobre urba — over the town

es sobre — it is above

vidi fon sobre — to see from above

mil metra sobre marnivel — one thousand meters above sea level

**sobreolo** — (*komo*) especially

**sobre-ney** — (*kwel*) superjacent; superior

**sobrenesa** — (*kwel*) superiority

**sobreyuan** — (*kwo*) superior (a person of higher rank)

**sobreshefa** — (*kwo*) supreme chief

**sobredurti** — (*zwo*) outwit, overreach, circumvent  
*Origin: sobre+durti*

**sobrekrai** — (*zwo*) outcry, cry louder

**sobrelodi** — (*zwo*) overload, overburden

**sobreloda** — (*kwo*) overload

*Origin: sobre+lodi*

**sobrenaturale** — (*kwel*) supernatural

**sobrepasi** — (*zwo*) outrun, outstrip, outdistance, overtake  
ateni e sobrepasi — catch up and overtake

**sobreplei** — (*zwo*) outplay

**soda** — (*kwo*) soda (*chemical*)

**soika** — (*kwo*) jay (bird)

**blu soika** — (*kwo*) blue jay  
*Russian*

**sok** — (*kwo*) sock (covering for the foot)  
un para sok — a pair of socks

**soket** — (*kwo*) socket

**Sokrates** — Sokrates

**sol** — 1) (*komo*) only  
sol manya — only tomorrow  
bu sol... bat yoshi... — not only... but also...  
2) (*kwo*) G (*mus.*)

**soldata** — (*kwo*) soldier

**soldi** — (*zwo*) solder (unite or repair parts with solder)  
**soldika** — (*kwo*) solder (fusible alloy)

**sole** — (*kwel*) sole, only; alone, solitary, lonely  
pa sole — alone, on one's own  
**solitaa** — (*kwo*) solitude, loneliness  
**solem** — (*komo*) alone; solely

**solemne** — (*kwel*) solemn

**solidare** — (*kwel*) solidary  
**solidaritaa** — (*kwo*) solidarity

**solide** — (*kwel*) solid (reliable, upstanding and dependable; substantial — *cf.* “twerde”)  
*Syn.:* *gaurawe*

**solo** — (*kwo*) solo  
**fai solo** — (*zwo*) solo  
*Italian*

**solstis** — (*kwo*) solstice

**solta** — (*kwo*) salt  
**solti** — (*zwo*) salt  
**solta-ney** (*solte*) — (*kwel*) saline  
nosolte akwa — sweet water  
**solti-ney** (*solten*) — (*kwel*) salted  
**soltish** — (*kwel*) saltish  
**soltadan** — (*kwo*) saltcellar; salt shaker

**solvi** — (*zwo*) dissolve, melt (*cf.* “resolvi”)  
solvi solta in akwa — dissolve salt in water  
**solving** — (*kwo*) dissolving, dissolution  
**solvitura** — (*kwo*) solution (liquid mixture)  
**solver** — (*kwo*) dissolvent, solvent

**somni** — (*zwo*) sleep  
treba go somni — one should go sleep  
sta pa somni — feel sleepy

**somna** — (*kwo*) sleep  
**somne, somnaful** — (*kwel*) sleepy  
**somnisi** — (*zwo*) put to sleep  
**somniser** — (*kwo*) soporific, sleeping draught

**son** — (*kwo*) son

**sonda** — (*kwo*) sonde, probe, sounder  
**sondi** — (*zwo*) probe, sonder, sound

**soneta** — (*kwo*) sonnet

**sonji** — (*zwo*) dream (to see imaginary events in one's mind while sleeping — *cf.* “drimi”)  
Pa sey nocha me he sonji un yarke sonja.— I dreamed a vivid dream this night.  
Me fa-sonji a yu. — I am your dream.

**sonja** — (*kwo*) dream (imaginary events while sleeping)

**dussonja** — (*kwo*) nightmare

**sonore** — (*kwel*) sonorous, ringing, resonant

**sorgo** — (*kwo*) sorghum

**soroka** — (*kwo*) magpie  
*Russian*

**sorpi** — (*zwo*) sup, sip

**sorta** — (*kwo*) sort, kind  
oli-sorta-ney — all kinds of, sundry

**sosiale** — (*kwel*) social (relating to society)  
**socialisma** — (*kwo*) socialism  
**socialista** — (*kwo*) socialist

**sosietaa** — (*kwo*) society

**sosiobiologia** — (*kwo*) sociobiology

**sisis** — (*kwo*) sausage  
**sisiskin** — (*kwo*) frankfurter, small sausage  
*Turkish*

**sisisdogo** — (*kwo*) dachshund  
*Chinese (calque)*

**sospiri** — (*zwo*) sigh  
**sospira** — (*kwo*) sigh

**sovi** — (*zwo*) shove, poke  
*Russian*

**sovrin** — (*kwo*) sovereign (coin)

**soya** — (*kwo*) soya  
**soya saus** — (*kwo*) soy sauce  
**soya bona** — (*kwo*) soya bean(s)  
*Turkish*

**spaida** — (*kwo*) spider  
**spaidaweba** — (*kwo*) cobweb, spiderweb



**spam** — (*kwo*) spam  
**spami** — (*zwo*) spam

**spari** — (*zwo*) spare (be frugal), save, economize  
**nospari** — (*zwo*) squander, dissipate  
**sparishil** — (*kwel*) frugal, thrifty, economical  
**spara, sparing** — (*kwo*) economy (frugal use), saving  
**sparitura** — (*kwo*) savings  
**nospara-ney** (nospare) — (*kwel*) unthrifty, improvident

**spas** — (*kwo*) space (*also* whitespace)  
**spas-ney** — (*kwel*) spacial  
**spas-taim-ney** — (*kwel*) spatiotemporal, space-time

**spasma** — (*kwo*) spasm

**spatula** — (*kwo*) spatula

**spektakla** — (*kwo*) performance (presentation, especially a theatrical one)

**spelta** — (*kwo*) spelt (a kind of wheat)  
*Latin*

**spendi** — (*zwo*) spend, expend  
**spenda** — (*kwo*) expenditure, expense  
pa swa-ney spenda — at one's own expense

**sperma** — (*kwo*) sperm

**spesia** — (*kwo*) species (*biol.*)

**spesiale** — (*kwel*) special  
**spesialem** — (*komo*) specially  
**spesialitaa** — (*kwo*) speciality  
**spesialista** — (*kwo*) specialist

**spesifi** — (*zwo*) specify, designate particularly  
**spesifa** — (*kwo*) specification  
**spesifike** — (*kwel*) specific  
**spesifikitaa** — (*kwo*) specificity

**spika** — (*kwo*) thorn, spine, prickle  
**spikatel** — (*kwo*) barbed wire  
**spikabush** — (*kwo*) thorn bush

**spikarosa** — (*kwo*) dog rose; rosehip  
*Origin: spika+rosa*

**spila** — (*kwo*) pin  
**spili** — (*zwo*) pin

**spin** — (*zwo*) spin (make thread)  
**spintura** — (*kwo*) yarn  
**spintul** — (*kwo*) spinning wheel

**spina** — (*kwo*) spine, backbone; spine (of a book)

**spinata** — (*kwo*) spinach

**spion** — (*kwo*) spy

**spioni** — (*zwo*) spy

**spiral** — (*kwo*) spiral

**spiri** — (*zwo*) breathe

spiri gro — pant

spiri mushkilem — gasp

misspiri — take one's breath away, one can hardly breathe

**ausspiri** — (*zwo*) exhale, breathe out

**inuspiri** — (*zwo*) inhale, breathe in

**spira** — (*kwo*) breath

rifai spira — catch one's breath

**spira-falta** — (*kwo*) shortness of breath, short wind

**spiritu** — (*kwo*) spirit (non-material essence)

**spirituale** — (*kwel*) spiritual

**spiritualitaa** — (*kwo*) spirituality

**splin** — (*kwo*) spleen (melancholy, depression — *cf.* “limpa”)

*Syn.: melankolia*

**splinta** — (*kwo*) splinter

**splinti** — (*zwo*) splinter

**weksplinti** — (*zwo*) splinter off, split off

*English*

**sponja** — (*kwo*) sponge

sponja-biskwit — sponge cake

**sponji** — (*zwo*) sponge

**spontane** — (*kwel*) spontaneous

**spora** — (*kwo*) spore

**sporta** — (*kwo*) sport (physical activity, often competitive)

zun sporta — go in for sport

hima sportas — winter sports

**sporta-ney** (sporte) — (*kwel*) sport, sports

**spota** — (*kwo*) blot, stain, spot

**spoti** — (*zwo*) spot, stain, maculate

**spoti-ney** (spoten) — (*kwel*) spotty, spotted

**suryaspota** — (*kwo*) sunspot

**sprata** — (*kwo*) sprat

**sprinki** — (*zwo*) sprinkle, scatter in drops or particles

**spuki** — (*zwo*) spit (evacuate saliva)

ausspuki — spit out

**spuka** — (*kwo*) spit, spittle

**srok** — (*kwo*) term (fixed space of time, time limit)

*Russian*

**sta** — (*sta*) be in a certain state; be doing, feel, stand (about the matters)

Komo yu sta? — How are you?

Komo may kitaba sta? — How is my book doing?

Lu sta bu tro hao. — He feels not too good.  
rista normale — recover to normal condition  
**stasa** — (*kwo*) state (condition)  
hao-stasa-ney — in a good condition

**sta-worda** — (grammar term) “word of state”: modal or copulative verb

**staba** — (*kwo*) staff, headquarters

**stabile** — (*kwel*) stable

**stabilitaa** — (*kwel*) stability

**stabilisi** — (*zwo*) stabilize, make stable

**stabilisa** — (*kwo*) stabilization

**stadia** — (*kwo*) stage, phase

**stadion** — (*kwo*) stadium (arena)

**staka** — (*kwo*) stake (piece of wood pointed at one end)

**staka-barana, stakatot** — (*kwo*) palisade, paling

**stakato** — (*kwo*) staccato

stakato-ney tukiing — staccato knocking / tapping

*Italian*

**stal** — (*kwo*) steel

buruji-stal — rustless steel, stainless steel

*Belarusian*

**stampa** — (*kwo*) stamp (device; official mark; impression)

**fingastampa** — (*kwo*) fingerprints

**stampi** — (*zwo*) stamp, imprint on the surface (*cf.* "tomp")

**stan** — (*zwo*) stand

stankolar — stand-up collar

**en-stan** — (*zwo*) stand up, rise, get up

**stansa** — (*kwo*) standing; stand (position), stance; point (stance taken by a hunting dog)

**stanka** — (*kwo*) stand (device to hold smth), strut, prop, stay

woshistanka — washstand

piktistanka — easel

**stanshil** — (*kwel*) stable (maintaining equilibrium)

**mah-stan** — (*zwo*) erect, stand (to cause to stand, place upright)

**standa** — (*kwo*) stand (device for displaying information; section of an exhibition)

**standarda** — (*kwo*) standard

**standarda-ney** (standarde) — (*kwel*) standard

**stanga** — (*kwo*) pole (a long slender piece of wood etc.), rod

**flagastanga** — (*kwo*) flagstaff, flagpole

**stanum** — (*kwo*) tin (metal)

**stara** — (*kwo*) star

stara-figura — constellation

**stara-ney** — (*kwel*) stellar

**staraful** — (*kwel*) starry, starlit

**starakin** — (*kwo*) asterisk

*Hindi*

**starti** — (*zwo*) start (begin; set into operation)

**starta** — (*kwo*) start

**starter** — (*kwo*) starter

**stasion** — (*kwo*) station

**ferdao-stasion** — (*kwo*) railway station

**stata** — (*kwo*) state (polity; a political division of a federation)

Unifen Statas de Amerika (USA) — the United States of America

**stata-ney** (state) — (*kwel*) state (*attr.*), national

statagana — national anthem

**statistika** — (*kwo*) statistics

**statistike** — (*kwel*) statistical

**statistiker** — (*kwo*) statistician

**statua** — (*kwo*) statue

*Italian*

**status** — (*kwo*) status

**stavi** — (*zwo*) set, station, set up, put up; mount, install

stavi tenta — set up a tent

stavi limita — set a limit

stavi parus — set / make sail

**destavi** — (*zwo*) demount, uninstall

destavi parus — furl / take in sails

*Russian*

**stay** — (*kwel, komo*) steady, steadily; constant, regular, standing, permanent, persistent

stay gwinsa — stable/regular income

stay klienta — regular customer

*Syn.: stabile*

*Hindi*

**stem** — (*kwo*) stem, stalk (main axis of a plant)

**stemkin** — (*kwo*) stem (as of a leaf)

**stepi** — (*zwo*) step (move the foot in walking), pace, tread

**stepa** — (*kwo*) step (*also* measure, action)

fai stepa fo/kontra koysa — take steps for/against smth

**rasstepi** — (*zwo*) give way, part, step aside

**stif** — (*syao*) "step"

stif-mata — stepmother

stif-patra — stepfather

stif-brata — stepbrother

stif-kinda — stepchild

stif-son — stepson

stif-docha — stepdaughter

**stik** — (*kwo*) stick (piece of wood; smth resembling a stick)

**gro-stik** — (*kwo*) cudgel, bludgeon, club

**stikjuk** — (*kwo*) walking stick, leaf insect

*Origin: stik + juk*

**stil** — (*kwo*) style

**stimula** — (*kwo*) stimulus, incentive

**stimuli** — (*zwo*) stimulate

**stimuling** — (*kwo*) stimulation, encouragement

**stiri** — (*zwo*) stretch (lengthen by pulling or when pulled (“tiri” – pull))

stiri-ney (stiren) pulova — stretched sweater

stiri swa — stretch oneself

*See also: extendi*

**sto** — (*kwanto*) hundred (100)

**stofen**

sem stofen — seven hundredths

**stofen, stofenka** — (*kwo*) hundredth part

**stoka** — (*kwo*) a group of hundred

*Russian*

**stolba** — (*kwo*) post, pillar, column, pole

**fa-stolba** — (*zwo*) be dumbfounded

**fa-stolba-ney** — (*kwel*) dumbfounded, stupefied, stumped

*Russian*

**stomak** — (*kwo*) stomach (organ — *cf.* “duza”)

al vakue stomak — on an empty stomach

**ston** — (*kwo*) stone

**ston-ney** — (*kwel*) stone, stony

**stonifi** — (*zwo*) turn to stone; petrify

**stonifa** — (*kwo*) petrification

**stopi** — (*zwo*) stop; cease

stopi shwo! — stop talking!

sin stopi — without stopping, nonstop

stopi in hotel — stop at the inn

**stopa** — (*kwo*) stop (act of stopping), stopping; cessation, cease

**gunstopa** — (*kwo*) strike (a work stoppage)

**stoper** — (*kwo*) stopper

**stopika** — (*kwo*) stop (halting place)

**stop** — (*exklami*) stop

**storma** — (*kwo*) storm

**snegastorma** — (*kwo*) snowstorm; blizzard

**storna** — (*kwo*) starling

**stotri** — (*zwo*) stammer, stutter

**stotra** — (*kwo*) stammer(ing), stutter(ing)

**strane** — (*kwel*) strange, odd, queer

**stranem** — (*komo*) strangely

**stranitaa** — (*kwo*) strangeness

**strategia** — (*kwo*) strategy

**strategike** — (*kwel*) strategic

**strategikem** — (*komo*) strategically

**stres** — (*kwo*) stress (strain, tension — *cf.* “aksenta”)

**strikte** — (*kwel*) strict (exact; rigorous)

**striktenesa** — (*kwo*) strictness

**stripa** — (*kwo*) stripe

**stripi** — (*zwo*) stripe

**stripa-ney** (stripe) — (*kwel*) striped, stripy

**strofa** — (*kwo*) verse (one of several similar units of a song, consisting of several lines, generally rhymed)

*See also: versa*

**strom** — (*kwo*) stream, torrent, flow

**stromi** — (*zwo*) stream, run, pour, flow

**en-stromi** — (*zwo*) gush, spout

**elektre strom, el-strom** — (*kwo*) electric current

**strontyum** — (*kwo*) strontium (*chem.*)

**struktura** — (*kwo*) structure

**struktura-ney** (strukture) — (*kwo*) structural

**strukturisi** — (*zwo*) structure (give arrangement to)

**strukturisa** — (*kwo*) structurization

**strus** — (*kwo*) ostriche

**studenta** — (*kwo*) student

**studi** — (*zwo*) study

**studa** — (*kwo*) study

**studio** — (*kwo*) studio

**stuka** — (*kwo*) stucco

**stuki** — (*zwo*) stucco, plaster

*German*

**stula** — (*kwo*) chair

**brachastula** — (*kwo*) armchair

**stumbli** — (*zwo*) stumble (trip)

**stupide** — (*kwel*) stupid, silly, foolish, idiotic

**stupida** — (*kwo*) fool

**stupiditaa** — (*kwo*) stupidity, foolishness, silliness

*Syn.: pumbe*

**stupor** — (*kwo*) stupor, torpor, numbness

fai stupor — be in stupor; become numb, stiffen

defai stupor — awake from stupor

**stur** — (*kwo*) sturgeon

**sturma** — (*kwo*) assault, storm, onslaught

**sturmi** — (*zwo*) assault, storm

**suan** — (*kwel*) sour; acid

**suannesa** — (*kwo*) sourness; acidity

**suantaa** — (*kwo*) acid

**suanmilka** — (*kwo*) sour milk

**fa-suan** — (*zwo*) turn/go sour

**mah-suan** — (*zwo*) sour, make sour

**suanish** — (*kwel*) sourish

*Mandarin*

**suanmo** — (*kwo*) sorrel, dock (plant)

*Mandarin*

**sub** — (*konekti-komo*) under, below

sub tabla — under the table

fon sub tabla — from under the table

fon sub — from below

sub nuy kontrola — under our control

**sub-ney** — (*kwel*) subjacent; subordinate, inferior (of lower rank)

**subyuan** — (*kwo*) subordinate

**subjen** — (*kwo*) subject (a person ruled over)

**subi** — (*zwo*) undergo

**subkapitan** — (*kwo*) first mate, chief officer

*Origin: sub+kapitan*

**subkapra** — (*kwo*) lining

**subkapri** — (*zwo*) line (to cover the inner surface of)

subkapri palto bay silka — to line the coat with silk

*Origin: sub+kapra*

**submarina** — (*kwo*) submarine boat

**subordini** — (*zwo*) subordinate or be subordinate

**substansa** — (*kwo*) substance (matter, material — *cf.* "esensia")

grey substansa — gray substance

organike substansa — organic substance

**substansia** — (*kwo*) substance (*philosophy*)

**substituta** — (*kwo*) substitute

**substituti** — (*zwo*) substitute

**substituting** — (*kwo*) substitution

**subtitla** — (*kwo*) subtitles, captions

**subtragi** — (*zwo*) subtract

Sem subtragi dwa es pet. — If you subtract 2 from 7, the answer is 5.

**subtraga** — (*kwo*) subtraction

**suburba** — (*kwo*) suburb

**subyekta** — (*kwo*) subject (*gram., log., philos.*)

*Cf.* "tema", "subjen"

**suda** — (*kwo*) south

**suda-ney** — (*kwel*) south, southern

sude feng — south wind

**suden** — (*konekti-komo*) to the south, south of

urba es suden — the town is to the south

suden urba ye shulin — forest is south of the town

**sudak** — (*kwo*) pike-perch

*Russian*

**Sudan** — (*kwo*) Sudan

**Sude Jungwo mar** — (*kwo*) South China Sea

**sudor** — (*kwo*) sweat, perspiration

**sudor-ney** — (*kwel*) sweaty

**sudori** — (*zwo*) perspire, sweat

**sudorisi** — (*zwo*) produce sweating

**sudoriser** — (*kwo*) sudorific

**sufi** — (*zwo*) suffice

se sufi — it's sufficient

**sufi-she** — (*kwel*) sufficing, sufficient

**sufi-shem** (sufem) — (*komo*) sufficiently, enough

**busufi-she** — (*kwel*) insufficient

**sufa** — (*kwo*) sufficiency

**sufa-ney** (sufe) — (*kwel*) sufficient

**suf** — (*syao*) indicates sufficiency of action

sufchi — eat one's fill

sufsomni — have a good sleep, have one's sleep out

sufplei — play to one's heart's content

sufpromeni — have had a walk long enough

suflopi — have one's fill of running

**sufixa** — (grammar term) suffix

**sufiri** — (*zwo*) prompt (*theater and television*)

*German*

**sufri** — (*zwo*) suffer (feel pain or distress; sustain loss, injury, harm, or punishment — *cf.* "subi", "toleri")

**sufra** — (*kwo*) suffering

**sugesti** — (*zwo*) suggest (put an idea etc. into a person's mind — *cf.* "proposi")

**sugesta** — (*kwo*) suggestion (*psychol.*)

**suhbranchika** — (*kwo*) brushwood, dry twigs

*Origin: suhe+brancha*

**suhe** — (*kwel*) dry

suhe-si rida — a dry laugh

**suhitaa** — (*kwo*) dryness; drought

**suhi** — (*zwo*) dry

**suhing** — (*kwo*) drying

**mah-suhe** — (*zwo*) make dry

**fa-suhe** — (*zwo*) become dry

**suher** — (*kwo*) dryer

*Russian*

**suhsliva** — (*kwo*) prune (dried plum)

*Origin: suhe+sliva*

**suhvin** (suhvinberi) — (*kwo*) raisins, raisin

*Origin: suhe+vinberi*

**Suid-Afrika** — (*kwo*) South Africa (country)

**suki** — (*zwo*) suck

**suking** — (*kwo*) sucking



**suker** — (*kwo*) sucker

**suki-sha** — (*kwo*) sucker (a person or animal)

**sukra** — (*kwo*) sugar

**sukradan** — (*kwo*) sugar-bowl

**sukses** — (*kwo*) success

**suksesi** (*fai sukses*) — (*zwo*) succeed

**sukses-ney** — (*kwel*) successful

**sukses-nem** — (*komo*) successfully

**sulam** — (*kwo*) stairs; staircase; ladder

**portisulam** — (*kwo*) stepladder

**kordasulam** — (*kwo*) rope ladder

**shipsulam** — (*kwo*) ship's ladder

**sulamplana** — (*kwo*) landing (of a staircase)

*Arabic*

**Sulawesi** — (*kwo*) Sulawesi

**sulfa** — (*kwo*) sulfur

**suli** — (*zwo*) bode, forebode, promise

*Syn.: presigni, wadi*

*Russian*

**sultan** — (*kwo*) sultan (a ruler)

**suluki** — (*zwo*) behave

**suluka** — (*kwo*) behavior

*Arabic*

**suma** — (*kwo*) sum

in suma — in sum

**sumi** — (*zwo*) sum up

**suming** — (*kwo*) summing up, summation (process)

**sumare** — (*kwel*) total, aggregate

**Sumatra** — (*kwo*) Sumatra

**sumpa** — (*kwo*) bog, morass, swamp, marsh

*Norwegian*

**sun** — (*komo*) soon

Til sun! — See you soon!

**sun-ney** — (*kwel*) near, coming soon

**sundi** — (*zwo*) convey, deliver (bring or transport to the proper place or recipient; distribute)

**sunda** — (*kwo*) delivery

*Mandarin*

**sunduk** — (*kwo*) (big) chest (strong box)

*Arabic*

**sungi** — (*zwo*) see off (to accompany someone to a point of departure)

**sunga** — (*kwo*) send-off, seeing-off

*Mandarin*

**suola** — (*kwo*) sole (underside of a shoe or foot)

*Italian*

**suomen** — (*kwel, kwo*) Finnish; Finn; Finnish language

**Suomi** — Finland (*also* "Finland")

**suon** — (*kwo*) sound

fai nul suon — utter no sound

**suoni** — (*zwo*) sound, ring

**suoning** — (*kwo*) sounding

**sup** — (*kwo*) soup

*Thai*

**super** — (*kwel, komo, exklami, syao*) super

superjen — superman

superstara — superstar

**superka** — (*kwo*) something cool (super, excellent, first-rate)

**superflue** — (*kwel*) superfluous

**superi** — (*zwo*) surpass, exceed; overcome

**supermarket, market** — (*kwo*) supermarket

**suplementa** — (*kwo*) supplement, appendix

**suporti** — (*zwo*) support

**suporta** — (*kwo*) supporting, support

**suporter** — (*kwo*) supporter

**suposi** — (*zwo*) suppose, assume

**suposa** — (*kwo*) supposition

**suposem** — (*komo*) supposedly

**sura** — (*kwo*) sura

**surfaz** — (*kwo*) surface

*French*

**surfi** — (*zwo*) surf

**surfing** — (*kwo*) surfing

**surikata** — (*kwo*) meerkat

*Czech*

**Suriname** — (*kwo*) Suriname

**Suriya** — (*kwo*) Syria

**surma** — (*kwo*) antimony, stibium

*Uzbek*

**surprisa** — (*kwo*) surprise

pa koywan-ney surprisa – to smb's surprise

**surprisi** — (*zwo*) surprise; be surprised

**surprisa-ney** (surprise) — (*kwel*) surprising

**sursa** — (*kwo*) source

**surya** — (*kwo*) sun

**suryaflor** — (*kwo*) sunflower

**suryaspota** — (*kwo*) sunspot

**suryadarba** — (*kwo*) sunstroke

**suryavati** — (*zwo*) sun

*Hindi*

**suryachu** — (*kwo*) sunrise

*Origin: surya+chu*

**suryalwo** — (*kwo*) sunset, sundown

**suskribi** — (*zwo*) subscribe (contract to receive; promise to contribute)

**suskriba** — (*zwo*) subscription

**susla** — (*kwo*) ground squirrel

*Slavic*

**suspekti** — (*zwo*) suspect

**suspektishil** — (*kwel*) suspicious (distrustful)

**suspekta** — (*kwo*) suspicion

**suspekta-ney** (suspekte) — (*kwel*) suspect, suspicious (arousing suspicion, dubious)

**suspekta-nem** (suspektem) — (*komo*) suspiciously

**susu** — (*zwo*) rustle

**sususa** — (*kwo*) rustle, rustling

*Mandarin*

**suti** — (*zwo*) sew, suture

**suting** — (*kwo*) sewing

**suti-igla** — (*kwo*) sewing needle

**suter** — (*kwo*) sewer, tailor

**sutura** — (*kwo*) seam; suture

**suvenir** — (*kwo*) souvenir

**suverene** — (*kwel*) sovereign (exercising power of rule)

**suverenitaa** — (*kwo*) sovereignty

**suy** — (*inplas-kwel*) his, her, its

Kada jen lubi suy kinda. — Everyone loves his/her child.

**Svarye** — (*kwo*) Sweden

**svenska** — (*kwel, kwo*) Swedish (relating to ethnicity, language or country); Swede; the Swedish language

**swa** — (*gramatika*) myself, yourself *etc.* (*common reflexive pronoun for all persons and numbers*)

Ela woshi swa. — She washes herself.

Ta lubi sol swa selfa. — He loves only himself.

Nu shwo a swa. — We say to ourselves.

(*syao*) self- (of oneself — *cf.* «selfa»)

swa-luba — self-love

swa-kontrola — self-control

**swaagat** — (*exklami*) welcome

**swaagati** — (*zwo*) welcome

*Hindi*

**swarga** — (*kwo*) heaven (*cf.* "skay")

**swargalok** — (*kwo*) paradise

*Sanskrit*

**swasti** — (*exklami*) Good luck! May fortune favour you! Everything good to you!

*Sanskrit*

**swatberi** — (*kwo*) blackberry, bramble

**swate** — (*kwel*) black

swatebrova-ney — dark-browed

*Arabic*

**swichi** — (*zwo*) switch (set a switch into another position)

swichi-on — switch on

swichi-of — switch off

**swiching** — (*kwo*) switching

**swicher** — (*kwo*) switch (device)

**swimala** — (*kwo*) fin, flipper

*Origin: swimi+ala*

**swimi** — (*zwo*) swim

**swiming** — (*kwo*) swimming

**swimer** — (*kwo*) swimmer

**swimipao** — (*kwo*) swim bladder

*Origin: swimi+pao*

**swina** — (*kwo*) pig, swine

**gin-swina** (*swinina*) — (*kwo*) sow, female pig

**man-swina** (*swino*) — (*kwo*) boar, male pig

**yunswina** — (*kwo*) piglet, young pig

**swinamasu** — (*kwo*) pork

**swingi** — (*zwo*) swing (move backward and forward; brandish; ride a swing)

**swinging** — (*kwo*) swinging

**swingika** — (*kwo*) swing (hanging seat)

**swipa** — (*kwo*) lash, scourge, whip

**swipi** — (*zwo*) lash, scourge, whip

**swir** — (*kwo*) swift (bird)

*Latvian*

**syao** — (*kwel*) small, little (not large or big)

**syaoдела** — (*kwo*) trifle (thing of little importance, *also* "nomuhimka")

*Mandarin*

**syao-worda** — (grammar term) particle that is a part of word, hyphenated (e.g. -te, ek-)

**syen** — (*kwo*) string (*esp.* of a musical instrument or of a bow — *cf.* "korda")

**syentul** — (*kwo*) stringed instrument

**arkusyen** — (*kwo*) bow string

*Mandarin*

**ta** — (*inplas-kwo*) he, she, it; him, her (*common for animate* — *cf.* "it")

Es may kota, ta nami Vladimir. — This is my cat, its name is Vladimir.

*Mandarin*

**tabahi** — (*zwo*) perish

**tabahisi** — (*zwo*) ruin, destroy, kill

*Arabic*

**tabak** — (*kwo*) tobacco

**tabakdan** — (*kwo*) tobacco pouch

*Arabic*

**tabela** — (*kwo*) table (orderly arrangement of data)

*Portuguese*

**tabla** — (*kwo*) table (item of furniture)

**fantabla** — (*kwo*) dinner table

**lignatabla** — (*kwo*) wooden table

**skribitabla** — (*kwo*) writing-table

**nochatabla** — (*kwo*) night table, nightstand, bedside table

**tableta** — (*kwo*) tablet, pill

**tabu** — (*kwo*) taboo

**tabui, fai tabu** — (*zwo*) taboo

**tabu-ney** — (*kwel*) taboo, forbidden

*Tongan*

**tabula** — (*kwo*) board (flat surface on which a game is played; flat surface used for writing or posting; name board); (name) tablet

nam-tabula — name plate

**tabut** — (*kwo*) coffin

**tabut-gari** — (*kwo*) hearse, bier

*Arabic*

**tachi** — (*zwo*) touch (*also fig.*)

**tacha** — (*kwo*) touch

**tafeta** — (*kwo*) taffeta

*Italian*

**Tai, Thailand** — (*kwo*) Thailand

**taim** — (*kwo*) time

hev taim fo zwo koysa — to have time to do smth

es taim fo go a dom — it's time to go home

es gro-taim fo samaji... — it's high time to understand...

afte shao taim — after little time, shortly

pa hao taim — in time; at the right/proper time

nau-taim, wek-taim e lai-taim — the present tense, past tense and future tense

fon taim a taim — from time to time

**taimike** — (*kwel*) temporary

**taimikem** — (*komo*) temporarily

**taim-ney** — (*kwel*) temporal (of or relating to time)

**taimplan** — (*kwo*) timetable, schedule

tren-taimplan — train schedule

taimplan de leson — timetable of lessons

*Origin: taim+plan*

**taip** — (*kwo*) type, typeface, font

grose taip — thick/bold type

**taipi** — (*zwo*) type, typewrite

**taiping** — (*kwo*) typing

*English*

**tak** — (*komo*) so, in this way

Me opini tak. — I think so. Tak, bu kontra-nem. — So, not otherwise. Hay bi tak! — So be it!

**tak ke** — so that

*Russian*

**takta** — (*kwo*) 1) tact (diplomacy, savoir-faire)

2) bar (*music*); time, measure (*music*)

**taktika** — (*kwo*) tactics

**taktike** — (*kwel*) tactical

**tal** — (*inplas-kwel*) such (like this, that etc.)

Me bu pri tal joka. — I don't like such jokes.

Jiva es tal hi. — Such is life.

**talgrad** — to such an extent

**talam** — (*kwo*) tray

**pekitalam** — (*kwo*) baking tray

*Indonesian*

**talenta** — (*kwo*) 1) talent (marked ability or skill); 1) talent (unit)

**talenta-ney** (talente), **talentaful** — (*kwel*) talented, gifted

**talia** — (*kwo*) waist

**talim** — (*kwo*) education

minista de talim — minister of education

**talimi** — (*zwo*) teach

talimi kindas — teach children

talimi musika a kindas — teach music to children

**talimer** — (*kwo*) teacher

**taliming** — (*kwo*) teaching

**talim-ney** — (*kwel*) educated

**sintalim-ney** — (*kwel*) uneducated, ignorant

*Arabic*

**talisman** — (*kwo*) talisman, amulet

**talka** — (*kwo*) talc

*Persian*

**talyum** — (*kwo*) thallium (*chem.*)

**tamani** — (*zwo*) wish (bid, express wishes for — *cf.* “yao”)

me tamani a yu fortuna — I wish you good luck

**tamana** — (*kwo*) wish(es)

Zuy hao tamana! — Best wishes!

*Arabic*

**tamarinda** — (*kwo*) tamarind

**tambur** — (*kwo*) drum (percussive musical instrument)

**tamburi** (fai/baji tambur) — (*zwo*) drum

tamburi bay finga on tabla — drum one's fingers on the table

**tampon** — (*kwo*) tampon

*Korean*

**tamra** — (*kwo*) date (sweet fruit)

**tamrapalma** — (*kwo*) date palm

**suhtamra** — (*kwo*) dried dates

*Arabic*

**tamrin** — (*kwo*) exercise

**tamrini** (fai tamrin) — (*zwo*) exercise, train, practice

*Arabic*

**tana** — (*kwo*) shelf

*Japanese*

**Tanganyika** — (*kwo*) Lake Tanganyika

**tange** — (*kwel*) narrow, tight

**tangitaa** — (*kwo*) narrowness, tightness

**tangifi** (fa-tange) — (*zwo*) get narrower

**tangisi** (mah-tange) — (*zwo*) narrow, contract

tangisi okos — screw up one's eyes, squint

*Hindi*

**tangli** — (*zwo*) tangle, snarl

**tanglika** — (*kwo*) tangle (confused, intertwined mass)

**tango** — (*kwo*) tango

**tanike** — (*kwel*) tiny, wee

**tanika** — (*kwo*) a tiny bit

**tanikem** — (*komo*) a tiny bit

**bu tanikem** — (*komo*) not in the least, not at all, not a bit

*Hindi*

**tanka** — (*kwo*) 1) tank (armoured vehicle)

2) tank (container for liquids)

**bensin-tanka** — (*kwo*) petrol tank

**Tansania** — (*kwo*) Tanzania

**tantal** — (*kwo*) tantalum (*chem.*)

**tanto** — (*inplas-kwanto*) so much, so many, thus much, so (to such an extent)

tanto kwanto treba — as much as needed

tanto ke me jan — as far as I know

Bu gai gun tanto. — One shouldn't work so much.

Es tanto muhim. — It's so important.

**tanto... kom** — as (much)...as

tanto kway kom posible — as quickly as possible

**bu tanto...kom** — not so much...as

**tapa** — (*kwo*) spigot, tap, plug, stopper

aurtapa — earplug

**tapi** — (*zwo*) plug, gag

*Turkish*

**tapir** — (*kwo*) tapir

**tapis** — (*kwo*) carpet

**tara** — (*kwo*) tyre

infla tara — inflate (pump up) a tyre

*Arabic*

**taraf** — (*kwo*) side

pa un taraf... pa otre taraf — on the one hand... on the other hand

go a taraf — move aside

pa hir-ney taraf de riva — on this side of the river

Gratuli ta fon may taraf. — Give him my congratulations.

ambi taraf konsenti — both sides (parties) agree

**baktaraf** — (*kwo*) backside

*Arabic*

**taratori** — (*zwo*) jabber, gabble, chatter, rattle

*Russian*

**tarde** — (*kwel*) late, tardy

es yo muy tarde — it's very late already

til tarde nocha — till late at night

tardem es pyu hao kem neva — better late than never

**tarditaa** — (*kwo*) lateness, tardiness; delay, late arrival

**tardi, tardefai** — (*zwo*) be late

*Ant.: rane*

**tarif** — (*kwo*) tariff, rate

*Arabic*

**tasa** — (*kwo*) cup (for tea or coffee)

Pi ba un tasa chay! — Drink a cup of tea!

*Arabic*

**taska** — (*kwo*) task

taska fo domgunsa — a task for the homework

**betaski** — (*zwo*) charge, commission

betaski koywan bay koysa — charge smb with smth

**tasma** — (*kwo*) lace, tape, braid

tasmi (fai) butas — lace up one's boots

*Hindi*

**Tasman-ney mar** — (*kwo*) Tasman Sea

**tatu** — (*kwo*) tattoo (on skin)

**tatui** — (*zwo*) tattoo

**tatuing** — (*kwo*) tattooing

**tau** — (*zwo*) thaw, melt

*German*

**tausian** — (*zwo*) surrender, give up, capitulate

*Mandarin*

**tautologia** — (*kwo*) tautology

**tavan** — (*kwo*) ceiling

*Turkish*

**taverna** — (*kwo*) tavern

**tawa** — (*kwo*) tower

*Japanese*



**taxi** — (*kwo*) taxi  
*Arabic*

**tay** — (*kwo*) necktie  
*Swahili*

**tayar** — (*kwel*) ready

Ob yu es tayar fo go? — Are you ready to go?

Deyfan es tayar. — The dinner is ready.

**tayartaa** — (*kwo*) readiness, preparedness

**tayari** — (*zwo*) prepare (*tr./intr.*)

tayari bavul — pack a suitcase

tayari kama — make the bed

**fa-tayari, tayari swa** — (*zwo*) make oneself ready, get ready, prepare (for smth — fo koysa)

tayari swa fo safara — get ready for a trip

**tayaring** — (*kwo*) preparing, preparation

*Persian*

**te** — (*gramatika*) past tense marker

Me bu jan-te om to. — I didn't know about that.

**te** — the name of the letter *T t*

**teatra** — (*kwo*) theatre

**tedi** — (*zwo*) bore, tire, weary

se tedi me — it bores me

**fa-tedi** — (*zwo*) get bored, be bored

**tedi-she** — (*kwel*) boring, tedious

**tegla** — (*kwo*) tile, tiling

*Danish*

**Tehran** — (*kwo*) Tehran

**teip** — (*kwo*) tape (adhesive, magnetic, telegraph)

See also: *banda*

**teklif** — (*kwo*) ceremoniousness, primness, formality

sin teklif — without ceremony

**teklifi** — (*zwo*) behave formally

Bye teklifi! — Make yourself at home!

Bu gai teklifi om sey kanalya. — One should deal shortly with this scoundrel.

**noteklif-nem** — (*komo*) in a familiar manner, with familiarity

*Turkish*

**teknetyum** — (*kwo*) technetium (*chem.*)

**teknika** — (*kwo*) technics; technique

**teknike** — (*kwel*) technical

**teknologia** — (*kwo*) technology

**teknologike** — (*kwel*) technological

**tel** — (*kwo*) wire

**spikatel** — (*kwo*) barbed wire

**sintel-ney** — (*kwel*) wireless (not having any wires)

*Turkish*

**telefon** — (*kwo*) telephone, phone

**telefoni** — (*zwo*) telephone, phone

*Malay*

**telegraf** — (*kwo*) telegraph

**telegraf** — (*kwo*) telegraph

**telegrafi** — (*zwo*) telegraph

**telegrafguan** — (*kwo*) telegraph office

**telegrama** — (*kwo*) telegram, wire

**teleskop** — (*kwo*) telescope

**television** — (*kwo*) television (broadcasting system — *cf.* "televisor")

*Shortening: TV*

**televisor** — (*kwo*) television set

*Shortening: TV*

**telur** — (*kwo*) tellurium (*chem.*)

**tem** — (*gramatika*) (*in comparisons*)

**kem pyu...tem pyu** — the more...the more

Kem pyu lao, tem pyu stupide. — The older, the sillier.

Kem pyu, tem pyu hao. — The more, the better.

Ela bu lai ku? Tem pyu hao. — She is not coming? So much the better.

Es tem pyu surprisi-she ke ta hev mani. — It's all the more surprising that he/she has money.

*Russian*

**tema** — (*kwo*) theme, topic, subject

*Greek*

**temperatura** — (*kwo*) temperature

**temti** — (*zwo*) tempt, entice

**temti-she** — (*kwel*) tempting, alluring, seductive

**temta** — (*kwo*) temptation

bu dukti nu inu temta — lead us not into temptation

**tencha** — (*kwo*) tench (fish)

**tendi** — (*zwo*) tend (have tendency, be inclined)

**tenda** — (*kwo*) tendency

**tendon** — (*kwo*) tendon, sinew

**teni** — (*zwo*) hold

Lu stan al teni brancha. — He stood holding a branch.

Lu stan al fa-teni pa brancha. — He stood holding on by a branch.

Fa-teni ba! — Hold on tight!

teni-dai — hold (smth) out (to smb)

**en-teni** — (*zwo*) take hold of

**tenis** — (*kwo*) tennis

**tensi** — (*zwo*) tense, tighten, strain, stretch

**tensa** — (*kwo*) tension, strain

**tensa-ney** (tense) — (*kwel*) tense, tight

**tensi-ney** (tensen) — (*kwel*) strained

**tenta** — (*kwo*) tent

stavi tenta — put up a tent

*Latin*

**teologia** — (*kwo*) theology

**teologier** — (*kwo*) theologian

**teoria** — (*kwo*) theory

*Greek*

**terasa** — (*kwo*) terrace

*Spanish*

**terbyum** — (*kwo*) terbium (*chem.*)

**terible** — (*kwo*) terrible

*Syn.: dashat-ney, foba-ney*

**terier** — (*kwo*) terrier

**teritoria** — (*kwo*) territory

*Latvian*

**termin** — (*kwo*) term (a word having a particular meaning)

*Armenian*

**termit** — (*kwo*) termite

**teror** — (*kwo*) terror (violence — *cf.* "dashat")

**terorisi** — (*zwo*) terrorize

**terorista** — (*kwo*) terrorist

**teryer** — (*kwo*) terrier (dog)

**tesa** — (*kwo*) thesis (*also in the meaning* "dissertation")

**testa** — (*kwo*) test (trial; quiz)

**testi** — (*zwo*) test

**testamenta** — (*kwo*) testament, last will

**testamenti** — (*zwo*) bequeath, leave, will

**testikla** — (*kwo*) testicle

**tetrarka** — (*kwo*) tetrarch

**tetrarkia** — (*kwo*) tetrarchy

**texi** — (*zwo*) weave

**texer** — (*kwo*) weaver

**texing** — (*kwo*) weaving

**textitura** — (*kwo*) tissue, texture (*cf.* "histo")

**teximashina** — (*kwo*) loom

*See also: plexi*

**texta** — (*kwo*) text

**tfu** — (*exklami*) ptooeey

*Arabic*

**ti** — (*gramatika*) optional marker of a noun group; optional first element of the construction *ti...na*

In skay gao ti blan badal floti. — In the high sky white clouds float.

Me kwesti lu om ti lu jivi na planeta. — I asked him about the planet on which he lives.

Me bu yao diskusi ti yu shwo na kwesta. — I don't want to discuss the question that you mention.

**tia** — (*kwo*) 1) aunt (the sister of one's father or mother)

2) *the way a child addresses or names an adult woman*: lady, madam

**tia-docha** — (*kwo*) first cousin (aunt's daughter)

**tia-son** — (*kwo*) first cousin (aunt's son)

**Tian Shan** — (*kwo*) Tian Shan

**Tianzin** — (*kwo*) Tianjin (a city in China)

**tifus** — (*kwo*) typhus

**tigra** — (*kwo*) tiger

**tigro** — (*kwo*) male tiger

**tigrina** — (*kwo*) tigress

**yuntigra** — (*kwo*) tiger cub

**tik** — (*kwo*) tic

**tiki** — (*zwo*) tic

**tikli** — (*zwo*) tickle

**tikla** — (*kwo*) tickle

**tiktaki** — (*zwo*) tick (emit recurring clicking sounds)

**tiktaking** — (*kwo*) ticking

**til** — (*konekti*) till, until

fon kapa til pedas — from head to foot

Til aksham! — Till the evening!

Me bu jan-te se til nau. — I didn't know it until now.

**tim** — (*kwo*) team (a group organized to work or play together)

**timbra** — (*kwo*) timbre

**timian** — (*kwo*) thyme

**timide** — (*kwel*) timid, bashful, shy

**timidem** — (*komo*) timidly

**timidi, timidefai** — (*zwo*) be shy, behave timidly

**timpanas** — (*kwo*) timpani, kettledrums

**timpanum** — (*kwo*) eardrum

*Latin*

**tin** — (*kwo*) tin, tin plate

tin ken — tin can

**tineijer** — (*kwo*) teenager, adolescent

**tineijer-yash** — (*kwo*) adolescence

*English*

**tinta** — (*kwo*) ink

**tintadan** — (*kwo*) inkpot

*Spanish*

**tintafish** — (*kwo*) cuttlefish

*Chinese (calque)*

**tintini** — (*zwo*) clink, tinkle, jingle

tintini glasa kun koywan — clink glasses with smb

*Spanish*

**tinza** — (*kwo*) arbour, pergola

*Mandarin*

**tip** — (*kwo*) type (class)

**tipike** — (*kwel*) typical

**tiran** — (*kwo*) tyrant

**tirantaa** — (*kwo*) tyranny

**tirani** — (*zwo*) tyrannize

*Greek*

**tiri** — (*zwo*) draw, pull, drag

**ek-tiri** — (*zwo*) give a tug

**tira** — (*kwo*) pull, tug, draught

**tiriboxa** — (*kwo*) drawer (box)

**korkatirika** — (*kwo*) corkscrew

**tirpan** — (*kwo*) scythe

**tirpani** — (*zwo*) scythe

*Turkish*

**tit** — (*kwo*) nipple, teat

**titan** — (*kwo*) Titan, titan

**titanike** — (*kwel*) titanic

**titanium** — (*kwo*) titanium

**titar** — (*kwo*) partridge

*Hindi*

**Titikaka** — (*kwo*) Lake Titicaca

**titla** — (*kwo*) title (of a book, article, person), heading

**titla-piktura** — (*kwo*) frontispiece (of a book)

*See also: subtitla*

**tiwtaw** — (*kwo*) chiffchaff

Tiwtaw gani laik tiw-taw, tiw-taw. — A chiffchaff is singing chiffchaff, chiffchaff.

*Irish*

**to** — 1) (*inplas-kwo*) that, those

Se es dom, e to es auto. — This is a house, and that is a car.

To es avion, bu faula. — That is an airplane, not a bird.

Me bu jan nixa om to. — I know nothing about that.

**to es** — that is, i.e.

**toy** — (*inplas-kwel*) that, those

Toy kitaba bu es interes-ney. — That book is not interesting.

2) (*gramatika*) optional apposition marker

kota to kapter – cat the catcher

avion to fortosa – a plane that is also a fortress

**tofu** — (*kwo*) tofu

**toki** — (*zwo*) talk, converse  
 toki kun koywan — talk to smb  
**toka** — (*kwo*) conversation, talk, discourse  
**toknik** — (*kwo*) conversationalist

**tokon** — (*kwo*) stump, stub  
 kol-tokon — cabbage stump  
 sigareta-tokon — cigarette end / butt  
*Spanish*

**Tokyo** — (*kwo*) Tokyo

**tol** — (*kwo*) customs (governmental agency)  
*Swedish*

**toleri** — (*zwo*) tolerate, stand, bear  
**tolera** — (*kwo*) toleration, tolerance  
**toleribile** — (*kwel*) tolerable, bearable, endurable  
**notoleribile** — (*kwel*) unbearable, intolerable  
**tolerishil** — (*kwel*) tolerant, lenient  
**tolerishiltaa** — (*kwo*) lenience

**tolki** — (*zwo*) interpret, expound  
**tolka** — (*kwo*) interpretation  
*Russian*

**toluk** — (*kwo*) elk  
*Cantonese*

**tom** — (*kwo*) volume, tome (book)

**tomata** — (*kwo*) tomato  
 tomata saus — tomato sauce

**tompi** — (*zwo*) stamp (step heavily), tramp, pound  
**tomping** — (*kwo*) stamping, tramping  
**kaval-tomping** — (*kwo*) thud / clatter of horses' hoofs  
*See also: topti*  
*Russian*

**ton** — (*kwo*) tone  
*See also: tonus*

**tona** — (*kwo*) ton  
*Polish*

**tonsila** — (*kwo*) tonsil

**tonsilit** — (*kwo*) tonsillitis

**tonus** — (*kwo*) tonus, tonicity, tone

**topale** — (*kwel*) lame  
**topali** — (*zwo*) limp  
**topaling** — (*kwo*) limping, lameness  
*Turkish*

**topti** — (*zwo*) trample (beat down with the feet, tread destructively), tramp on, trample down  
*Russian*

**topuk** — (*kwo*) heel (part of the foot on the backside only; the part of a shoe's sole is "kabluk")  
*Turkish*

**torcha** — (*kwo*) torch

**torfa** — (*kwo*) peat (soil)

**tori** — (*zwo*) tear, rip

austori, wektori — tear out (of)

tori kasam (wada) — break one's oath (promise)

**tora** — (*kwo*) tear

**toripes** — (*kwo*) scrap, shred

*Hindi*

**tormenti** — (*zwo*) torment, distress; agonize, suffer torments

**tormenta** — (*kwo*) torment, misery, distress

**tormentisi** — (*zwo*) torture, make suffer (*cf.* "torturi")

**tornado** — (*kwo*) tornado

**torneo** — (*kwo*) tournament

**torpeda** — (*kwo*) torpedo (projectile)

**torsi** — (*zwo*) twist, wring, contort

torsi por tunga — writhe with pain

**torta** — (*kwo*) gateaux, cake (especially a rich and elaborate one filled with custard, fruit, or nuts)

**tortakin** — (*kwo*) pastry, tart

*German*

**tortuga** — (*kwo*) turtle

tortuga shel — turtle's shell

**tortura** — (*kwo*) torture (infliction of severe physical pain as a means of punishment or coercion)

**torturi** — (*zwo*) torture

**toryum** — (*kwo*) thorium (*chem.*)

**toshi** — (*komo*) too, as well, also, likewise, similarly, like or in the same way as somebody or something else (*cf.* "yoshi")

Me pri gani. — Me toshi. — I like to sing. — Me too.

Me bu ve go a kino. — Me toshi. — I won't go to the cinema. — Neither will I.

Me toshi wud yao safari. — Me too would like to go to a trip.

Lu toshi es hir. — He is here as well.

*Russian*

**tosta** — (*kwo*) toast (toasted bread)

**tote** — (*kwel*) whole, entire

tote dey — the whole day

**tota** — (*kwo*) whole

pa tota — on the whole, altogether

**totale** — (*kwel*) total, overall

**totem** — (*komo*) wholly, entirely, completely

bu totem — not entirely, not completely

**toxin** — (*kwo*) poison, toxin, venom

**toxin-ney** — (*kwel*) poisonous, toxic, venomous

**toxini** — (*zwo*) poison, envenom

**toxining** — (*kwo*) poisoning

**toxinologia** — (*kwo*) toxicology

**tra** — (*konekti-syao*) through; over, across, to the other side of

Me he vidi yu tra winda. — I saw you through the window.

Faula flai tra riva. — A bird is flying across the river.

Go tra gata! — Cross the street!

Nu gun om sey proyekta tra mucho yar. — We work on this project through many years.

tralekti — to read through (from beginning to end)

tranochi — to spend the night

trasalti — skip; omit

trakusi — bite through

**tra-ney** — (*kwel*) through (allowing passage; passing from one end to another)

**tra-nem** — (*komo*) (all the way) through

**traen** — (*konekti-komo*) over, at the other side of

Faula flai traen riva. — A bird is flying on the other side of the river (over the river).

Lu jivi traen oseau. — He lives over the ocean.

Es tume traen winda. — It's dark beyond the window.

**tradision** — (*kwo*) tradition

**tradision-ney** — (*kwel*) traditional

**tradukti** — (*zwo*) translate (render in another language)

**tradukta** — (*kwo*) translation

**trafik** — (*kwo*) traffic (the passage of people or vehicles; the conveyance of messages or data)

*Amharik*

**trafugi** — (*zwo*) defect, desert to the enemy, go over (to)

**trafuger** — (*kwo*) defector, deserter, turncoat

*Origin: tra+fugi*

**tragedia** — (*kwo*) tragedy

**tragike** — (*kwel*) tragic, tragical

**tra** — (*zwo*) try, attempt

Plis trai lerni hao. — Please try to learn well.

Bu trai juli me! — Don't attempt to swindle me!

Oli jivika on Arda trai kapti garme surya-ray. — All creatures on Earth try to catch the hot sun's rays.

**traisa** — (*kwo*) attempt, endeavour, try

**trajivi** — (*zwo*) experience, go through, live through; survive (remain alive)

Ela he trajivi mucho beda. — She has lived through many troubles.

Ta mog bu trajivi sey nocha. — He/she may not survive this night.

*Origin: tra+jivi*

**trakea** — (*kwo*) trachea

**traktor** — (*kwo*) tractor

**tralasi** — (*zwo*) let through

**butralasike** — (*kwel*) impermeable, impenetrable; inscrutable

**tram** — (*kwo*) tram, tramway



**trani** — (*zwo*) drag, trail, train

fa-trani — drag oneself

**tranika** — (*kwo*) trail, train (of a dress, of a comet)

**trankwile** — (*kwel*) tranquil, placid, peaceful

**trankwilitaa** — (*kwo*) tranquility, peacefulness

**trans-** — (*syao*) trans (*affix*)

transatlantike — transatlantic

**transa** — (*kwo*) trance

**transferi** — (*zwo*) transfer (convey or cause to pass from one place, person, or thing to another)

**transfera** — (*kwo*) transfer, transference

**transformi** — (*zwo*) transform (change the form, nature, or function)

**transforma** — (*kwo*) transformation

**transha** — (*kwo*) tranche

*French*

**transistor** — (*kwo*) transistor

transistor-ney resiver — a transistor receiver

**transiti** — (*zwo*) transit (*also* "pass over into another state")

**transita** — (*kwo*) transit, transition

transita-yash — transitional age

**transmiti** — (*zwo*) transmit (convey, send out)

**transmita** — (*kwo*) transmission (*also* a broadcast)

**transplanti** — (*zwo*) transplant (*med., botan.*)

**transplantiwat** — (*kwo*) transplant (thing transplanted)

**transplanta** — (*kwo*) transplantation

**transporta** — (*kwo*) transport (vehicles; system of transporting)

**transporti** — (*zwo*) transport (with vehicles)

**transporting** — (*kwo*) transportation

**trapa** — (*kwo*) rag (scrap/piece of cloth)

trapas — rags, raggery

*Spanish, Russian*

**trasa** — (*kwo*) trace, spoor, track, trail

finga trasa — fingerprints

peda trasa — footprint

lyu trasa — leave traces

sin trasa — without a trace

sekwi trasa de koywan — follow in the tracks of smb; follow in smb's footsteps

**trasi** — (*zwo*) trace, spoor, trail

**trati** — (*zwo*) treat (handle, deal with or behave towards); approach (an issue etc.)

trati kun respekta — treat with respect

**dustrati** — (*zwo*) ill-treat, abuse, mistreat

**trata** — (*kwo*) treatment (process or manner of treating); approach (method of dealing with)

**trauma** — (*kwo*) trauma, injury

**traumi** — (*zwo*) traumatize

**trauma departmen** — (*kwo*) trauma department (at a hospital)

**traur** — (*kwo*) mourning

**traur-ney** — (*kwel*) mourning

**traverse** — (*kwel*) transversal, cross, crosscut

**traversa** — (*kwo*) smth transversal, traverse

**traversen** — (*konekti*) across, athwart

**travidibile** — (*kwel*) transparent

*Origin: tra+vidi+bile*

**treba** — (*sta*) it is necessary; require

Treba zwo se olo til aksham. — It is necessary to do it all till the evening.

Es tarde, nu treba go a dom. — It is late, we must go home.

Treba pyu jen. — More people are needed/required.

Regula treba klarisa. — The rule needs clarification.

Sey kwesta treba kaulusa. — This question requires consideration.

*("treba" has a wider meaning than "gai", "nidi", "mus", and can be used in most cases)*

*Slavic*

**trefi** — (*zwo*) hit, not miss; overtake, strike, befall, (*med.*) affect

trefi nishan — hit the target

trefi-ney (trefen) bay kula — bullet-stricken

disasta trefi-te lu — he was overtaken by disaster

sin trefi — beside the mark

shuti bu trefi — miss one's shot

**mistrefi** — (*zwo*) miss, fail to hit

**trefishil** — (*kwel*) accurate (in shooting)

**trefa** — (*kwo*) hit (successfully executed shot or blow)

**trefishuter, trefnik** — (*kwo*) marksman

*German*

**treiler** — (*kwo*) trailer (vehicle)

**treini** — (*zwo*) train, drill

**treiner** — (*kwo*) coach, trainer

*Portuguese*

**trek** — (*kwo*) track (*sports; computer; music*)

suontrek — sound track

**tremi** — (*zwo*) tremble

ek-tremi — flinch, give a start

tremi-she vos — faltering voice

**trema** — (*kwo*) tremble, tremor

**ardatrema** — (*kwo*) earthquake (*also "sisma"*)

*Syn.: sheiki*

**tremipopla** — (*kwo*) aspen

*Portuguese (calque)*

**tren** — (*kwo*) train (a line of connected railroad cars)

**trenyuan** — (*kwo*) conductor (in a train)

**trepipi** — (*zwo*) flutter

trepipi bay alas — flap the wings, flutter

trepipi-flai — flutter (to fly by a quick light flapping of the wings)

**trepipa** — (*kwo*) flutter, trepidation

*Russian*

**treska** — (*kwo*) cod (fish)

**tresor** — (*kwo*) treasure  
*Catalan*

**treta** — (*kwo*) trait, feature

**tri** — (*kwanto*) three (3)

li tri jen — the three of them

**trifen**

un trifen — one third

dwa trifen — two thirds

**trifenka** — (*kwo*) third

**triple** — (*kwel*) threefold, triple

**triplem** — (*komo*) triply

**trishi** — thirty

**tristo** — three hundred

**tri-ney** — third

**tri-nem** — thirdly, in the third place

**triangula** — (*kwo*) triangle

**tribu** — (*kwo*) tribe  
*Spanish*

**tribunal** — (*kwo*) tribunal  
*Syn.: judiguan*

**tribut** — (*kwo*) tribute  
fai tribut on koywan — impose tribute on smb  
pagi tribut — pay tribute

**tridi** — (*kwo*) Wednesday (*also merkudi*)

**triger** — (*kwo*) trigger  
**trigeri** — (*zwo*) trigger

**trila** — (*kwo*) trill

**trimeska** — (*kwo*) quarter (period of 3 months)  
*Origin: tri+mes+(i)ka*

**trimi** — (*zwo*) trim, cut

**Trinidad e Tobago** — (*kwo*) Trinidad and Tobago

**Trinitaa** — (*kwo*) Trinity

**Trinitaa-undi** — (*kwo*) Whit Monday

**triste** — (*kwel*) sad (sorrowful)

**tristitaa** — (*kwo*) sadness

**tristefai** — (*zwo*) be sad

*French*

*Syn.: griva-ney*

**triton** — (*kwo*) newt  
*Spanish*

**triumfa** — (*kwo*) triumph  
triumfa-arka — triumphal arch

**triumfa-ney** (triumfe) — (*kwo*) triumphal, triumphant, victorious

**triumfa-nem** (triumfem) — (*kwo*) triumphantly

**triumfi** — (*zwo*) triumph

**tro** — (*komo*) too, too much

Sey taska es tro mushkile fo me. — This task is too difficult for me.

Sey lampa bu es tro yarke. — This lamp is not too bright.

Yu gun ya tro. — You do work too much.

Es ya tro! — That's too much! That's going too far! That beats everything!

**tro-ney** — (*kwel*) excessive

**fai tro, troisi** — (*zwo*) overdo, go too far; exaggerate

**troisa** — (*zwo*) exaggeration

**trofee** — (*kwo*) trophy

*Estonian*

**trol** — (*kwo*) troll (imaginary creature)

**tromba** — (*kwo*) trombous

**trombon** — (*kwo*) trombone

**trompi** — (*zwo*) deceive, mislead

fa-trompi por koysa — be mistaken by smth

**trompa** — (*kwo*) deception, deceit

*Syn.: juli*

**tron** — (*kwo*) throne

*Greek*

**tronka** — (*kwo*) trunk (of tree, of a human or animal)

**tropika** — (*kwo*) tropic

**tropike** — (*kwel*) tropic, tropical

**troti** — (*zwo*) trot (along)

**trubadur** — (*kwo*) troubadour

**truk** — (*kwo*) trick (feat; knack, artifice; conjuring trick)

**trukyuan** — (*kwo*) conjurer, magician

**trumpeta** — (*kwo*) trumpet

*Latin*

**trupa** — (*kwo*) troupe; herd, flock, troop, swarm; crowd

**trupas** — (*kwo*) troops (military forces)

*See also: gurta, jenmenga*

**tsar** — (*kwo*) tsar (emperor of Russia)

*Russian*

**Tserna Gora** — (*kwo*) Montenegro

**tsunami** — (*kwo*) tsunami

*Japanese*

**Tsurih** — (*kwo*) Zürich

**tu** — (*gramatika*) (*the infinitive particle, substantivation*)

Tu samaji es tu pardoni. — To understand is to forgive.

Tu fobisi es muy fasile. — To scare, it's very easy.

**tualet** — (*kwo*) WC, lavatory, toilet (*cf.* "tuvalet")

tualet papir — toilet paper

*Syn.:* kloset, klo

**tualya** — (*kwo*) towel

*Hiligaynon*

**tuan** — (*kwo*) lump, clod, clot; clew, ball

volvi swa inu tuan — roll/curl (oneself) up into a ball

tuangrunta — lumpy soil

tuan in gorla — a lump in the throat

tuman-tuan — wreath of fog

*Mandarin*

**tuanston** — (*kwo*) pebble

*Origin:* tuan+ston

**tuba** — (*kwo*) 1) pipe, tube; barrel (of a gun)

dwa-tuba-ney banduk — double-barrelled gun

2) tuba (*mus.*)

**tuberkulos** — (*kwo*) tuberculosis

**tudun** — (*kwo*) hillock, knoll, mound, tussock

**snegatudun** — (*kwo*) snowbank, snowdrift

*Mandarin*

**tufi** — (*zwo*) suffocate, strangle, choke, smother, stifle; drown (mask by a louder sound)

tufi shum — to stifle the noise

shum tufi suy vos — the noise drowned his voice

dus-herba tufi sereal — weeds choke the corn

**tufi-she, tufe** — (*kwel*) suffocating, choking; stifling; stuffy, close

Es tufe sedey. — It's sultry today.

**tuh** — (*kwo*) a piece of cloth, kerchief

**avantuh** — (*kwo*) apron

**poshtuh** — (*kwo*) handkerchief

**tuhmat** — (*kwo*) slander, calumny

**tuhmati** — (*zwo*) calumniate, slander, libel

*Uzbek*

**tuhun** — (*komo*) together (jointly; simultaneously)

tuhun kun — together with, along with

Li sempre go tuhun. — They always go together.

fai tuhun — go together

**tuhun-ney** — (*kwel*) joint, combined

*Syn.:* pa hunta

*Mandarin*

**tukan** — (*kwo*) toucan

*Czech*

**tuki** — (*zwo*) knock, rap, tap

tuki pa dwar — knock at the door

**ek-tuki** — (*zwo*) give a knock/tap/rap

**en-tuki** — (*zwo*) begin to knock

**tuka** — (*kwo*) knock, rap, tap

**tuking** — (*kwo*) knocking, rapping, tapping

**tuk-tuk** — (*exklami*) rat-tat

Pelatuk tuki: tuk-tuk-tuk! — A woodpecker raps: rat-a-tat-tat!

*Russian*

**tul** — (*kwo*) tool, instrument

**tulipa** — (*kwo*) tulip

**tulyum** — (*kwo*) thulium (*chem.*)

**tuman** — (*kwo*) fog; mist

dense tuman kovri dol — thick fog covers the valley

**tumanisi** — (*zwo*) fog, befog, haze

*Turkish*

**tume** — (*kwel*) dark

**tumitaa** — (*kwo*) darkness

**tum-** — dark-:

tumgrin — dark green

tumhar-ney — dark-haired

tumderma-ney (tumderme) —dark-skinned, swarthy

*Estonian*

**tuna** — (*kwo*) tuna

**tundra** — (*kwo*) tundra

*Russian*

**tunel** — (*kwo*) tunnel

**tunga** — (*kwo*) pain, ache

sensa de tunga — sensation of pain

**tunga-ney** (*tunge*) — (*kwel*) painful, sore

**tungaful** — (*kwel*) painful, excruciating

**tungi** — (*zwo*) ache, hurt, be painful

may kapa tungi — my head aches

*Mandarin*

**tupe** — (*kwel*) blunt, dull, obtuse (*also figuratively*)

**tupifi** (*fa-tupe*) — (*zwo*) get/become blunt

**tupisi** (*mah-tupe*) — (*zwo*) make blunt, dull

*Russian*

**tur** — (*kwo*) tour; turn (turn to do smth)

Es yur tur fo jawabi. — It's your turn to answer.

pa swa-ney tur — in its turn

pa tur — by turns

**turi** — (*zwo*) tour

**turista** — (*kwo*) tourist

**turan** — (*taim-komo*) suddenly

Turan me he samaji olo. — Suddenly I understood everything.

**turan-ney** — (*kwel*) sudden

*Mandarin*

**turdi** — (*zwo*) stun

**turdi-she** — (*kwel*) stunning

turdi-she habar — a stunning piece of news

**turda** — (*zwo*) stupefaction

**turk** — (*kwel, kwo*) Turkish (relating to ethnicity, language or country); Turkish (person of Turkish ethnicity); Turkish language (*also* “turk-lingwa”)

**Turkiye** — (*kwo*) Turkey

**Turkiye-jen** — (*kwo*) inhabitant/citizen of Turkey

**turma** — (*kwo*) turma (cavalry unit)

**turni** — (*zwo*) turn

**turna** — (*kwo*) turn

delā fai buhao turna — things have taken a turn for the worse

**turning** — (*kwo*) turning

**tushi** — (*zwo*) extinguish, quench; die out

**tushing** — (*kwo*) extinguishing, putting out; extinction, dying (away)

*Russian*

**tuta** — (*kwo*) thigh

*Malayalam*

**tutbaum** — (*kwo*) mulberry (tree)

**tutberi** — (*kwo*) mulberry (fruit)

**tuvalet** — (*kwo*) toilet (grooming or dressing — *cf.* "tualet")

*Turkish*

**tuy** — (*komo*) immediately, at once, right away

Lu he samaji tuy. — He got it right away.

Riva es tuy afte dom. — The river is right after the house.

**tuy ke** — as soon as

Tuy ke ta vidi me, ta lopi a me pa fule kwaytaa. — As soon as he saw me, he ran to me at top speed.

*Lithuanian*

**tuya** — (*kwo*) thuja, thuya

**tuza** — (*kwo*) hare

**man-tuza** (tuzo) — (*kwo*) male hare

**gin-tuza** (tuzina) — (*kwo*) doe-hare

**yuntuza** — (*kwo*) young hare, leveret

*Mandarin*

**twarog** — (*kwo*) curds, cottage cheese

*Russian*

**twerde** — (*kwel*) hard, solid

**twerdi** — (*zwo*) harden (*tr./intr.*)

**fa-twerde** (twerdifi) — (*zwo*) harden, become hard, coarsen

**mah-twerde** (twerdisi) — (*zwo*) harden, make hard

**twerdika** — (*kwo*) solid (not a liquid or gas); smth hard

**twerditaa** — (*kwo*) hardness, solidity

*Russian*

**twid** — (*kwo*) tweed

**twin** — (*kwo*) twin

twines — twins, gemini

**twoli** — (*zwo*) thresh

**twoling** — (*kwo*) threshing

**twolilok** — (*kwo*) threshing-floor  
**twolitul** — (*kwo*) flail  
**twolimashina** — (*kwo*) threshing machine  
*Mandarin*

**tyao** — (*kwo*) checkers, draughts

**tyuba** — (*kwo*) tube (*a flexible container with a screw top for pastelike substances*)  
tyuba de dentapasta — a tube of toothpaste

**u** — the name of the letter *U u*

**udali** — (*zwo*) remove, delete  
**udala, udaling** — (*kwo*) removal, deletion  
*Russian*

**udra** — (*kwo*) otter  
*Latvian*

**uf** — (*exklami*) *An exclamation expressing tiredness or relief, appeasement*  
Uf, me sta fatigi-ney! – Gosh, I am tired!  
Uf, sey bao es grave! – Oh (gosh), this bag is heavy!  
Uf, pa fin me es pa dom! – Oh, at last I am at home!  
*Turkish*

**ugosti** — (*zwo*) regale (entertain with food)  
*Russian*

**ugrosa** — (*kwo*) threat, menace  
**ugrosi** — (*zwo*) threaten, menace; make threatening gestures  
ugrosi bay finga a koywan — shake/wag one's finger at smb  
*Russian*

**uhu** — (*kwo*) eagle owl (*Bubo bubo*)  
*German*

**Ukraina** — (*kwo*) Ukraine

**ukrainska** — (*kwel, kwo*) Ukrainian; Ukrainian language

**ulsa** — (*kwo*) ulcer

**ultraviolete** — (*kwel*) ultraviolet

**ulu** — (*kwo*) owl  
*Hindi*

**Uman** — (*kwo*) Oman

**un** — (*kwanto*) one (1)  
un afte otre — one after another  
un fon zuy jamile gela — one of the most beautiful girls  
**un-ney** — (*kwel*) first  
arivi pa un-ney — arrive first  
**un-nem** — (*komo*) firstly, in the first place; (*taim-komo*) at first, initially  
**un-nesa** — (*kwo*) firstness  
**un e haf** — one and a half  
**unple** — single, one-time  
**unves** — (*inplas-komo*) once  
Unves me vidi ta pa gata. — Once I saw him/her in the street.  
**unka** — (*kwo*) one



fila de unka — the row of ones

Yur unka tro-simili semka. — Your ones are too like sevens.

**unatma-ney** (unatme) — (*kwel*) unanimous

**unatma-nem** (unatmem) — (*komo*) unanimously

Origin: un+atma+ney

**undi** — (*kwo*) Monday (*also* lunadi)

**une** — (*kwel*) united, joined into a single entity

une tota — a single whole

**unitaa** — (*kwo*) unity

**uni** — (*zwo*) unite (*tr./intr.*)

**unisa, unifa** — (*kwo*) unification, integration

**unisi-ney, unifi-ney** — (*kwel*) united

**unichi** — (*zwo*) humiliate, abase

**unicha** — (*kwo*) humiliation, abasement

*Russian*

**unida** — (*kwo*) unit

**Unifen Arabi Imarat (UAI)** — (*kwo*) United Arab Emirates

**Unifen Regilanda** — (*kwo*) United Kingdom

**uniforma** — (*kwo*) uniform (distinctive outfit)

*Turkish*

**uniforme** — (*kwel*) uniform

**uniformitaa** — (*kwo*) uniformity

**uniformisi** — (*zwo*) uniform

**unike** — (*kwel*) unique

**unika** — (*kwo*) unique

**union** — (*kwo*) union

Europa-ney union — European Union

**unisi-worda** — (grammar term) a function word that connects two or more words or clauses, conjunction (e.g. e, bat)

**unisikla** — (*kwo*) unicycle (one-wheeled bicycle)

**universa** — (*kwo*) the universe

**universa-ney** — (*kwel*) universal (of the universe), cosmic

**universale** — (*kwel*) universal (common to all; useful for many purposes)

**universala** — (*kwo*) universal

**universitet** — (*kwo*) university

**unkorna** — (*kwo*) unicorn

Origin: un+korna

**unkwe** — (*gramatika*) “-ever”

kwo unkwe lu shwo — whatever he says

kwel unkwe suy janmalingwa es — whatever his/her native language is

kwel unkwe mahta lu posesi — whatever power he possesses

a wo unkwe nu go — wherever we go

komo unkwe lu trai — however he tries

**upruge** — (*kwel*) resilient, springy  
*Russian*

**ups** — (*exklami*) oops

**upupa** — (*kwo*) hoopoe  
*Latin*

**uragan** — (*kwo*) hurricane

**Ural** — (*kwo*) Ural River; Urals

**Ural-ney montalok** — (*kwo*) Ural Mountains

**Uran** — (*kwo*) Uranus

**uranyum** — (*kwo*) uranium  
*Turkish*

**urba** — (*kwo*) city, town

**urina** — (*kwo*) urine

**urini** — (*zwo*) urinate

**urinapao** — (*kwo*) urinary bladder

*See also: pisi*

**urjente** — (*kwel*) urgent (compelling immediate action or attention, pressing)

**urjensia** — (*kwo*) urgency

**urli** — (*zwo*) purr

**urna** — (*kwo*) urn (vessel for ashes of a deceased person)

votiurna — ballot box

*Spanish*

**urtiga** — (*kwo*) nettle  
*Portuguese*

**urtiga-parpar** — (*kwo*) small tortoiseshell butterfly

**Urugway** — (*kwo*) Uruguay

**USA** — (*kwo*) USA (Unifen Statas de Amerika)

**USA-jen** — (*kwo*) inhabitant/citizen of the USA

**ushibi** — (*zwo*) contuse, hurt, bruise

**ushiba** — (*kwo*) contusion, bruise

*Russian*

**ustupi** — (*zwo*) concede, yield, give way

**ustupa** — (*kwo*) concession

**ustupishil** — (*kwel*) compliant, yielding, pliable

*Russian*

**utera** — (*kwo*) uterus

**utile** — (*kwel*) useful

**noutile** — (*kwel*) useless

**utilitaa** — (*kwo*) benefit, use, good

**utilisi** — (*zwo*) make use of, utilize, avail oneself of

utilisi kasu — take occasion

**utka** — (*kwo*) duck

**utkina** (gin-utka) — (*kwo*) female duck

**utko** (man-utka) — (*kwo*) male duck, drake

**yunutka** — (*kwo*) duckling

*Russian*

**utkanos** — (*kwo*) platypus

*Russian (calque)*

**utopia** — (*kwo*) utopia

**utopike** — (*kwel*) utopian

**uupar** — (*konekti-komo*) up, upwards

Kan uupar! — Look up!

Nu go uupar kolina. — We go up the hill.

Li go uupar sulam. — They go upstairs.

**uuparen** — (*konekti-komo*) up, at the upper part of

Lai uupar! Me es uuparen. — Come up here! I am above.

uuparen monta — at the top of the mountain

fon uuparen — from above

**fa-uupar** (uuparifi) — (*zwo*) move up, go up, rise; turn up (*intr.*)

**mah-uupar** (uuparisi) — (*zwo*) move up, go up, rise; turn up (*tr.*)

*Hindi*

**uupar-nich**

**fai uupar-nich** — (*zwo*) move up and down, heave (rise and fall rhythmically)

**uupar-nichka** — (*kwo*) movement up and down

**uupare** — (*kwel*) upper, top

uupare tiriboxa — top drawer

uuparetaja — upper/top floor

zuy uupare — uppermost

**uupara** — (*kwo*) top, the upper part

**uuparlok** — (*kwo*) eminence, upland

**uupartiri** — (*zwo*) pull upwards; make pull-ups (chin-ups)

**uupartira** — (*kwo*) pull-up, chin-up (physical exercise)

**uvula** — (*kwo*) uvula

**uyut** — (*kwo*) coziness, comfort

**uyut-ney** — (*kwel*) cozy, comfortable, snug

*Russian*

**vafla** — (*kwo*) wafer, waffle

**vagabondi** — (*zwo*) vagabond, lead the life of a vagabond

**vagabondi-she** — (*kwel*) vagrant, strolling, nomadic

**vagabonder** — (*kwo*) vagabond, tramp, vagrant

**vagabonding** — (*kwo*) vagrancy

*See also: wandi*

**vage** — (*kwel*) vague, dim, indistinct

**vagina** — (*kwo*) vagina

**vagon** — (*kwo*) coach, carriage (railroad car)

*Slovene*

- vaika** — (*komo*) at least, just, be it even as little as; for example, say; whichever suits, if you like  
 Weiti ba vaika un minuta! — Won't you wait just a minute?  
 Ob yu mog obedi me vaika un ves? — Can you do as I tell you (at least) once?  
 Me bu mog desidi, ob kupi grin kamisa o rude-la. Ambi es jamile. – Bu dumi tro, kupi ba vaika rude-la.  
 — I can't decide, which shirt to buy: the green one or the red one. – Don't think too much, buy for  
 example the red one.  
 vaika nau — now, if you like  
 Lai ba vaika sedey, vaika manya. — You can come today or tomorrow, whichever suits you.  
*Finnish*
- vaka** — (*kwo*) balance, scales  
 pondi bay vaka — weigh with scales  
*Syn.: pondika*
- vakante** — (*kwel*) vacant (not occupied; not filled with activity; empty)  
**vakansia** — (*kwo*) vacancy
- vakasion** — (*kwo*) vacation
- vaksina** — (*kwo*) vaccine
- vakue** — (*kwel*) empty, devoid of content  
**fa-vakue** — (*zwo*) become empty  
**mah-vakue** — (*zwo*) make empty  
**vakuitaa** — (*kwo*) emptiness  
**vakuhanda-ney** — (*kwel*) empty-handed
- vakum** — (*kwo*) vacuum
- val** — (*sta*) (it) is worth  
 val go kan sey filma — it is worth to go see this film  
 (*syao*) "worth"  
 admirival — admirable  
 sey filma es goval — this film is worth going to see  
 geim es pleival — the game is worth playing  
 Govo valori shao, bat Bagira-ney honor es shayad koysa batalival, – Bagira shwo bay zuy mule vos. —  
 The worth of a bull is little, but Bagheera's honor is something that he will perhaps fight for," said  
 Bagheera in his gentlest voice.
- valet** — (*kwo*) jack (playing card)  
*Spanish*
- valide** — (*kwel*) valid
- valor** — (*kwo*) value (worth; importance — *cf.* "valu")  
**valor-ney, valorful** — (*kwel*) valuable, precious  
**valori** — (*zwo*) be worth; value
- valu** — (*kwo*) value (numerical quantity measured or assigned or computed)
- valun** — (*kwo*) boulder (a large rounded mass of rock)  
*Russian*
- valza** — (*kwo*) waltz  
**valzi** — (*zwo*) waltz
- vampir** — (*kwo*) vampire
- vanadyum** — (*kwo*) vanadium (*chem.*)

**vandala** — (*kwo*) vandal  
**vandalisma** — (*kwo*) vandalism

**vane** — (*kwel*) vain, futile  
**vanem** — (*komo*) vainly, in vain  
**vanitaa** — (*kwo*) futility, vainness  
**vanisi** — (*zwo*) waste, squander; thwart, bring to naught

**Vankuver** — (*kwo*) Vancouver

**vapor** — (*kwo*) vapour, steam  
vaporkazan — steam boiler  
vapormashina — steam engine  
**vapori** — (*zwo*) evaporate, steam  
**vaporing** — (*kwo*) evaporation

**varan** — (*kwo*) monitor lizard  
*Danish*

**varia** — (*kwo*) variation  
**vari** — (*zwo*) vary  
**varibile** — (*kwel*) variable

**varianta** — (*kwo*) variant

**vasa** — (*kwo*) vessel (for holding liquids); vase (as for flowers, etc.)

**vasal** — (*kwo*) vassal

**vaste** — (*kwel*) vast, extensive (in all directions)  
**vastitaa** — (*kwo*) vastness, vast extent, spaciousness

**vata** — (*kwo*) cotton wool; wadding

**ve** — (*gramatika*) *future tense marker*  
me he zwo, me zwo, me ve zwo — I did, I do, I shall do

**ve** — the name of the letter *V v*

**vegan** — (*kwo*) vegan (person)  
**vegan-ney** — (*kwel*) vegan  
**veganisma** — (*kwo*) veganism

**vegetarian** — (*kwo*) vegetarian (person)  
**vegetarian-ney** — (*kwel*) vegetarian  
**vegetarianisma** — (*kwo*) vegetarianism

**vegi** — (*zwo*) weigh (have weight — *cf.* “pondi”)  
it vegi dwa kilo — it weighs two kilos  
**vega** — (*kwo*) weight

**vena** — (*kwo*) vein (*anat.* — *cf.* «jila»)  
*Italian*

**vendi** — (*zwo*) sell, vend  
**venda, vending** — (*kwo*) sale, selling  
pomucho-venda — wholesale  
poshao-venda — retail  
**vendi-gina** — (*kwo*) saleswoman

**Venesia** — (*kwo*) Venice

**Venesuela** — (*kwo*) Venezuela

**venji** — (*zwo*) revenge, revenge oneself, avenge (on smb — a koywan)

**venja** — (*kwo*) revenge, vengeance

**venjishil** — (*kwel*) vindictive, revengeful

**Venus** — (*kwo*) Venus

**ver** — (*kwel*) true, consistent with fact or reality (a short form of “vere”)

indeed, true, really

Es ver. — That’s true.

Bu es ver. — It isn’t true.

Ela es jamile, bu ver? — Ver. — She is beautiful, isn't she? — Yes, she is.

Es ver ke ela es jamile. — It’s true that she is beautiful.

Ver ku? — Really?

Ver ya! — Exactly! That’s it!

**veranda** — (*kwo*) veranda

**vere** — (*kwel*) true (correct; veritable, genuine, real)

**verem** — (*komo*) truly, genuinely, indeed, really

**veritaa** — (*kwo*) truth, verity

**verguy** — (*kwel*) precious

**verguyka** — (*kwo*) precious thing

*Origin: ver+guy*

**verifiki** — (*zwo*) verify

**verifika** — (*kwo*) verification

**versa** — (*kwo*) verse (poetic form; a single line of poetry; Bible’s verse)

*See also: strofa*

**version** — (*kwo*) version

**versu** — (*konekti*) toward, towards

Wo es dom? Versu westa. — Where is home? It's to the west.

Elay senta versu lu bu he shanji. — Her feelings towards him have not changed.

Versu sabah morba-ney jen en-sta pyu hao. — Towards evening the sick man felt himself better.

**vertebra** — (*kwo*) vertebra

**vertiga** — (*kwo*) giddiness, dizziness, vertigo

hev vertiga — to be dizzy

**vertikale** — (*kwel*) vertical

**vertikala** — (*kwo*) vertical

**veruga** — (*kwo*) wart

*Portuguese*

**ves** — (*kwo*) time (an instance or occurrence)

al un-ney ves — at the first time

mucho ves per dey — many times a day

kada ves yu zwo same galta — every time you make the same error

pa sey ves — this time

dwa ves dwa es char — twice two makes four

yoshi un ves — once again

pa un ves — at once, at the same time

pa nove ves (pa novves) — anew

**otreves** — (*komo*) another time, some other time

**laives** — (*komo*) next time

**koyves** — (*komo*) sometimes, at times, occasionally

**unves** — (*komo*) once

*Spanish*

**vesna** — (*kwo*) spring (season)

pa vesna — in spring

fa-vesna — the spring is coming

*Russian*

**vespa** — (*kwo*) wasp

*Portuguese*

**vestibul** — (*kwo*) vestibule, lobby, antechamber, entrance hall

**veteran** — (*kwo*) veteran

**vexi** — (*zwo*) vex, annoy, irritate; become irritated

**fa-vexi** — (*zwo*) become irritated

**vexa** — (*kwo*) vexation, annoyance

**vexishil** — (*kwel*) irritable

**via** — (*konekti*) via (passing through, by way/means of)

a Landan via Paris — to London via Paris

via radio — via radio

May gin-visin sempre shwo mucho. Me en-jan oli habar via ela. — My female neighbour always speaks a lot. I learn all the news through her.

**vibri** — (*zwo*) vibrate

**vibra** — (*kwo*) vibration

**video** — (*kwo, kwel*) video

rekordi video — record video

**vidi** — (*zwo*) see

**vida** — (*kwo*) sight, vision, view (ability to see, act of seeing, smth seen)

**vidiwat** — (*kwo*) view, spectacle, smth seen

**vidimogsa** — (*kwo*) vision (ability to see)

**vidisens** — (*kwo*) the sense/organ of sight

**vidipunta** — (*kwo*) point of view, standpoint

**vidike** — (*kwel*) visual

**vidibile** — (*kwel*) visible, which can be seen

**vidi-ney** — (*kwel*) seen, visible

**vidi-nem** — (*komo*) in visible manner, visibly, apparently

**fa-vidi** — (*zwo*) be seen, be visible

shulin fa-vidi in dalitaa — a forest could be seen in the distance

**ek-vidi** — (*zwo*) catch a glimpse of

**rividi** — (*zwo*) see again

Til rividi! — See you later!

**vidituba** — (*kwo*) spyglass (a small portable telescope)

*Origin: vidi+tuba*

**Vietnam** — (*kwo*) Vietnam

**vigor** — (*kwo*) vigor (exuberant and resilient strength of body or mind, vitality)

**vigorous** — (*kwel*) vigorous

**vigorisi** — (*zwo*) invigorate

**vigyan** — (*kwo*) science

**vigyan-ney** — (*kwel*) scientific

**vigyaner** — (*kwo*) scientist

*Hindi*

**Viin** — (*kwo*) Vienna

**vije** — (*kwel*) sprightly, vivacious, brisk, zestful, cheerful, bright

**vikar** — (*kwo*) vicar

*German*

**vikla** — (*kwo*) vehicle (any means of transport; (*fig.*) a means of transmitting)

**viktima** — (*kwo*) victim

*Spanish*

**Viktoria-akwalwo** — (*kwo*) Victoria Falls

**Viktoria-lak** — (*kwo*) Lake Victoria

**vikunya** — (*kwo*) vicuna

**vila** — (*kwo*) villa

**vilaja** — (*kwo*) village

**vin** — (*kwo*) vine, grape

vinplanta — grapevine

vingrapa — bunch of grapes

vinjus — grape juice

vinberi — grape (grape berries)

vinberinka — one grape berry

vinlok — vineyard

**vinegra** — (*kwo*) vinegar

**vino** — (*kwo*) wine

suhe vino — dry wine

rude vino — red wine

**vinta** — (*kwo*) screw; screw propeller

**vinti** — (*zwo*) screw

**devinti** — (*zwo*) unscrew (*tr.*)

**fa-devinti** — (*zwo*) come unscrewed

**vintitul** — (*kwo*) screwdriver

*Russian*

**viola** — (*kwo*) viol

*Italian*

**violati** — (*zwo*) violate (infringe, transgress, break (a law) — *cf.* “violensi”)

**violata** — (*kwo*) violation, infringement, breach

**violensi** — (*zwo*) use/do violence, violate (rape, assault sexually)

**violensa** — (*kwo*) violence

**violensa-ney** (violense) — (*kwel*) violent (having to do with violence)



**violeta** — (*kwo*) violet (plant)

**trikolor-violeta** — (*kwo*) heartsease

*Spanish*

**violete** — (*kwel*) violet, purple

**violina** — (*kwo*) violin

*Slovene*

**vipera** — (*kwo*) adder, viper

*Latin*

**virga** — (*kwo*) virgin

lao virga — spinster

**virga-ney** (*virge*) — (*kwel*) virgin

virge shulin — virgin forest

**virtu** — (*zwo*) whirl

virtu-mixi ovos kun milka — stir up the eggs with the milk

**akwavirta** — (*kwo*) whirlpool, vortex

**virtifeng** — (*kwo*) whirlwind

*Hindi, Russian*

**virtuale** — (*kwel*) virtual (simulated; existing in the mind)

**virtuos** — (*kwo*) virtuoso

**virtuos-ney** — (*kwel*) virtuosic, masterly

**virulente** — (*kwel*) virulent

**virus** — (*kwo*) virus

**visa** — (*kwo*) visa

**vise-** — (*syao*) vice-

vise-rega — viceroy

**visin** — (*kwo*) neighbour

**visin-ney** — (*kwel*) neighbouring

**gin-visin** — (*kwo*) neighbour woman

**visintaa** — (*kwo*) neighbourhood, vicinity

**visiti** — (*zwo*) visit

**visita** — (*kwo*) visit

**visiter** — (*kwo*) visitor, guest

**viskose** — (*kwel*) viscous, viscid

**visok** — (*kwo*) temple (part of head)

*Russian*

**viti** — (*zwo*) twine (encircle or coil around, esp. about vines; go in a winding course (*Syn.: serpi*))

barana bin viti-ney bay grinka — the fence was twined with greenery

ruchey kel viti tra shulin — a stream twining through the forest

**vitiplanta** — (*kwo*) vine, twiner, climber

*Russian*

**viva** — (*exklami*) long live!

**viviseksion** — (*kwo*) vivisection

**viviseksioni** — (*zwo*) do a vivisection

**viviseksioner** — (*kwo*) vivisectionist, vivisector

**vodka** — (*kwo*) vodka

*Russian*

**vokala** — (*kwo*) vowel

**vokasion** — (*kwo*) vocation, calling

**voki** — (*zwo*) call, summon, ask to come

oni voki lu a telefon — they called him to the telephone

ela voki helpa — she called for help

**voka** — (*kwo*) call, summons

**voki-leta, voki-notifika** — (*kwo*) summons (*law*)

**voleibol** — (*kwo*) volleyball

**Volga** — (*kwo*) Volga River

**voli** — (*zwo*) will, exercise volition

fai kom yu voli — do as you will / please / like

**voli-shem** — (*komo*) voluntarily

**voler** — (*kwo*) volunteer

**vola** — (*kwo*) will, volition

vola-forsa — strength of will

**sinvola-ney** (*sinvole*) — (*kwel*) weak-willed

**buvolem** — (*komo*) involuntarily, unwittingly

**volta** — (*kwo*) volt (unit of measure)

sto volta — one hundred volts

shi kilovolta — ten kilovolts

sit-volta-ney lampa — a six volt lamp

*Irish*

**volum** — (*kwo*) volume

segun ke presa fa-syao, volum fa-gran — volume increases as the pressure decreases

**volupta** — (*kwo*) voluptuousness

**volupta-ney** (*volupte*) — (*kwel*) voluptuous

**volvi** — (*zwo*) roll (up), form into spherical or cylindrical body, curl up, coil up

volvi-ney serpenta — a coiled serpent

volvi swa inu tuan — roll oneself up into a ball

**devolvi** — (*zwo*) unroll, uncurl

**vomi** — (*zwo*) vomit

**voma** — (*kwo*) vomit

**vos** — (*kwo*) voice (*cf.* "vota")

laute vos — loud voice

un-vos-nem — unanimously

**vota** — (*kwo*) vote (expression of preference)

maiste vota — majority of votes

**voti** — (*zwo*) vote

**voting** — (*kwo*) voting, poll, vote

**vual** — (*kwo*) veil

**vulgare** — (*kwo*) vulgar, smutty  
*Romanian*

**vulkan** — (*kwo*) volcano

**vulkanike** — (*kwel*) volcanic  
*Azeri*

**vulva** — (*kwo*) vulva

**wa** — the name of the letter *W w*

**wadi** — (*zwo*) promise

**wada** — (*kwo*) promise  
*Arabic*

**wahta** — (*kwo*) watch (the post or period of duty of a guard, sentinel, or watcher)

**wahti** — (*zwo*) watch (keep a watchful eye on; guard)

wahti kinda — watch the kids

Wahti ba may bavul idyen, me lai tuy. — Watch my suitcase, I'll be back in a minute.

**wahting** — (*kwo*) watch (act or process)

**wahter** — (*kwo*) sentinel, watchman

**waipi** — (*zwo*) wipe, dry

**walaa** — (*exklami*) here is/are

Walaa nu! — Here we are!  
*French*

**walnuta** — (*kwo*) walnut

**wan** — (*inplas-kwo*) an individual, one

pyan wan — (someone who is) drunk

Wan kel jan, ta bu shwo. — He who knows, he doesn't speak (the one who knows, doesn't speak)

**koywan** — someone

**nulwan** — nobody

**eniwan** — anybody, anyone, any (person)

**kadawan** — everyone

**wandi** — (*zwo*) wander, roam, ramble

**wanda** — (*kwo*) wander, ramble, roam, travel, excursion

**wanga** — (*kwo*) cheek (the fleshy part of either side of the face)

**wangaruda** — (*kwo*) redness in one's cheeks, (high) colour, flush, blush

**wanga-osta** — (*kwo*) cheek-bone

**wangahar** — (*kwo*) whiskers, sidewhiskers

**wangadarba** — (*kwo*) slap in the face

*German*

**warme** — (*kwel*) warm

**warmifi** (*fa-warme*) — (*zwo*) get warm, warm up, grow warm

**warmisi** (*mah-warme*) — (*zwo*) warm, make warm

**warmish** — (*kwel*) lukewarm, tepid

**warmitaa** — (*kwo*) warmth

**trawarmi** — (*zwo*) warm through

**warni** — (*zwo*) warn (om koysa — of smth)

**warna** — (*kwo*) warning

**wat** — (*kwo*) watt

sto wat — one hundred watts

tri megawat — three megawatts

**watwat** — (*kwo*) bat (flying mammal)

*Arabic*

**wau** — (*exklami*) wow (*expresses excitement or amazement*)

**wau-wau** — (*exklami*) bow-wow

**wauki** — (*zwo*) bark (about dogs)

**wauka** — (*kwo*) bark, barking, bay, yap

**waxa** — (*kwo*) wax (but not cerumen — *cf.* “aurganda”)

**waxakapra** — (*kwo*) oilcloth

**way** — (*kwesti*) why

Way yu bu jawabi? — Why don't you answer?

**waynik** — (*kwo*) why-boy, why-girl

**web** — (*kwo*) the World Wide Web

*English*

**weba** — (*kwo*) web (cobweb)

**webi** — (*zwo*) web

weben bay dine hemavasa — webbed by thin blood vessels

**Weddell-ney mar** — (*kwo*) Weddell Sea

**weiti** — (*zwo*) wait, wait for

weiti ba til ke me lai — wait until I come

longem-weiten — long-awaited

**weita, weiting** — (*kwo*) waiting, wait

**weitisala** — (*kwo*) waiting room (as in a railroad station)

**weitishamba** — (*kwo*) waiting room (as in a physician's office)

**tilweiti** — (*zwo*) wait until, live to see, get at last

**wek** — 1) (*loko-komo, syao*) away, off

Go wek! — Go away!

May tren es yo wek. — My train is away already.

**mah-wek** — (*zwo*) get rid of, do away with, expel, drive away

**fa-wek** — (*zwo*) vanish

2) (*exklami*) “Start! Go!”

Un, dwa, tri, wek! — One, two, three, go!

**wekika** — (*kwo*) refuse, waste, trash

**wekgoni** — (*zwo*) chase away, drive away

*Origin: wek+goni*

**weklansi** — (*zwo*) throw away, throw out

**weklasi** — (*zwo*) let go, let off, release

**wekpren** — (*zwo*) take off

wekpren kapak fon kukipot — take the lid off the pot

**wekreki** — (*zwo*) cross out, strike out

**weksheiki** — (*zwo*) shake off (remove by shaking)

**wektaimi** — (*zwo*) become outdated, obsolete

**wektaimi-ney** (*wektaimen*) — (*kwel*) outdated, obsolete

*Origin: wek+taim+i*

**wekturni** — (*zwo*) turn away (avert)

**wel** — (*exklami*) well, now then

Wel, e poy? – Well, what next?

Wel, wel... me bu jan kwo shwo. — Well, well... I don't know what to say.

**wen** — (*kwesti*) when

Wen yu lai? — When are you coming?

**westa** — (*kwo*) west

**westa-ney** — (*kwel*) west(ern), westerly; occidental

weste feng — west wind

**westen** — (*konekti-komo*) to the west, west of

urba es westen — the town is to the west

westen urba ye shulin — forest is west of the town

**widuwa** — (*kwo*) widow/widower

**widuwo** — (*kwo*) widower

**widuwina** — (*kwo*) widow

**wik** — (*kwo*) week

kada wik — every week

lai-she wik — next week

wikfin — weekend

**wincha** — (*kwo*) winch, hoist

**winda** — (*kwo*) window

**windakin** — (*kwo*) small window; small opening window pane

**winda-planka** — (*kwo*) windowsill

**winda-frama** — (*kwo*) window frame

**wiski** — (*kwo*) whisky

**wisli** — (*zwo*) whistle

**wisla** — (*kwo*) whistle (act; sound)

**wislika** — (*kwo*) whistle (device)

**wit** — (*kwo*) wheat

witfarina — wheat flour

**wo** — (*kwesti*) where

Wo yu es? Me bu vidi yu. — Where are you? I don't see you.

**a wo** — where, which way

A wo yu go? — Where are you going?

**fon wo** — where from

Fon wo yu lai? — Where are you coming from?

**wolba** — (*kwo*) vault

*German*

**wolfram** — (*kwo*) tungsten (*chem.*)

**wombat** — (*kwo*) wombat

**worda** — (*kwo*) word

pa otre worda — in other words

**wordi** — (*zwo*) word, formulate

**wordamenga** — (*kwo*) verbiage, verbosity

**wordakin** — (grammar term) unhyphenated affix

**wordaklas** — (grammar term) grammatical class of word, part of speech

**woshi** — (*zwo*) wash

woshi bartan — wash up (to clean the utensils, dishes etc.)

**woshi swa** — (*zwo*) wash oneself

**woshing** — (*kwo*) wash, washing, laundering; ablution

**woshi-mashina, wosher** — (*kwo*) washing machine, washer

**woshi-stanka** — (*kwo*) washstand

**wud** — (*gramatika*) «*would*» (*conditional marker*)

me wud yao — I'd like to

ta wud zwo to si ta wud mog — he/she would do it if he/she could

(May be shortened to 'd: Me'd yao. = Me wud yao.)

**wulfa** — (*kwo*) wolf

wulfa wuli an luna — wolf howls at the moon

**wulfo** — (*kwo*) he-wolf

**wulfina** — (*kwo*) she-wolf

**yunwulfa** — (*kwo*) wolf cub

**wulfajen** — (*kwo*) werewolf

**wuli** — (*zwo*) howl

**wula** — (*kwo*) howl

**wundi** — (*zwo*) wound, injure

**wunda** — (*kwo*) wound, injury

**wundibile** — (*kwel*) vulnerable

**wurma** — (*kwo*) worm

**wuya** — (*kwo*) crow (bird)

*Mandarin*

**xenon** — (*kwo*) xenon (*chem.*)

**xilofon** — (*kwo*) xylophone

**xilofon** — (*kwo*) xylophone

**ya** — 1) (*exklami*) yes

oo ya! — oh yes!

**ya-ney** — (*kwel*) affirmative

2) (*gramatika*) "you see", "really" (*emphatic particle*)

Ela es ya muy jamile. – She is so beautiful.

Me es ya rega! – I am the king, after all!

Lu es ya experta. — He is an expert, you see.

Yu jan ya ke me bu pri fish. – But you know that I don't like fish.

Ya munda es gro-jamile! – What a beautiful world!

Es ya gro-gao baum! – This tree is so big!

*Turkish*

**yabla** — (*kwo*) apple

*Slavic*

**yachta** — (*kwo*) yacht

**yachti** — (*zwo*) yacht

**yaguar** — (*kwo*) jaguar

**yak** — (*kwo*) yak

**yama** — (*kwo*) pit (a hole in the ground); cavity

ta he kavi un yama — he/she dug a pit

**yamakin** — (*kwo*) dimple

*Russian*

**yamsa** — (*kwo*) yam

**yan** — (*kwo*) sheep

**man-yan** — (*kwo*) ram

**gin-yan** — (*kwo*) ewe

**yunyan** — (*kwo*) lamb

**yanmasu** — (*kwo*) mutton

**yangurta** — (*kwo*) herd of sheep

*Mandarin*

**yandoga** — (*kwo*) sheepdog

Origin: yan+doga

**Yangzi** — (*kwo*) Yangtze River

**yanmay** — (*kwo*) oats

*Mandarin*

**yanza** — (*kwo*) swallow (bird)

*Mandarin*

**yao** — (*sta*) want, wish (*cf.* “tamani”)

Kwo yu yao? — What do you want?

Me yao aiskrem. — I want ice-cream.

Me wud yao safari kun yu. — I would like to go to the trip with you.

sin yao, sin yaosa — unwillingly

al yao — at will

**yaosa** — (*kwo*) desire, wish

**yao-shem** — (*komo*) willingly

**noyao-shem** — (*komo*) unwillingly, reluctantly

*Mandarin*

**yar** — (*kwo*) year

Hao nove yar! — Happy New Year!

**muchoyar-ney** — (*kwel*) multiyear

**yar-ney, kadayar-ney** — (*kwel*) annual, yearly

**yardey** — (*kwo*) anniversary

*German*

**yarda** — (*kwo*) yard (unit of length or volume)

*Spanish*

**yarke** — (*kwel*) bright; vivid  
yarke sonja — vivid dream  
**yarkem** — (*komo*) brightly; vividly  
**yarkitaa** — (*kwo*) brightness; vividness  
*Russian*

**yaruga** — (*kwo*) ravine  
*Ukrainian*

**yasen** — (*kwo*) ash-tree  
*Russian*

**yash** — (*kwo*) age (stage/time or duration of life)  
zuy yash-ney brata — senior brother  
do fule yash — of full legal age  
**yashi** — (*zwo*) age (*intr.*)  
**yashing** — (*kwo*) ageing  
**yashi-ney** (*yashen*) — (*kwel*) aged, elderly  
*Turkish*

**yashma** — (*kwo*) jasper  
*Pashtoo*

**yasmin** — (*kwo*) jasmine  
*Arabic*

**yatima** — (*kwo*) orphan  
*Arabic*

**Yava** — (*kwo*) Java (island)

**ye** — 1) (*gramatika*) there is/are, available (*cf.* "yok")  
Hir ye mucho flor. — There is a lot of flowers here.  
Mani ye? — Is there any money available? Do you have money?  
Kwo ye? — What's up? What is the matter?  
Bu ye toy yash. — No longer of that age.  
*Slavic*  
2) the name of the letter *Y y*

**yedoh** — (*komo*) however, nevertheless, yet  
*German*

**yehudi** — (*kwo*) Jew (adherent of Judaism)  
**yehudisma** — (*kwo*) Judaism  
*See also: ivri*

**yel** — (*kwo*) spruce  
*Russian*

**yema** — (*kwo*) bud, gemma

**yen** — (*gramatika*) «-ing» (*verbal adverb marker*)  
Lu zai sidi kan-yen ela e audi-yen to ke ela shwo. — He is sitting looking at her and listening to what she says.

**yenicheri** — (*kwo*) janissary  
*Turkish*

**Yenisey** — (*kwo*) Yenisei River



**yeri** — (*taim-komo*) yesterday

Yeri me bu lekti, me lekti manya. — I didn't read yesterday, I shall read tomorrow.

**preyeri** — (*taim-komo*) the day before yesterday

**yeroshi** — (*zwo*) tousle, dishevel, ruffle

yeroshi-ney — dishevelled, tousled

*Russian*

**Yerushalaim** — (*kwo*) Jerusalem

**Yesu** — Jesus

**yo** — (*taim-komo*) already

Me es yo pa dom. — I am already at home.

Se bin klare yo yeri. — It's been clear already yesterday.

*Finnish*

**yoda** — (*kwo*) iodine

**yogur** — (*kwo*) yoghurt

*Spanish*

**Yohanes** — (*kwo*) John (*Bibl.*)

**Yohanesburg** — (*kwo*) Johannesburg

*Syn.: Yoburg*

**yoja** — (*kwo*) hedgehog (small mammal with spiny back)

*Russian*

**yok** — (*gramatika*) there is no, not available, no (placed after the object under discussion; *cf.* "ye")

Oni bu mog buli makaron: kukipot yok, agni yok; pa fakta, makaron toshi yok. — One can't boil macaroni: there is no saucepan, no fire; in fact, there is no macaroni either.

Problema yok! — No problem!

**fa-yok** — (*zwo*) disappear, vanish

**yoksa** — (*kwo*) absence, lack

mani-yoksa — want of money, penury

*Turkish*

**yoksuni** — (*zwo*) deprive, bereave

yoksuni koywan de koysa — bereave smb of smth

**fa-yoksuni** — (*zwo*) lose, be deprived

fa-yoksuni de koysa — lose/be deprived of smth

**yoksuna** — (*kwo*) deprivation

*Turkish*

**yorsi** — (*zwo*) fidget, move restlessly

*Russian*

**yoshi** — (*komo*) in addition, also, moreover (*cf.* "toshi")

Me pri gani e dansi. Yoshi me pri rasmi. — I like to sing and dance. Also I like to draw.

Yoshi treba shwo ke... — Also, one should say that...

Yu mog lekti e yoshi kan pikturas. — You can read and also look at the pictures.

yoshi pyu — still more

yoshi pyu gao — still/even higher

yoshi un ves — once again

Yoshi! — Oh yes, by the way!

*Slavic*

**yota** — (*kwo*) iota, jot

**yu** — (*inplas-kwo*) you (*sg., pl.*)

Me invit<sup>i</sup> yu oli. — I invite all of you.

**yu-ney, yur** — (*inplas-kwel*) your (*sg., pl.*)

Walaa yur kalam. — Here is your pen.

Sey kalam es yu-ney, bu lu-ney. — This pen is yours, not his.

**yuan** — (*kwo*) member (a part of a whole; one who belongs to a group or organization — *cf.* "membra");  
employee, worker, staff member

**yuantot** — (*kwo*) personnel

(*syao*) « member of »; « staff member performing a function connected with »

**armeeyuan** — (*kwo*) military man, serviceman

**bankayuan** — (*kwo*) bank clerk

**domyuan** — (*kwo*) member of household

**dwaryuan** — (*kwo*) doorkeeper, doorman

**gardiyuan** — (*kwo*) guard (a person who guards)

**gasyuan** — (*kwo*) gasman

**kafeeyuan** — (*kwo*) coffee house worker

**partiyuan** — (*kwo*) party member

**polisyuan** — (*kwo*) policeman

**preiyuan** — (*kwo*) priest

**radioyuan** — (*kwo*) radio/wireless operator

**trenyuan** — (*kwo*) conductor (in a train)

**ko-yuan** — (*kwo*) fellow member, fellow worker

*Mandarin*

**yubila** — (*kwo*) jubilee, anniversary

**yubiler** — (*kwo*) person whose anniversary / jubilee is celebrated

**yul** — (*kwo*) Yule

**yulbaum** — (*kwo*) Christmas tree

**yuli** — (*kwo*) July (*also mes-sem*)

**yuma** — (*kwo*) humour

yuma senta — sense of humour

**yumanik** — (*kwo*) humourist

**yuma-rakonta** — (*kwo*) humorous story

*Japanese*

**yunda** — (*kwo*) (smoothing) iron

**yundi** — (*zwo*) iron, press

*Mandarin*

**yunge** — (*kwel*) young

**yungitaa** — (*kwo*) youth (period, condition or quality)

**yunga** — (*kwo*) young man/woman

**yungo** — (*kwo*) young man

**yungina** — (*kwo*) young woman

**yunge jenta** — (*kwo*) young people, youth

**yungifi** (*fa-yunge*) — (*zwo*) become younger

**yungisi** (*mah-yunge*) — (*zwo*) make (look) younger

**yuni** — (*kwo*) June (*also mes-sit*)

**zur** — (*inplas-kwel*) your (*sg., pl.*)

**zurta** — (*kwo*) zurta, yurt, ger  
*Turkish*

**zus** — (*komo*) just (precisely, exactly)  
zus kontra-nem — just the other way round  
zus tanto kwanto treba — just as much as needed  
zus to ke me nidi — just what I need  
zus pa sey plasa — at this very place  
(*gramatika*) «*just, only a moment ago*» (*immediate past marker*)  
Lu zus he lopi wek. — He has just run away.

**zusi** — (*zwo*) use (put into service, apply, exploit)  
hao-zusi-ke — handy  
**zusa, zusing** — (*kwo*) use, usage, application  
**zuser** — (*kwo*) user  
**zusable** — (*kwel*) usable  
**mucho-zusen** — (*kwel*) used-up, beat-up

**zuwel** — (*kwo*) jewel, gem, precious stone  
**zuwelka** — (*kwo*) jewel (piece of jewellery)  
**zuweler** — (*kwo*) jeweller  
**zuwelguan** — (*kwo*) jeweller's  
*German*

**zai** — (*gramatika*) «*be doing*» (*progressive tense marker*)  
Bu distrakti me: me zai gun. — Don't distract me: I am working.  
**zai-ney** — (*kwel*) current, present, being in progress  
*Mandarin*

**zarif** — (*kwel*) graceful  
**zariftaa** — (*kwo*) grace, gracefulness  
*Arabic*

**zaruu** — (*komo*) without fail, certainly  
*Hindi*

**ze** — the name of the letter Z z

**zebra** — (*kwo*) zebra  
*Italian*

**zen** — (*kwo*) Zen

**zian** — (*kwo*) sword  
**ziandan** — (*kwo*) scabbard, sheath  
*Mandarin*

**zianfish** — (*kwo*) swordfish  
*Origin: zian+fish*

**zide** — (*kwel*) pertinacious, stubborn, obstinate  
*Hindi*

**zigzaga** — (*kwo*) zigzag  
**zigzagi** — (*zwo*) zigzag  
*Italian*

**zin** — (*zwo*) enter, go in, come into; join, matriculate

zin shamba — enter the room

zin kluba — join a club

zin tren — board a train

zin bus — get on a bus

zin kunshwosa — enter a conversation

**zinsa** — (*kwo*) entry, entrance

**zindwar e chudwar** — entrance door and exit door

*Mandarin*

**zink** — (*kwo*) zinc

**zinki** — (*zwo*) zinc

**zinking** — (*kwo*) zinking

*German*

**zipi** — (*zwo*) zip (fasten by zipper)

**ziper** — (*kwo*) zipper

**zirkonyum** — (*kwo*) zirconium (*chem.*)

**zishan** — (*kwo*) yew

*Mandarin*

**zitay** — (*kwo*) bearing, demeanor

*Mandarin*

**zodiak** — (*kwo*) zodiac

zodiak signa — signs of the zodiac

**zona** — (*kwo*) ZONE (area, region)

*Italian*

**zoo** — (*kwo; syao*) ZOO

**zoologia** — (*kwo*) zoology

**zudi** — (*zwo*) itch

**zuda** — (*kwo*) itch

*Russian*

**zukini** — (*kwo*) zucchini (a variety of squash)

**zumbi** — (*zwo*) buzz, hum, drone; whizz

*Spanish*

**zun** — (*zwo*) concern oneself with, give one's time to, devote oneself to, occupy oneself

ta zun musika — she occupies herself with music, she goes in for music

nu zun sey problema yo dwa yar — we concern ourselves with this problem for two years already

**zunsa** — (*kwo*) occupation (activity)

*Mandarin*

**zunbur** — (*kwo*) hornet

*Arabic*

**zuy** — (*gramatika-komo*) most; most of all

Ela es zuy jamile. — She is the most beautiful.

Ela gani zuy hao. — She sings best.

Me pri ela zuy. — I like her most of all.

**zuy-ney** — (*kwel*) utmost

*Mandarin*

**zwo** — (*zwo*) do, make

Treba zwo to. — It is necessary to do that.

Zwo ba! — Do!

Me bu ve zwo to. — I won't do that.

Me zai zwo to. — I am doing it.

Sey gunsa gei zwo. — This work is being done.

Me he yo zwo to. — I have already done it.

Olo es yo zwo-ney. — Everything is already done.

*Mandarin*

**zwo-worda** — (grammar term) word that functions as the main part of the predicate; verb (e.g. zwo, lanfai)

**zwo-yuan** — (grammar term) predicate (part of a clause)